

**ROMARK CLO - IV LTD.
ROMARK CLO - IV LLC**

NOTICE OF EXECUTED SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

NOTE: THIS NOTICE CONTAINS IMPORTANT INFORMATION THAT IS OF INTEREST TO THE REGISTERED AND BENEFICIAL OWNERS OF THE SUBJECT NOTES. IF APPLICABLE, ALL DEPOSITORIES, CUSTODIANS, AND OTHER INTERMEDIARIES RECEIVING THIS NOTICE ARE REQUESTED TO EXPEDITE RE-TRANSMITTAL TO THE BENEFICIAL OWNERS OF THE NOTES IN A TIMELY MANNER.

June 30, 2023

To: The Holders of Notes described as:

Rule 144A		
	CUSIP	ISIN
Class A-1 Notes	77588LAA9	US77588LAA98
Class A-2a Notes	77588LAC5	US77588LAC54
Class A-2b Notes	77588LAJ0	US77588LAJ08
Class B Notes	77588LAE1	US77588LAE11
Class C-1 Notes	77588LAG6	US77588LAG68
Class C-2 Notes	77588LAL5	US77588LAL53
Class D Notes	77588MAA7	US77588MAA71
Subordinated Notes	77588MAC3	US77588MAC38

Regulation S			
	Common Code	CUSIP	ISIN
Class A-1 Notes	233096695	G7634LAA3	USG7634LAA38
Class A-2a Notes	233096709	G7634LAB1	USG7634LAB11
Class A-2b Notes	233096644	G7634LAE5	USG7634LAE59
Class B Notes	233096628	G7634LAC9	USG7634LAC93
Class C-1 Notes	233096636	G7634LAD7	USG7634LAD76
Class C-2 Notes	233096580	G7634LAF2	USG7634LAF25
Class D Notes	233096580	G7634MAA1	USG7634MAA11
Subordinated Notes	233096563	G7634MAB9	USG7634MAB93

Physical Notes		
	Accredited Investor CUSIP	Accredited Investor ISIN
Subordinated Notes	77588MAD1	US77588MAD11

To: Those Additional Addressees Listed on Schedule I hereto

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is hereby made to that certain Indenture, dated as of June 1, 2021 (as supplemented, amended or modified from time to time, the “Indenture”), between Romark CLO – IV Ltd., as issuer (the “Issuer”), Romark CLO – IV LLC as co-issuer (the “Co-Issuer” and together with the Issuer, the “Issuers”) and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association (as successor to U.S. Bank National Association), as trustee (in such capacity, the “Trustee”). Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the Indenture.

In accordance with Section 8.3(b) of the Indenture, the Trustee hereby notifies you of the execution of that certain proposed First Supplemental Indenture (the “Supplemental Indenture”), attached hereto as Exhibit A hereto.

PLEASE NOTE THAT THE FOREGOING IS NOT INTENDED AND SHOULD NOT BE CONSTRUED AS INVESTMENT, ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL, LEGAL OR TAX ADVICE BY OR ON BEHALF OF THE TRUSTEE, OR ITS DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, AFFILIATES, AGENTS, ATTORNEYS OR EMPLOYEES. THE TRUSTEE MAKES NO RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE HOLDERS OF THE NOTES AS TO ANY ACTION TO BE TAKEN OR NOT TO BE TAKEN WITH RESPECT TO THE SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE OR OTHERWISE AND ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONTENTS, SUFFICIENCY OR VALIDITY OF THE DESCRIPTION OF THE SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE CONTAINED HEREIN.

Should you have any questions, please contact Peter Park at (503) 402-5793 or at Peter.Park@usbank.com.

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee

EXHIBIT A

Executed Supplemental Indenture

FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

among

ROMARK CLO – IV LTD.,
as Issuer

ROMARK CLO – IV LLC,
as Co-Issuer

and

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee

June 30, 2023

THIS FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE (this "**Supplemental Indenture**"), dated as of June 30, 2023, among ROMARK CLO – IV Ltd., an exempted company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of the Cayman Islands (the "**Issuer**"), ROMARK CLO – IV LLC, a limited liability company formed under the laws of the State of Delaware (the "**Co-Issuer**" and, together with the Issuer, the "**Issuers**"), and U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association, as trustee (herein, together with its permitted successors and assigns in the trusts hereunder, the "**Trustee**"), hereby amends the Indenture, dated as of June 1, 2021 (as amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, the "**Indenture**"), among the Issuers and the Trustee. Capitalized terms used in this Supplemental Indenture that are not otherwise defined herein have the meanings assigned thereto in the Indenture.

W I T N E S S E T H

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Indenture, following the occurrence of a Benchmark Transition Event and related Benchmark Replacement Date, the Benchmark Rate shall be replaced with the Benchmark Replacement Rate as proposed by the Designated Transaction Representative;

WHEREAS, the Designated Transaction Representative has determined that a Benchmark Transition Event and the related Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred, and the Designated Transaction Representative has further determined the Benchmark Replacement Rate shall be Term SOFR *plus* 26.161 basis points;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 8.1(ee) of the Indenture, with the consent of the Collateral Manager (but without the consent of any Holders of the Notes), the Issuers and the Trustee may enter into one or more supplemental indentures, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, to make any Benchmark Replacement Rate Conforming Changes proposed by the Designated Transaction Representative in connection with the transition to any Benchmark Replacement Rate;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 8.1(ee) of the Indenture, the Issuers wish to amend the Indenture in certain respects as set forth in this Supplemental Indenture;

WHEREAS, (x) the Designated Transaction Representative has consented to this Supplemental Indenture and (y) by its consent hereto, the Designated Transaction Representative confirms that it has made all necessary determinations related to the Benchmark Replacement Rate and that it proposed the Benchmark Replacement Rate Conforming Changes contemplated by this Supplemental Indenture;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 8.3(b) of the Indenture, the Trustee has delivered a copy of this Supplemental Indenture to the Holders of the Notes, the Collateral Manager, the Issuers, the Placement Agent and each Rating Agency not later than 15 Business Days prior to the execution hereof;

WHEREAS, the conditions set forth in Article VIII of the Indenture have been

satisfied as of the date hereof;

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Issuers and the Trustee hereby agree as follows:

Section 1. Amendments to the Indenture. Effective as of the First Supplemental Indenture Effective Date (as defined in Annex A), the Indenture is hereby amended to delete the stricken text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: ~~stricken-text~~) and to add the bold and double-underlined text (indicated textually in the same manner as the following example: **bold and double-underlined text**) as set forth on the pages of the Indenture (which Indenture has been conformed to reflect amendments and modifications to the Indenture made prior to the date hereof) attached as Annex A.

Section 2. GOVERNING LAW. THIS SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE AND ALL DISPUTES ARISING THEREFROM OR RELATING THERETO SHALL BE CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AND GOVERNED IN ALL RESPECT (WHETHER IN CONTRACT, IN TORT OR OTHERWISE) BY THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK APPLICABLE TO AGREEMENTS MADE AND TO BE PERFORMED THEREIN WITHOUT REGARD TO THE CONFLICT OF LAWS PRINCIPLES THAT WOULD RESULT IN THE APPLICATION OF ANY LAW OTHER THAN THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

Section 3. Execution in Counterparts. This Supplemental Indenture may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which so executed shall be deemed to be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of this Supplemental Indenture by electronic means (including e-mail or telecopy) shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Supplemental Indenture.

Section 4. Concerning the Trustee. The recitals contained in this Supplemental Indenture shall be taken as the statements of the Issuers, and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for their correctness. Except as provided in the Indenture, the Trustee shall not be responsible or accountable in any way whatsoever for or with respect to the validity, execution or sufficiency of this Supplemental Indenture and makes no representation with respect thereto. In entering into this Supplemental Indenture, the Trustee shall be entitled to the benefit of every provision of the Indenture relating to the conduct of or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee.

Section 5. No Other Changes. Except as provided herein, the Indenture shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect, and each reference to the Indenture and words of similar import in the Indenture, as amended hereby, shall be a reference to the Indenture as amended hereby and as the same may be further amended, supplemented and otherwise modified and in effect from time to time.

Section 6. Execution, Delivery and Validity. Each of the Issuers represents and warrants to the Trustee that (i) this Supplemental Indenture has been duly and validly

executed and delivered by it and constitutes its legal, valid and binding obligation, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms and (ii) the execution of this Supplemental Indenture is authorized or permitted under the Indenture and all conditions precedent thereto have been satisfied.

Section 7. Binding Effect. This Supplemental Indenture shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto their respective successors and assigns.

Section 8. Limited Recourse; Non-Petition. The terms of Section 2.7(j) and Section 5.4(d) of the Indenture shall apply to this Supplemental Indenture *mutatis mutandis* as if fully set forth herein.


Section 9. Direction. The Issuers hereby direct the Trustee to execute this Supplemental Indenture and acknowledges and agrees that the Trustee will be fully protected in relying upon the foregoing direction.

Section 10. Designated Transaction Representative Notice. The Designated Transaction Representative, by its execution of this Supplemental Indenture, hereby notifies the Issuer and the Trustee that a Benchmark Transition Event and the related Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred. The Designated Transaction Representative hereby instructs and directs the Trustee to provide a copy of this Supplemental Indenture to the Holders of the Notes and in doing so the Designated Transaction Representative hereby states that the notices required by the definition of "LIBOR" have been provided.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed and delivered this Supplemental Indenture as of the date first written above.

ROMARK CLO – IV LTD.,
as Issuer

By: 
Name: Luana Guilfoyle
Title: Director

ROMARK CLO – IV LLC,
as Co-Issuer

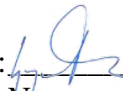
By: 
Name: Donald J. Puglisi
Title: Independent Manager

**U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee**

By: Jon C. Warn
Name: Jon C. Warn
Title: Senior Vice President

AGREED AND CONSENTED TO BY:

ROMARK CLO ADVISORS LLC,
in its capacity as Collateral Manager and
Designated Transaction Representative

By:  _____
Name: Serge Todorovich
Title: General Counsel & Chief Compliance Officer

Annex A

CONFORMED INDENTURE

ROMARK CLO – IV LTD.,
Issuer

AND

ROMARK CLO – IV LLC,
Co-Issuer

AND

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
Trustee

INDENTURE

Dated as of June 1, 2021

COLLATERALIZED LOAN OBLIGATIONS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.1	Definitions.....	3
Section 1.2	Assumptions as to Collateral Debt Obligations.....	81
Section 1.3	Rules of Construction.....	83 <u>82</u>

ARTICLE II

THE NOTES

Section 2.1	Forms Generally.....	84 <u>83</u>
Section 2.2	Forms of Notes and Certificate of Authentication.....	84 <u>83</u>
Section 2.3	Authorized Amount; Note Interest Rate; Stated Maturity; Denominations.....	85 <u>84</u>
Section 2.4	Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating.....	86 <u>85</u>
Section 2.5	Registration, Registration of Transfer and Exchange.....	86
Section 2.6	Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Notes.....	98
Section 2.7	Payment of Principal, Interest and Other Distributions; Principal and Interest Rights Preserved.....	99
Section 2.8	Persons Deemed Owners.....	102
Section 2.9	Purchase and Surrender of Notes; Cancellation.....	103 <u>102</u>
Section 2.10	Global Notes.....	104 <u>103</u>
Section 2.11	Additional Issuances of Notes.....	105
Section 2.12	Tax Treatment; Tax Certification.....	107
Section 2.13	Deduction or Withholding from Payments on Notes; No Gross Up.....	109
Section 2.14	Non-Permitted Holders.....	109

ARTICLE III

CONDITIONS PRECEDENT; CERTAIN PROVISIONS RELATING TO COLLATERAL

Section 3.1	General Provisions.....	111 <u>110</u>
Section 3.2	Security for the Secured Notes.....	113 <u>112</u>
Section 3.3	Additional Notes – General Provisions.....	114 <u>113</u>
Section 3.4	Delivery of Collateral Debt Obligations and Eligible Investments.....	116 <u>115</u>
Section 3.5	Purchase and Delivery of Collateral Debt Obligations and Other Actions During the Initial Investment Period or Upon the Issuance of Additional Notes.....	116

Section 3.6	Representations Regarding Collateral.....	118
-------------	---	-----

ARTICLE IV
SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE

Section 4.1	Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture.....	120 <u>119</u>
Section 4.2	Repayment of Monies Held by Paying Agent.....	121
Section 4.3	Disposition of Illiquid Assets.....	122 <u>121</u>
Section 4.4	Limitation on Obligation to Incur Administrative Expenses.....	123 <u>122</u>

ARTICLE V
REMEDIES

Section 5.1	Events of Default.....	123
Section 5.2	Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission and Annulment.....	125
Section 5.3	Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee.....	126
Section 5.4	Remedies.....	128 <u>127</u>
Section 5.5	Optional Preservation of Collateral.....	130
Section 5.6	Trustee May Enforce Claims without Possession of Notes.....	132
Section 5.7	Application of Money Collected.....	132
Section 5.8	Limitation on Suits.....	133 <u>132</u>
Section 5.9	Unconditional Rights of Secured Noteholders to Receive Principal and Interest.....	133
Section 5.10	Restoration of Rights and Remedies.....	134 <u>133</u>
Section 5.11	Rights and Remedies Cumulative.....	134
Section 5.12	Delay or Omission Not Waiver.....	134
Section 5.13	Control by Controlling Class.....	134
Section 5.14	Waiver of Past Defaults.....	135 <u>134</u>
Section 5.15	Undertaking for Costs.....	135
Section 5.16	Waiver of Stay or Extension Laws.....	136 <u>135</u>
Section 5.17	Sale of Collateral.....	136
Section 5.18	Action on the Notes.....	137 <u>136</u>

ARTICLE VI

THE TRUSTEE

Section 6.1	Certain Duties and Responsibilities.....	137
Section 6.2	Notice of Default.....	139 <u>138</u>
Section 6.3	Certain Rights of Trustee.....	139 <u>138</u>
Section 6.4	Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Notes.....	143
Section 6.5	May Hold Notes, etc.....	143
Section 6.6	Money Held in Trust.....	144 <u>143</u>
Section 6.7	Compensation and Reimbursement.....	144 <u>143</u>
Section 6.8	Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility.....	146 <u>145</u>
Section 6.9	Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor.....	146 <u>145</u>

Section 6.10	Acceptance of Appointment by Successor.....	147
Section 6.11	Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business of Trustee.....	147
Section 6.12	Co-Trustee.....	148 147
Section 6.13	Certain Duties of Trustee Related to Delayed Payment of Proceeds.....	149 148
Section 6.14	Representations and Warranties of the Trustee.....	149
Section 6.15	Authenticating Agents.....	150 149
Section 6.16	Representative for Holders of Secured Notes Only; Agent for All Other Secured Parties.....	151 150
Section 6.17	Withholding.....	151 150

ARTICLE VII

COVENANTS

Section 7.1	Payment of Principal, Interest and Other Payments.....	151
Section 7.2	Compliance with Laws.....	152 151
Section 7.3	Maintenance of Books and Records.....	152 151
Section 7.4	Maintenance of Office or Agency.....	152 151
Section 7.5	Money for Security Payments to Be Held in Trust.....	153 152
Section 7.6	Existence of Issuers.....	154
Section 7.7	Protection of Collateral.....	155
Section 7.8	Opinions as to Collateral.....	156
Section 7.9	Performance of Obligations.....	157 156
Section 7.10	Negative Covenants.....	157
Section 7.11	Statement as to Compliance.....	161
Section 7.12	Issuers May Consolidate, etc., Only on Certain Terms.....	162 161
Section 7.13	Successor Substituted.....	164
Section 7.14	No Other Business.....	165 164
Section 7.15	Compliance with Collateral Management Agreement.....	165
Section 7.16	Reaffirmation of Rating.....	166 165
Section 7.17	Reporting.....	166 165
Section 7.18	Calculation Agent.....	166
Section 7.19	Certain Tax Matters.....	168
Section 7.20	Section 3(c)(7) Procedures.....	174
Section 7.21	Listing; Notice Requirements.....	175
Section 7.22	Certain Restrictions on Hedge Agreements.....	175
Section 7.23	Rating Review.....	176 175

ARTICLE VIII

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 8.1	Supplemental Indentures without Consent of Holders.....	176
Section 8.2	Supplemental Indentures with Consent of Holders.....	181 180
Section 8.3	Determination of Effect on Holders; Notice.....	183 182

Section 8.4	Execution of Supplemental Indentures.....	184 183
Section 8.5	Effect of Supplemental Indentures.....	184 183
Section 8.6	Reference in Notes to Supplemental Indentures.....	184
Section 8.7	[Reserved].....	184
Section 8.8	Re-Pricing Amendments.....	184
Section 8.9	Effect on the Collateral Administrator or Calculation Agent.....	184

ARTICLE IX

REDEMPTION OF NOTES

Section 9.1	Optional Redemption.....	185
Section 9.2	Notice to Trustee of Optional Redemption.....	186
Section 9.3	Notice of Optional Redemption or Maturity by the Issuers.....	187 186
Section 9.4	Withdrawal or Rescission of Redemption.....	188 187
Section 9.5	Notes Payable on Redemption Date.....	188
Section 9.6	Refinancing.....	188
Section 9.7	Mandatory Redemptions; Special Redemptions.....	192
Section 9.8	Re-Pricing.....	192

ARTICLE X

ACCOUNTS, ACCOUNTINGS AND RELEASES

Section 10.1	Collection of Money; General Account Requirements.....	197 196
Section 10.2	Collection Account.....	199 198
Section 10.3	Collateral Account; Unused Proceeds Account; Payment Account; Revolving Credit Facility Reserve Account; Expense Reserve Account; Interest Reserve Account; Supplemental Reserve Account; Contribution Account; Non-Quarterly Pay Interest Reserve Account.....	200
Section 10.4	Reports by Trustee.....	205
Section 10.5	Accountings.....	206
Section 10.6	Custodianship and Release of Collateral.....	208
Section 10.7	Reports by Independent Accountants.....	210 209
Section 10.8	Additional Reports.....	211 210
Section 10.9	Procedures Relating to the Establishment of Accounts Controlled by the Trustee.....	211 210
Section 10.10	[Reserved].....	211
Section 10.11	Notices to the Holders.....	211

ARTICLE XI

APPLICATION OF MONIES

Section 11.1	Disbursements of Monies from Payment Account.....	213 212
Section 11.2	Contributions.....	222 221

ARTICLE XII

SALE OF COLLATERAL DEBT OBLIGATIONS; SUBSTITUTION

Section 12.1	Sales of Collateral Debt Obligations.....	223
Section 12.2	Purchases of Collateral Debt Obligations.....	227 <u>226</u>
Section 12.3	Conditions Applicable to All Transactions Involving Sales and Purchases.....	232 <u>231</u>
Section 12.4	Restrictions on Exchanges and Deemed Acquisition.....	233 <u>232</u>

ARTICLE XIII

NOTEHOLDERS' RELATIONS

Section 13.1	Subordination.....	233 <u>232</u>
Section 13.2	Standard of Conduct.....	234 <u>233</u>

ARTICLE XIV

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 14.1	Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee.....	234 <u>233</u>
Section 14.2	Acts of Holders.....	235 <u>234</u>
Section 14.3	Notices to Transaction Parties.....	235 <u>234</u>
Section 14.4	Notices to Rating Agencies; Rule 17g-5 Procedures.....	237 <u>236</u>
Section 14.5	Notices to Holders; Waiver.....	239 <u>238</u>
Section 14.6	Effect of Headings and Table of Contents.....	239
Section 14.7	Successors and Assigns.....	240 <u>239</u>
Section 14.8	Severability.....	240 <u>239</u>
Section 14.9	Benefits of Indenture.....	240 <u>239</u>
Section 14.10	Governing Law.....	240 <u>239</u>
Section 14.11	Submission to Jurisdiction.....	240 <u>239</u>
Section 14.12	Counterparts.....	240 <u>239</u>
Section 14.13	Waiver of Jury Trial.....	241 <u>240</u>
Section 14.14	Liability of Issuers.....	241 <u>240</u>

ARTICLE XV

ASSIGNMENT OF COLLATERAL MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT

Section 15.1	Assignment of Collateral Management Agreement.....	241 <u>240</u>
--------------	--	---------------------------

- Schedule A – Moody's Industry Classification Group List
- Schedule B – Moody's Diversity Score Calculation

Schedule C	–	S&P Rating Definitions
Schedule D	–	S&P Industry Classifications
Schedule E	–	S&P Recovery Rate Tables
Schedule F	–	S&P Formula CDO Monitor Definitions
Schedule G	–	Moody's Rating Definitions
Schedule H	–	Content of Pre-Effective Date Monthly Report
Schedule I	–	Content of Monthly Report
Schedule J	–	Content of Valuation Report
Exhibit A	–	Form of Secured Note
Exhibit B	–	Form of Subordinated Note
Exhibit C	–	Form of Transfer Certificate for Transfer to Regulation S Global Note
Exhibit D	–	Form of Transfer Certificate for Transfer to Rule 144A Global Note
Exhibit E	–	Form of Transfer Certificate for Transfer to Physical Note
Exhibit F	–	Form of Note Owner Certificate
Exhibit G	–	Form of DTC Notice
Exhibit H	–	Form of Contribution Notice
Exhibit I	–	Form of Notice of Contribution
Exhibit J	–	Form of Contribution Participation Notice
Exhibit K	–	Form of NRSRO Certification

INDENTURE, dated as of June 1, 2021, among ROMARK CLO – IV LTD., an exempted company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of the Cayman Islands, as issuer (the "Issuer"), ROMARK CLO – IV LLC, a limited liability company formed under the laws of the State of Delaware, as co-issuer (the "Co-Issuer" and, together with the Issuer, the "Issuers"), and U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, a national banking association, as trustee (herein, together with its permitted successors and assigns in the trusts hereunder, the "Trustee").

PRELIMINARY STATEMENT

The Issuers are duly authorized to execute and deliver this Indenture to provide for the Notes issuable as provided in this Indenture. All covenants and agreements made by the Issuers herein are for the benefit and security of the Secured Parties. The Issuers are entering into this Indenture, and the Trustee is accepting the trusts created hereby, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged.

All things necessary to make this Indenture a valid agreement of the Issuers and the Trustee in accordance with the terms of this Indenture have been done.

GRANTING CLAUSE

To secure the Secured Obligations, the Issuer hereby Grants to the Trustee for the benefit and security of the Secured Parties, a security interest in all of its right, title and interest in, to and under, in each case, whether now owned or existing, or hereafter acquired or arising any and all accounts, chattel paper, deposit accounts, financial assets, general intangibles, goods, instruments, investment property, letter-of-credit rights and other supporting obligations and specifically including:

(a) all Collateral Debt Obligations, Loss Mitigation Obligations, Specified Defaulted Obligations, Specified Equity Securities and Equity Securities which are delivered or credited to the Trustee, or for which a Security Entitlement is created in favor of the Trustee or which are credited to one of the Accounts on or after the Closing Date, including any part thereof which consists of general intangibles or supporting obligations (each, as defined in the UCC) relating thereto, and all payments made or to be made thereon or with respect thereto;

(b) the Collateral Management Agreement, the Administration Agreement, the Collateral Administration Agreement, the AML Services Agreement, the Registered Office Terms and the Account Agreement and the Issuer's rights thereunder;

(c) each Account and all Cash, securities, Security Entitlements, financial assets, investment property, instruments and other property on deposit therein or credited thereto and all dividends, distributions and other payments thereon or with respect thereto (including the Deposit) and any other deposit accounts or securities accounts of the Issuer, Eligible Investments purchased with funds on deposit therein, and all funds or financial assets now or hereafter deposited therein and income from the investment of funds therein, including any part thereof which consists of general intangibles or supporting obligations (each, as defined in the UCC) relating thereto;

(d) all money (as defined in the UCC) delivered to the Trustee (or its bailee);

(e) to the extent not otherwise specified above, all Collateral Debt Obligations and other securities, accounts, chattel paper, contract rights, financial assets, general intangibles (including payment intangibles), goods, instruments, investment property and security entitlements consisting of, arising from or relating to any of the property described in clauses (a) through (d) above;

(f) any ownership interest in an Issuer Subsidiary; and

(g) all Proceeds of any of the foregoing.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Collateral shall not include any Excluded Property or any Margin Stock. All of the property and assets described in the foregoing clauses (a) through (g), but excluding any (i) Excluded Property and (ii) any Margin Stock, shall constitute the "Collateral."

These Grants are not intended to and do not transfer any liability under the Collateral, which liabilities shall remain the sole obligation of the Issuer. These Grants are made, however, in trust, to secure the Secured Obligations, equally and ratably without prejudice, priority or distinction between the Secured Obligations by reason of difference in time of issuance or incurrence or otherwise except as expressly provided in this Indenture (including Section 2.7, Article XI and Article XIII) and to secure (i) the payment of all amounts due on the Secured Obligations, in accordance with their terms and (ii) compliance with the provisions of this Indenture and each related document, all as provided herein and therein. The Issuer's obligations under the Subordinated Notes shall not be secured by the Collateral.

This Indenture shall constitute a security agreement under the laws of the State of New York applicable to agreements made and to be performed therein, for the benefit of the Secured Parties. Upon the occurrence of any Event of Default hereunder, and in addition to any other rights available under this Indenture or any other instruments included in the Collateral held for the benefit and security of the Secured Parties or otherwise available at law or in equity but subject to the terms hereof, the Trustee shall have all rights and remedies of a secured party on default under the laws of the State of New York and other applicable law to enforce the assignments and security interests contained herein and, in addition, shall have the right, subject to compliance with any mandatory requirements of applicable law and the terms of this Indenture, to sell or apply any rights and other interests assigned or pledged hereby in accordance with the terms hereof at public and/or private sale.

The Trustee acknowledges such Grants, accepts the trusts hereunder in accordance with the provisions hereof, and agrees to perform the duties herein in accordance with the provisions hereof.

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 1.1 Definitions. Except as otherwise specified herein or as the context may otherwise require, the following terms have the respective meanings set forth below for all purposes of this Indenture.

Whenever any reference is made to an amount the determination or calculation of which is governed by Section 1.2, the provisions of Section 1.2 shall be applicable to such determination or calculation, whether or not reference is specifically made to Section 1.2, unless some other method of determination or calculation is expressly specified in the particular provision.

"17g-5 Website": The internet website of the Issuer, initially located at www.structuredfn.com, access to which is limited to Rating Agencies and NRSROs who have provided an NRSRO Certification. Any change of the 17g-5 Website shall only occur after notice has been delivered by the Issuer to the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator, the Collateral Manager, the Placement Agent and the Rating Agencies then rating a Class of Secured Notes.

"25% Limitation": A limitation that is exceeded only if Benefit Plan Investors hold 25% or more of the value of any class of equity interests in the Issuer, as calculated under 29 C.F.R. Section 2510.3-101, as modified by Section 3(42) of ERISA.

"Accepted Purchase Request": The meaning specified in Section 9.8(f).

"Account": Any of the Payment Account, the Collection Account, the Collateral Account, the Unused Proceeds Account, the Interest Reserve Account, the Non-Quarterly Pay Interest Reserve Account, the Expense Reserve Account, the Revolving Credit Facility Reserve Account, the Supplemental Reserve Account and the Contribution Account.

"Account Agreement": The securities account control agreement with respect to the Accounts dated as of the Closing Date among the Issuer, the Trustee and the Bank, as securities intermediary, as amended from time to time.

"Accountants' Effective Date Comparison Report": An agreed-upon procedure report of the Independent certified public accountants appointed by the Issuer pursuant to Section 10.7 provided by the Issuer to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator (upon their execution of an acknowledgment letter) that (a) compares the following items in the Effective Date Report: the issuer, coupon/spread, stated maturity, principal balance, Moody's Rating, Moody's Default Probability Rating, S&P Rating, S&P Industry Classification, Moody's Industry Classification and Domicile with respect to each Collateral Debt Obligation as of the Effective Date and the information provided by the Issuer with respect to every other asset included in the Collateral, by reference to such sources as shall be specified therein, and (b) specifies the procedures undertaken by them to review the data relating to such report.

"Accountants' Effective Date Recalculation Report": An agreed-upon procedure report of the Independent certified public accountants appointed by the Issuer pursuant to Section 10.7 provided by the Issuer to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator (upon their execution of an acknowledgment letter pursuant to Section 10.7(b)) that recalculates, as of the Effective Date, the level of compliance with the items described in clauses (i) and (ii) of the definition of "Effective Date Condition" and specifies the procedures undertaken by them to review the computations relating to such report.

"Accountants' Effective Date Reports": Collectively the Accountants' Effective Date Comparison Report and the Accountants' Effective Date Recalculation Report.

"Accredited Investor": An accredited investor as defined in Regulation D under the Securities Act.

"Act": The meaning specified in Section 14.2(a).

"Additional Junior Notes Proceeds": The net proceeds of any additional issuance of Subordinated Notes and/or Junior Mezzanine Notes pursuant to Section 2.11(a).

"Additional Notes": The meaning specified in Section 2.11(a).

"Administration Agreement": The administration agreement, dated the Closing Date, by and between the Issuer and the Administrator relating to the administration of the Issuer, as amended from time to time.

"Administrative Expense Cap": An amount equal on any Payment Date (when taken together with any Administrative Expenses paid in the order of priority contained in the definition thereof during the period since the preceding Payment Date or, in the case of the first Payment Date, the Closing Date), to the sum of (a) 0.015% per annum (prorated for the related Interest Accrual Period on the basis of a 360-day year and the actual number of days elapsed) of the Aggregate Principal Amount of the Collateral Portfolio, measured on the first day of the Due Period preceding such Payment Date, (or, for purposes of calculating this clause (a) in connection with the first Payment Date, on the Closing Date) and (b) U.S.\$200,000 per annum (prorated for the related Interest Accrual Period on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months); provided, however, that, if the amount of Administrative Expenses paid pursuant to Section 11.1(a)(i)(B), Section 11.1(a)(i)(C) and Section 11.1(d), (including any excess applied in accordance with this proviso) on the three immediately preceding Payment Dates or during the related Due Periods is less than the stated Administrative Expense Cap (without regard to any excess applied in accordance with this proviso) in the aggregate for such three preceding Payment Dates, the excess may be applied to the Administrative Expense Cap with respect to the then-current Payment Date; provided, further, that, after giving effect to the application of such excess amount on any Payment Date pursuant to the preceding proviso, sufficient Interest Proceeds remain for the payment of accrued interest on the Class A-1 Notes and the Class A-2 Notes due and payable on such Payment Date (after giving effect to any other payments required to be made on such date prior to such interest payments in accordance with the Priority of Payments).

"Administrative Expenses": Amounts (including indemnities, fees for accountants, agents and counsel) due or accrued with respect to any Payment Date (other than Closing Date expenses) to, in the following order of priority:

(i) on a pro rata basis, the Bank (or other successor entity) as Trustee pursuant to Section 6.7 and the Bank, in each other capacity fulfilled by it under this Indenture and the other Transaction Documents and the Collateral Administrator under the Collateral Administration Agreement and the other Transaction Documents;

(ii) the Rating Agencies for fees and expenses in connection with any rating of the Notes or the provision of credit estimates for any of the Collateral and surveillance fees in connection with such ratings or credit estimates;

(iii) the Independent accountants, agents and counsel of the Issuer for fees (including retainers) and expenses;

(iv) any other Person in respect of any governmental fee (including all filing, registration and annual return fees payable to the Cayman Islands government and registered office fees), charge or tax (other than withholding taxes);

(v) any Person for reasonable fees and expenses in connection with a Refinancing or a Re-Pricing (or the establishment of a reserve for such expenses anticipated to be incurred before the next Payment Date); and

(vi) any other Person in respect of any other fees, expenses or indemnities permitted under this Indenture or the Collateral Management Agreement (excluding the Collateral Management Fee but including, but not limited to, (1) any other monies, fees or expenses owed to the Collateral Manager under this Indenture and the Collateral Management Agreement, including, without limitation, reasonable fees and expenses of the Collateral Manager (including fees for its accountants, agents and counsel) incurred in connection with the purchase, sale or workout/restructuring of any Collateral Debt Obligations, any other reasonable fees or expenses incurred in connection with the Collateral Debt Obligations and any other amounts payable to the Collateral Manager pursuant to the Collateral Management Agreement, including any indemnities provided for therein or in this Indenture and any Excepted Advances, (2) any monies owed to the Administrator under the Administration Agreement, MaplesFS Limited pursuant to the Registered Office Terms and the AML Services Provider pursuant to the AML Services Agreement, (3) registered office fees, (4) any expenses arising from compliance with FATCA, the Cayman FATCA Legislation and the CRS, (5) any costs associated with the documents delivered pursuant to or in connection with this Indenture and the Notes and (6) any amounts due in respect of the listing of any Notes on any stock exchange or trading system.

For the avoidance of doubt, all expenses related to an Issuer Subsidiary will be considered to be Administrative Expenses pursuant to clause (vi) above.

"Administrator": MaplesFS Limited, a licensed trust company incorporated in the Cayman Islands, and any permitted successor in such capacity under the Administration Agreement.

"Advisors": The meaning specified in Section 2.5(h)(ii).

"Affected Class": Any Class of Secured Notes that, as a result of the occurrence of a Tax Event, has not received 100% of the aggregate amount of principal and interest that would otherwise be due and payable to such Class on any Payment Date.

"Affiliate" or "Affiliated": With respect to a Person, (i) any other Person who, directly or indirectly, is in control of, or controlled by, or is under common control with, such Person or (ii) any other Person who is a director, officer or employee (a) of such Person, (b) of any subsidiary or parent company of such Person or (c) of any Person described in clause (i) above. For the purposes of this definition, control of a Person shall mean the power, direct or indirect, (x) to vote more than 50% of the securities having ordinary voting power for the election of directors of any such Person or (y) to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person, whether by contract or otherwise. With respect to the Issuers, this definition shall exclude the Administrator or any other entity to which the Administrator is or will be providing administrative services or acts as share trustee.

"Agent Members": Members of, or participants in, the Depository.

"Aggregate Outstanding Amount": When used with respect to (i) any Class of Secured Notes (or any combination of Classes), as of any date, the aggregate principal amount of such Notes Outstanding (including, in the case of the Mezzanine Notes, any Deferred Interest previously added to the principal amount of such Mezzanine Notes that remains unpaid) on the date of determination and (ii) the Subordinated Notes, the aggregate principal amount of the Subordinated Notes issued on the Closing Date *plus*, without duplication, the aggregate principal amount of any additional Subordinated Notes issued after the Closing Date.

"Aggregate Principal Amount": When used with respect to any or all of the Collateral Debt Obligations, Eligible Investments or Cash, the Aggregate Principal Balances of such Collateral Debt Obligations or the Balance of Eligible Investments or Cash (without duplication), in each case, on the date of determination. For the avoidance of doubt, the Balance of Eligible Investments or Cash on deposit in the Revolving Credit Facility Reserve Account shall not be included in determining the Aggregate Principal Amount to the extent such amount is included in such determination in connection with the calculation of the Principal Balance of the related Revolving Credit Facility or Delayed Funding Term Loan.

"Aggregate Principal Balance": When used with respect to any or all of the Collateral Debt Obligations, the aggregate of the Principal Balances of such Collateral Debt Obligations on the date of determination.

"Aggregate Unfunded Amount": At any time, with respect to Delayed Funding Term Loans and Revolving Credit Facilities, the excess, if any, of (i) the aggregate amount of the

commitments with respect to such securities over (ii) the aggregate funded principal amount outstanding on such securities.

"AML Compliance": Compliance with the Cayman AML Regulations.

"AML Services Agreement": The agreement between the Issuer and the AML Services Provider (as amended from time to time) for the provision of services to the Issuer to enable the Issuer to achieve AML Compliance.

"AML Services Provider": Maples Compliance Services (Cayman) Limited and any successor thereto.

"Applicable Issuer": With respect to the Co-Issued Notes of any Class, the Issuers and, with respect to the Issuer Only Notes, the Issuer only.

"Approved Pricing Service": Markit Group Limited, Interactive Data Corporation, Loan Pricing Corporation, LPC Pricing Service, Loan X, Houlihan Lokey (with respect to enterprise valuations of an obligor only), S&P Security Evaluations Service, Thompson Reuters Pricing Service, TradeWeb Markets LLC or such other comparable pricing service reasonably designated by the Collateral Manager which is independent of the Issuers and the Collateral Manager; provided that notice of such other comparable pricing service shall be given by the Collateral Manager to each Rating Agency.

"Asset Replacement Percentage": On any date of calculation, a fraction (expressed as a percentage) where the numerator is the outstanding principal balance of the Floating Rate Collateral Debt Obligations being indexed to a reference rate identified in the definition of "Benchmark Replacement Rate" as a potential replacement for the Benchmark Rate and the denominator is the outstanding principal balance of all Floating Rate Collateral Debt Obligations as of such calculation date.

"Assigned Moody's Rating": The publicly available rating or the estimated rating expressly assigned to a debt obligation (or facility) by Moody's that addresses the full amount of the principal and interest promised.

"Assignment": An interest in a loan acquired directly from a selling institution by way of sale or assignment.

"Authenticating Agent": With respect to the Notes or a Class of the Notes, the Person designated by the Trustee to authenticate such Notes on behalf of the Trustee pursuant to Section 6.15 hereof.

"Authorized Denomination": The meaning specified in Section 2.3.

"Authorized Officer": With respect to the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, any Officer or any other Person who is authorized to act for the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as applicable, in matters relating to, and binding upon, the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, or, in the case of the Issuer, an officer of the Collateral Manager in matters for which the Collateral Manager has authority to act on behalf of the Issuer. With respect to the Collateral Manager, any officer, employee or agent of

the Collateral Manager who is authorized to act for the Collateral Manager in matters relating to, and binding upon, the Collateral Manager with respect to the subject matter of the request, certificate or order in question. With respect to the Trustee or any other bank or trust company acting as trustee of an express trust or as custodian or the Collateral Administrator, a Trust Officer. Each party may receive and accept a certification of the authority of any other party as conclusive evidence of the authority of any Person to act, and such certification may be considered as in full force and effect until receipt by such other party of written notice to the contrary.

"Available Interest Proceeds": In connection with a Refinancing, Interest Proceeds in an amount equal to (a) the lesser of (i) the amount of accrued interest on the Classes being refinanced (after giving effect to payments under the Priority of Interest Payments if the Refinancing Date would have been a Payment Date without regard to the Refinancing) and (ii) the amount the Collateral Manager reasonably determines would have been available for distribution under the Priority of Interest Payments for the payment of accrued interest on the Classes being refinanced on the next subsequent Payment Date (or, if the Refinancing Date is otherwise a Payment Date, such Payment Date) if such Notes had not been refinanced plus (b) any Contributions or Additional Junior Notes Proceeds designated for the payment of expenses or a portion of the Redemption Price of one or more Classes of Notes being redeemed in connection with the Refinancing plus (c) if the Refinancing Date is not otherwise a Payment Date, an amount equal to (i) the amount the Collateral Manager reasonably determines would have been available for distributions under the Priority of Payments for the payment of Administrative Expense on the next subsequent Payment Date plus (ii) the amount of any reserve established by the Issuer with respect to such Refinancing.

"Balance": On any date, with respect to Cash or Eligible Investments in any account, the aggregate of: (i) the current balance of Cash, demand deposits, time deposits, certificates of deposit and federal funds; (ii) the principal amount of interest-bearing corporate and government securities, money market accounts and repurchase obligations; and (iii) the accreted value (but not greater than the face amount) of non-interest-bearing government and corporate securities and commercial paper.

"Bank": U.S. Bank National Association, a national banking association, in its individual capacity, and not as Trustee, and any successor thereto.

"Bankruptcy Code": The United States bankruptcy code, as set forth in Title 11 of the United States Code, as amended.

"Bankruptcy Subordination Agreement": The meaning specified in Section 5.4(d)(ii).

~~"Benchmark Rate": Initially, LIBOR; provided that following the occurrence of a Benchmark Transition Event or a DTR Proposed Amendment, the "Benchmark Rate" shall mean the applicable Benchmark Replacement Rate adopted in connection with such Benchmark Transition Event or DTR Proposed Rate adopted pursuant to such DTR Proposed Amendment, as applicable; provided that, if at any time following the adoption of a Benchmark Replacement Rate or DTR Proposed Rate, such rate determined in accordance with the Indenture would be a~~

~~rate less than zero, then such rate shall be deemed to be zero for all purposes under this Indenture.~~

"Benchmark Floor Obligation": As of any date, a floating rate Collateral Debt Obligation (a) for which the related Underlying Instruments allow a ~~Libor or other applicable floating~~ base rate ~~option~~that is tied to an index, (b) that provides that such ~~Libor or other applicable base~~ rate is (in effect) calculated as the greater of (i) a specified "floor" rate per annum and (ii) the ~~London interbank offered rate or other applicable base~~ rate for the applicable interest period for such Collateral Debt Obligation and (c) that, as of such date, bears interest based on such ~~Libor or other applicable base rate option~~, but only if as of such date the ~~London interbank offered rate or other applicable base~~ rate for the applicable interest period is less than such floor rate.

"Benchmark Rate": The Term SOFR Rate plus 0.26161%; provided that following the occurrence of a Benchmark Transition Event or a DTR Proposed Amendment, the "Benchmark Rate" shall mean the applicable Benchmark Replacement Rate adopted in connection with such Benchmark Transition Event or DTR Proposed Rate adopted pursuant to such DTR Proposed Amendment, as applicable; provided that, if at any time following the adoption of a Benchmark Replacement Rate or DTR Proposed Rate, such rate determined in accordance with the Indenture would be a rate less than zero, then such rate shall be deemed to be zero for all purposes under this Indenture.

"Benchmark Replacement Date": As determined by the Designated Transaction Representative, the earliest to occur of the following events with respect to the then-current Benchmark Rate:

(1) in the case of clause (1) or (2) of the definition of "Benchmark Transition Event," the later of (a) the date of the public statement or publication of information referenced therein and (b) the date on which the administrator of the Benchmark Rate permanently or indefinitely ceases to provide such rate;

(2) in the case of clause (3) of the definition of "Benchmark Transition Event," the later of (a) the date of the public statement or publication of information referenced therein and (b) the effective date set by such public statement or publication of information referenced therein; or

(3) in the case of clause (4) of the definition of "Benchmark Transition Event," the next Interest Determination Date following the earlier of (x) the date of such Monthly Report and (y) the posting of a notice of satisfaction of such clause (4) by the Designated Transaction Representative.

"Benchmark Replacement Rate": The benchmark that can be determined by the Designated Transaction Representative as of the applicable Benchmark Replacement Date, which benchmark is the first applicable alternative set forth in clauses (1) through (5) in the order below:

(1) the sum of: (a) Term SOFR and (b) the Benchmark Replacement Rate Adjustment;

(2) the sum of: (a) Compounded SOFR and (b) the Benchmark Replacement Rate Adjustment;

(3) the sum of: (a) the alternate benchmark rate that has been selected or recommended by the Relevant Governmental Body as the replacement for the then-current Benchmark Rate for the applicable Corresponding Tenor and (b) the Benchmark Replacement Rate Adjustment;

(4) the sum of: (a) the alternate benchmark rate that has been selected by the Designated Transaction Representative (with the prior written consent of a Majority of the Controlling Class and a Majority of the Subordinated Notes) as the replacement for ~~Libor for the Corresponding Tenor~~ the then-current Benchmark Rate (giving due consideration to any industry-accepted benchmark rate as a replacement for ~~Libor~~ the then-current Benchmark Rate for U.S. Dollar-denominated securitizations at such time) and (b) the Benchmark Replacement Rate Adjustment; and

(5) the Fallback Rate;

provided, that if the Benchmark Replacement Rate is any rate other than Term SOFR and the Designated Transaction Representative later determines that Term SOFR or Compounded SOFR can be determined, then a Benchmark Transition Event shall be deemed to have occurred and Term SOFR (or, solely if Term SOFR is unavailable, Compounded SOFR, as applicable) shall become the new Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement Rate and thereafter the Benchmark Rate shall be calculated by reference to the sum of (x) Term SOFR or Compounded SOFR, as applicable, and (y) the applicable Benchmark Replacement Rate Adjustment; provided, further, that if the Designated Transaction Representative is unable to determine a benchmark rate in accordance with the foregoing, the Benchmark Replacement Rate shall equal the Fallback Rate until such time a benchmark rate that satisfies the foregoing can be determined by the Designated Transaction Representative. All such determinations made by the Designated Transaction Representative as described above shall be conclusive and binding, and, absent manifest error, may be made in the Designated Transaction Representative's sole determination (without liability), and shall become effective without consent from any other party and the Trustee and Calculation Agent may conclusively rely on such determination.

"Benchmark Replacement Rate Adjustment": The first alternative set forth in the order below that can be determined by the Designated Transaction Representative as of the Benchmark Replacement Date:

(1) the spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) that has been selected, endorsed or recommended by the Relevant Governmental Body for the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement Rate; provided that, such adjustment is displayed on a screen or other information service that publishes such Benchmark Replacement Rate Adjustment from time to time as selected by the Designated Transaction Representative in its reasonable discretion;

(2) the spread adjustment (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) that has been selected by the Designated Transaction Representative (with the written consent of a

Majority of the Controlling Class) giving due consideration to any industry-accepted spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, for the replacement of the then-current Benchmark Rate with the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement Rate for U.S. dollar denominated collateralized loan obligation transactions at such time; or

(3) the average of the daily difference between ~~LIBOR (as determined in accordance with the definition thereof)~~ the then-current Benchmark Rate and the selected Benchmark Replacement Rate during the 90 Business Day period immediately preceding the date on which the Benchmark Rate was last determined, as calculated by the Designated Transaction Representative, which may consist of an addition to or subtraction from such unadjusted rate.

"Benchmark Replacement Rate Conforming Changes": With respect to any Benchmark Replacement Rate, any technical, administrative or operational changes (including changes to the definitions of "Interest Accrual Period" or "Interest Determination Date," timing and frequency of determining rates and other administrative matters) that the Designated Transaction Representative decides may be appropriate to reflect the adoption of such Benchmark Replacement Rate in a manner substantially consistent with market practice (or, if the Designated Transaction Representative decides that adoption of any portion of such market practice is not administratively feasible or if the Designated Transaction Representative determines that no market practice for use of such rate exists, in such other manner as the Designated Transaction Representative determines is reasonably necessary).

"Benchmark Transition Event": The occurrence of one or more of the following events with respect to the Benchmark Rate:

(1) a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the administrator of the Benchmark Rate announcing that the administrator has ceased or will cease to provide the Benchmark Rate permanently or indefinitely; provided that, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide the Benchmark Rate;

(2) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of the Benchmark Rate, the central bank for the currency of the Benchmark Rate, an insolvency official with jurisdiction over the administrator for the Benchmark Rate, a resolution authority with jurisdiction over the administrator for the Benchmark Rate or a court or an entity with similar insolvency or resolution authority over the administrator for the Benchmark Rate, which states that the administrator of the Benchmark Rate has ceased or will cease to provide the Benchmark Rate permanently or indefinitely; provided that, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide the Benchmark Rate;

(3) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of the Benchmark Rate announcing that the Benchmark Rate is no longer representative; or

(4) the Asset Replacement Percentage is equal to or greater than 50%, as of the date reported in the most recent Monthly Report.

"Benefit Plan Investor": Any (i) "employee benefit plan" (as defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA) that is subject to Title I of ERISA, (ii) "plan" described in Section 4975(e)(1) of the Code to which Section 4975 of the Code applies or (iii) entity whose underlying assets could be deemed to include "plan assets" by reason of an employee benefit plan's or a plan's investment in the entity within the meaning of Section 3(42) of ERISA or otherwise.

"Board of Directors": With respect to the Issuer, the directors of the Issuer duly appointed by the shareholder of the Issuer or the board of directors of the Issuer.

"Board Resolution": With respect to the Issuer, a resolution of the Board of Directors of the Issuer and, with respect to the Co-Issuer, a resolution of the sole member of the Co-Issuer.

"Bond": A publicly issued or privately placed debt obligation that is not a loan (whether taken by assignment or Participation) and that is issued or placed by a corporation, limited liability company, partnership or trust, including Senior Secured Bonds, Unsecured Bonds and subordinated bonds.

"Bridge Loan": A Collateral Debt Obligation issued in connection with a merger, acquisition, consolidation, sale of all or substantially all of the assets of a Person or similar transaction, which Collateral Debt Obligation by its terms is required to be repaid within one year of the incurrence thereof with proceeds from additional borrowings or other refinancing (other than any additional borrowing or refinancing if one or more financial institutions has provided the Obligor of such obligation or security with a binding written commitment to provide the same, so long as (a) such commitment is equal to the outstanding principal amount of the Bridge Loan and (b) such committed replacement facility has a maturity of at least one year and cannot be extended beyond such one-year maturity pursuant to the terms thereof).

"Business Day": Any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which commercial banking institutions are authorized or obligated by law, regulation or executive order to close in New York, New York, or in the city in which the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee is located or, for any final payment of principal, in the relevant place of presentation.

"Caa Collateral Obligation": A Collateral Debt Obligation (other than a Defaulted Obligation or a Deferring Obligation) with a Moody's Rating of "Caa1" or lower.

"Caa Excess": The excess, if any, of (x) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Caa Collateral Obligations over (y) 7.5% of the Aggregate Principal Amount of the Collateral Portfolio; provided that, in determining which of the Collateral Debt Obligations shall be included in such excess, the Collateral Debt Obligations with the lowest Market Value (expressed as a percentage of par) shall be deemed to constitute such excess.

"Calculation Agent": The meaning specified in Section 7.18(a).

"Cash": Such coin or currency of the United States of America as at the time shall be legal tender for payment of all public and private debts.

"Cayman AML Regulations": The Anti-Money Laundering Regulations (As Revised) and The Guidance Notes on the Prevention and Detection of Money Laundering, Terrorist Financing and Proliferation Financing in the Cayman Islands, each as amended and revised from time to time.

"Cayman FATCA Legislation": The Cayman Islands Tax Information Authority Act (As Revised) together with regulations and guidance notes made pursuant to such law.

"CCC/Caa Haircut Amount": As of any date of determination, an amount equal to the greater of (x) the excess, if any, of (i) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Debt Obligations included in the Caa Excess over (ii) the sum of the Market Values of all Collateral Debt Obligations included in the Caa Excess and (y) the excess, if any, of (i) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Debt Obligations included in the CCC Excess over (ii) the sum of the Market Values of all Collateral Debt Obligations included in the CCC Excess.

"CCC Collateral Obligation": A Collateral Debt Obligation (other than a Defaulted Obligation or a Deferring Obligation) with an S&P Rating of "CCC+" or lower.

"CCC Excess": The excess, if any, of (x) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all CCC Collateral Obligations over (y) 7.5% of the Aggregate Principal Amount of the Collateral Portfolio; provided that, in determining which of the Collateral Debt Obligations shall be included in such excess, the Collateral Debt Obligations with the lowest Market Value (expressed as a percentage of par) shall be deemed to constitute such excess.

"CEA": The meaning specified in Section 7.22.

"Certificated Security": The meaning specified in Article 8 of the UCC.

"Certificate of Authentication": The Trustee's or Authenticating Agent's certificate of authentication on any Note.

"Certificated Subordinated Note": Subordinated Notes issued in the form of a Physical Note.

"Class": All of the Notes having the same priority (as a single class). In connection with any vote, consent, direction or other similar right hereunder, the Class A-2a Notes and the Class A-2b Notes shall constitute a single Class except as otherwise expressly provided herein. For purposes of any Refinancing or Re-Pricing, the Class A-2a Notes and the Class A-2b Notes shall constitute separate Classes.

"Class A Notes": Collectively, the Class A-1 Notes and the Class A-2 Notes.

"Class A-1 Make-Whole Amount": An amount payable solely to a Holder of the Class A-1 Notes in connection with an optional redemption of the Class A-1 Notes in accordance

with Section 9.1(a)(i)(I) or a Refinancing of the Class A-1 Notes in accordance with Section 9.6 (and excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, any optional redemption as a result of a Tax Event and any mandatory redemption or special redemption pursuant to the Priority of Payments) that occurs prior to the Make-Whole End Date, equal to (a) the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Class A-1 Notes held by each such Holder immediately prior to the related Redemption Date, *multiplied* by (b) the spread over the Benchmark Rate applicable to the Class A-1 Notes on the Closing Date, *multiplied* by (c) the quotient of the period beginning on the applicable Redemption Date to (but excluding) the Make-Whole End Date divided by 360, as determined by the Collateral Manager.

"Class A-1 Notes": The Class A-1 Senior Floating Rate Notes having the applicable Note Interest Rate and Stated Maturity as set forth in Section 2.3.

"Class A-2 Notes": Collectively, the Class A-2a Notes and the Class A-2b Notes.

"Class A-2a Notes": The Class A-2a Senior Floating Rate Notes having the applicable Note Interest Rate and Stated Maturity as set forth in Section 2.3.

"Class A-2b Notes": The Class A-2b Senior Fixed Rate Notes having the applicable Note Interest Rate and Stated Maturity as set forth in Section 2.3.

"Class B Coverage Tests": Collectively, the Class B Note Overcollateralization Test and the Class B Note Interest Coverage Test.

"Class B Note Interest Coverage Test": A test satisfied if, as of any Measurement Date on and after the Interest Coverage Test Effective Date, the Interest Coverage Ratio of the Class B Notes is at least 115.00%.

"Class B Note Overcollateralization Test": A test satisfied if, as of any Measurement Date, the Overcollateralization Ratio for the Class B Notes is at least 113.95%.

"Class B Notes": The Class B Deferrable Mezzanine Floating Rate Notes having the applicable Note Interest Rate and Stated Maturity as set forth in Section 2.3.

"Class C Coverage Tests": Collectively, the Class C Note Overcollateralization Test and the Class C Note Interest Coverage Test.

"Class C Note Interest Coverage Test": A test satisfied if, as of any Measurement Date on and after the Interest Coverage Test Effective Date, the Interest Coverage Ratio of the Class C Notes is at least 110.00%.

"Class C Note Overcollateralization Test": A test satisfied if, as of any Measurement Date, the Overcollateralization Ratio for the Class C Notes is at least 107.64%.

"Class C Notes": Collectively, the Class C-1 Notes and the Class C-2 Notes.

"Class C-1 Notes": The Class C-1 Deferrable Mezzanine Floating Rate Notes having the applicable Note Interest Rate and Stated Maturity as set forth in Section 2.3.

"Class C-2 Notes": The Class C-2 Deferrable Mezzanine Floating Rate Notes having the applicable Note Interest Rate and Stated Maturity as set forth in Section 2.3.

"Class D Coverage Test": The Class D Note Overcollateralization Test.

"Class D Note Overcollateralization Test": A test satisfied if, as of any Measurement Date, the Overcollateralization Ratio for the Class D Notes is at least 104.23%.

"Class D Notes": The Class D Deferrable Mezzanine Floating Rate Notes having the applicable Note Interest Rate and Stated Maturity as set forth in Section 2.3.

"Clearing Agency": An organization registered as a "clearing agency" pursuant to Section 17A of the Exchange Act.

"Clearing Corporation": The meaning specified in Section 8-102(a)(5) of the UCC.

"Clearing Corporation Security": A security that is registered in the name of, or endorsed to, a Clearing Corporation or its nominee or is in the possession of the Clearing Corporation in bearer form or endorsed in blank by an appropriate Person.

"Clearstream": Clearstream Banking, *société anonyme*, a corporation organized under the laws of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg.

"Closing Date": June 1, 2021.

"Closing Date Participation Interest": Each Participation acquired by the Issuer pursuant to that certain master participation agreement dated April 13, 2021, until such time as it has been elevated to an assignment of a loan.

"Closing Date Participation Interest Excess": As of any date of determination, the Closing Date Participation Interests (or portions thereof) with an Aggregate Principal Balance exceeding 20.0% of the Collateral Portfolio; provided that, in determining which of the Closing Date Participation Interests (or portions thereof) will be included in the Closing Date Participation Interest Excess, the Closing Date Participation Interests with the highest value (in each case based on its S&P Collateral Value) will be deemed to constitute the Closing Date Participation Interest Excess.

"Co-Issued Notes": Collectively, the Class A-1 Notes, the Class A-2a Notes, the Class A-2b Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C-1 Notes and the Class C-2 Notes.

"Co-Issuer": Romark CLO – IV LLC, a limited liability company formed under the laws of the State of Delaware, and any authorized successor thereto.

"Code": The United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"Collateral": The meaning specified in the Granting Clause.

"Collateral Account": The Secured Note Collateral Account and the Subordinated Note Collateral Account, collectively.

"Collateral Administration Agreement": The collateral administration agreement, dated as of the Closing Date, among the Issuer, the Collateral Manager and the Collateral Administrator, as amended from time to time.

"Collateral Administrator": U.S. Bank National Association, in its capacity as collateral administrator under the Collateral Administration Agreement or any successor collateral administrator under the Collateral Administration Agreement.

"Collateral Debt Obligation": Any obligation which, at the time an irrevocable commitment to acquire is entered into:

(i) is a U.S. dollar denominated loan or, solely if the Permitted Securities Condition is satisfied, a Permitted Non-Loan Asset or an Assignment or Participation of a U.S. dollar denominated loan or, solely if the Permitted Securities Condition is satisfied, a Permitted Non-Loan Asset, in all cases, the payments with respect to which are not by the terms of such obligation payable in a currency other than U.S. dollars at the option of the issuer of such obligation;

(ii) is not a Defaulted Obligation or a Credit Risk Obligation (unless such purchase or acquisition is being made as an Exchange Transaction);

(iii) is not the subject of an offer of exchange or tender by its issuer for Cash, securities or any other type of consideration other than a Permitted Offer and has not been called for redemption;

(iv) has only payments that are not expected to subject the Issuer to withholding tax or other similar tax (except for withholding taxes or other similar taxes which may be payable with respect to (i) commitment fees and other similar fees associated with Collateral Debt Obligations constituting Revolving Credit Facilities or Delayed Funding Term Loans or (ii) amendment fees, waiver fees, consent fees or extension fees) unless the related obligor is required to make "gross-up" payments that ensure that the net amount actually received by the Issuer (after payment of all taxes, whether imposed on such obligor or the Issuer) will equal the full amount that the Issuer would have received had no such taxes been imposed;

(v) unless such obligation is a Pending Rating DIP Obligation, has an S&P Rating of at least "CCC-" and a Moody's Rating of at least "Caa3" (or, in the case of a DIP Loan, the most recent point-in-time rating by S&P was withdrawn within the prior 12 months or the most recent point-in-time rating by Moody's was withdrawn within the prior 12 months);

(vi) is not a security whose repayment is subject to substantial non-credit related risk as determined by the Collateral Manager, in its commercially reasonable business judgment;

(vii) is not an Equity Security and is not convertible into or exchangeable for an Equity Security;

(viii) is not an obligation pursuant to which future advances (other than Excepted Advances) may be required, other than Collateral Debt Obligations constituting Revolving Credit Facilities or Delayed Funding Term Loans (to the extent of advances contemplated hereby);

(ix) is not an obligation that provides for mandatory conversion by, or is convertible at the option of, the issuer thereof into an equity interest at any time;

(x) is not a lease;

(xi) is issued by an issuer : (a) whose Domicile is the United States of America or a sovereign jurisdiction the foreign currency rating of which is at least "AA-" by S&P; or (b) organized under the laws of a Tax Advantaged Jurisdiction the foreign currency country ceiling rating of which is at least "AA-" by S&P, but whose principal place of business or chief executive offices or principal assets are located in the United States; provided that, in the case of each subclause of this clause (xi), no such obligor may be Domiciled in Greece, Ireland, Italy, Portugal or Spain;

(xii) provides for payment of a fixed amount of principal payable on scheduled payment dates and/or at the Stated Maturity thereof and does not by its terms provide for earlier amortization or prepayment at a price of less than par;

(xiii) does not have a rating with a "f," "p," "pi," "sf" or "t" subscript as assigned by S&P or a "sf" subscript as assigned by Moody's;

(xiv) is not a Structured Finance Security;

(xv) is not a Synthetic Security;

(xvi) is issued by an issuer having a total potential indebtedness (as determined by original issuance size) under all loan agreements, indentures, and other underlying instruments entered into directly or indirectly by such issuer as of such date at least equal to \$150,000,000;

(xvii) does not constitute Margin Stock;

(xviii) is not a letter of credit;

(xix) is not a Zero-Coupon Security;

(xx) is not subject to a legally enforceable transfer restriction that prevents a pledge to the Trustee;

(xxi) is not a Deferrable Interest Obligation that is currently deferring the interest payment due thereon;

(xxii) is not (A) a Related Obligation or (B) an Interest Only Security;

(xxiii) unless it is a Permitted Non-Loan Asset and the Permitted Securities Condition is satisfied, is not a bond, note or other security;

(xxiv) is not a Bridge Loan;

(xxv) is not a commodity forward contract;

(xxvi) is not a Long-Dated Obligation;

(xxvii) the purchase price of which is at least 50% of such obligation's par amount;

(xxviii) is not an obligation of any company that is controlled by the Collateral Manager, an Affiliate thereof, or an account, fund, client or portfolio established and controlled by the Collateral Manager or an Affiliate thereof;

(xxix) is not loaned pursuant to a Securities Lending Agreement;

(xxx) does not pay interest less frequently than semi-annually; and

(xxxi) is not issued by an Obligor classified in the S&P Industry Classification "Tobacco".

For the avoidance of doubt, any Loss Mitigation Obligation designated as a Collateral Debt Obligation by the Collateral Manager in accordance with the terms specified in the definition of "Loss Mitigation Obligation" shall constitute a Collateral Debt Obligation (and not a Loss Mitigation Obligation) following such designation.

"Collateral Management Agreement": The collateral management agreement, dated as of the Closing Date, between the Issuer and the Collateral Manager relating to the Collateral Manager's performance on behalf of the Issuer of certain investment management duties with respect to the Collateral, as amended from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof and thereof.

"Collateral Management Fee": The Senior Collateral Management Fee, the Subordinated Collateral Management Fee and the Incentive Collateral Management Fee, in each case payable to the Collateral Manager pursuant to the Collateral Management Agreement.

"Collateral Manager": Romark CLO Advisors LLC, a limited liability company formed under the laws of the State of Delaware, until a successor Person shall have become the

collateral manager pursuant to the provisions of the Collateral Management Agreement, and thereafter "Collateral Manager" shall mean such successor Person.

"Collateral Portfolio": On any date of determination, all Pledged Obligations and all Cash and Eligible Investments held in the Collection Account and the Unused Proceeds Account, in each case, consisting of Principal Proceeds.

"Collateral Quality Tests": The Weighted Average Life Test, the Weighted Average Spread Test, the Weighted Average Fixed Coupon Test, the Moody's Diversity Test, the Moody's Weighted Average Rating Factor Test, the S&P Minimum Weighted Average Recovery Rate Test and the S&P CDO Monitor Test.

"Collection Account": The Interest Collection Account and the Principal Collection Account.

"Compounded SOFR": The compounded average of SOFRs in arrears, with the appropriate lookback period (not to exceed five days unless suggested by the Relevant Governmental Body) as determined by the Designated Transaction Representative, for the Corresponding Tenor, with the methodology for this rate, and conventions for this rate being established by the Designated Transaction Representative in accordance with the rate, or methodology for this rate, and conventions for this rate selected or recommended by the Relevant Governmental Body for determining compounded SOFR.

"Concentration Limitations": With respect to the Issuer's commitment to purchase Collateral Debt Obligations on or after the Effective Date, the following limitations:

- (1) not more than 7.5% in Aggregate Principal Amount of the Collateral Portfolio may consist of Collateral Debt Obligations that are Non-Quarterly Pay Obligations;
- (2) not more than 2.5% in Aggregate Principal Amount of the Collateral Portfolio may consist of Collateral Debt Obligations that are Deferrable Interest Obligations, Step-Up Coupon Securities and/or Step-Down Coupon Securities;
- (3) not more than 5.0% in Aggregate Principal Amount of the Collateral Portfolio may consist of Current Pay Obligations;
- (4) (A) not more than 7.5% in Aggregate Principal Amount of the Collateral Portfolio may consist of Caa Collateral Obligations and (B) not more than 7.5% in Aggregate Principal Amount of the Collateral Portfolio may consist of CCC Collateral Obligations;
- (5) not less than 90.0% in Aggregate Principal Amount of the Collateral Portfolio may consist of Senior Secured Loans (including Participations with respect to Senior Secured Loans, and assuming for purposes of these calculations that Eligible Investments are Senior Secured Loans);

(6) not more than 10.0% in Aggregate Principal Amount of the Collateral Portfolio may consist of Second Lien Loans, Unsecured Loans and, solely if the Permitted Securities Condition is satisfied, Permitted Non-Loan Assets;

(7) not less than 80.0% in Aggregate Principal Amount of the Collateral Portfolio shall consist of Cash, Eligible Investments or obligations of issuers whose Domicile is the United States;

(8) not less than 85.0% in Aggregate Principal Amount of the Collateral Portfolio shall consist of Cash or obligations of issuers whose Domicile is the United States, Canada or the UK and not more than the following concentrations in Aggregate Principal Amount of the Collateral Portfolio may consist of Collateral Debt Obligations of issuers whose Domicile is one of the following jurisdictions; provided, that any Collateral Debt Obligations of issuers whose Domicile is in a jurisdiction other than the United States, Canada, the UK, or any Tax Advantaged Jurisdiction must be a Senior Secured Loan:

15.0%	Canada
10.0%	United Kingdom, Australia, Germany and the Netherlands
5.0%	Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Iceland, Liechtenstein, New Zealand, Norway, Sweden and Switzerland
5.0%	All other countries (other than the United States, Canada, the United Kingdom, the Netherlands, Australia, Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Iceland, Liechtenstein, New Zealand, Norway, Sweden, Switzerland and any Tax Advantaged Jurisdiction)
0.0%	Greece, Ireland, Italy, Portugal and Spain

(9) not more than 7.5% in Aggregate Principal Amount of the Collateral Portfolio shall consist of obligations of issuers whose Domicile is a Tax Advantaged Jurisdiction;

(10) not more than 7.5% in Aggregate Principal Amount of the Collateral Portfolio may consist of DIP Loans;

(11) not more than 7.5% in Aggregate Principal Amount of the Collateral Portfolio may consist of Fixed Rate Collateral Debt Obligations;

(12) not more than 10.0% of the Aggregate Principal Amount of the Collateral Portfolio may consist of Collateral Debt Obligations that are Revolving Credit Facilities or unfunded portions of Delayed Funding Term Loans;

(13) not more than 2.0% in Aggregate Principal Amount of the Collateral Portfolio may be obligations of a single obligor, except that Collateral Debt Obligations

issued by up to five obligors may each constitute up to 2.5% in Aggregate Principal Amount of the Collateral Portfolio; provided that not more than 1.0% in Aggregate Principal Amount of the Collateral Portfolio may be obligations of a single obligor that are not Senior Secured Loans;

(14) not more than 10.0% in Aggregate Principal Amount of the Collateral Portfolio may be obligations of obligors in the same S&P Industry Classification, except that (i) one S&P Industry Classification may constitute up to 12.0% in Aggregate Principal Amount of the Collateral Portfolio from obligors in such S&P Industry Classification and (ii) one other S&P Industry Classification may constitute up to 15.0% in Aggregate Principal Amount of the Collateral Portfolio from obligors in such S&P Industry Classification;

(15) not more than 10.0% in Aggregate Principal Amount of the Collateral Portfolio may consist of Participations (other than Closing Date Participation Interests);

(16) with respect to Collateral Debt Obligations that are Participations, the Third Party Credit Exposure Limits are satisfied;

(17) not more than 65.0% in Aggregate Principal Amount of the Collateral Portfolio may consist of Cov-Lite Loans;

(18) not more than 10.0% in Aggregate Principal Amount of the Collateral Portfolio may consist of Collateral Debt Obligations with an S&P Rating derived from a rating by Moody's;

(19) not more than 5.0% in Aggregate Principal Amount of the Collateral Portfolio may consist of Collateral Debt Obligations issued by an issuer having a total potential indebtedness (as determined by original issuance size) under all loan agreements, indentures, and other underlying instruments entered into directly or indirectly by such issuer of less than U.S.\$250,000,000 but greater than or equal to U.S.\$150,000,000;

(20) (x) if the Permitted Securities Condition is not satisfied, not more than 0.0% in Aggregate Principal Amount of the Collateral Portfolio may consist of Permitted Non-Loan Assets and (y) if the Permitted Securities Condition is satisfied, not more than 5.0% in Aggregate Principal Amount of the Collateral Portfolio may consist of Permitted Non-Loan Assets; provided that not more than 2.5% in Aggregate Principal Amount of the Collateral Portfolio may consist of Permitted Non-Loan Assets that are Unsecured Bonds;

(21) not more than 5.0% of the Collateral Portfolio may consist of Collateral Debt Obligations purchased at a price of greater than or equal to 50% of such obligation's par amount but less than 60% of such obligation's par amount; and

(22) not more than 20.0% in Aggregate Principal Amount of the Collateral Portfolio may consist of Discount Obligations.

"Consenting Holder": The meaning specified in Section 9.8(b).

"Contribution": The meaning specified in Section 11.2(a).

"Contribution Account": The account established pursuant to Section 10.1(b) and described in Section 10.3(h).

"Contribution Notice": The meaning specified in Section 11.2(a).

"Contribution Participation Notice": The meaning specified in Section 11.2(a).

"Contribution Participation Option Period": The meaning specified in Section 11.2(a).

"Contributor": The meaning specified in Section 11.2(a).

"Controlling Class": The Class A-1 Notes for so long as any Class A-1 Notes are Outstanding, and thereafter the Class of Notes that does not have a Higher Ranking Class of Notes Outstanding at such time.

"Controlling Person": Any Person (other than a Benefit Plan Investor) that has discretionary authority or control with respect to the assets of the Issuers or that provides investment advice for a fee (direct or indirect) with respect to such assets or an "affiliate" (within the meaning of 29 C.F.R. Section 2510.3-101) of such a Person.

"Corporate Trust Office": The principal corporate trust office of the Trustee at which this Indenture is administered, currently located at (a) for Note transfer purposes and presentment of the Notes for final payment thereon, 111 Fillmore Avenue, St. Paul, Minnesota 55107-1402, Attention: Bondholder Services – EP-MN-WS2N – Romark CLO – IV Ltd. and (b) for all other purposes, 190 South La Salle Street, Chicago, Illinois 60603, Attention: Global Corporate Trust Services – Romark CLO – IV Ltd., or in each case, such other address as the Trustee may designate from time to time by notice to the Holders, the Collateral Manager and the Issuer or the principal corporate trust office of any successor Trustee.

"Corresponding Tenor": Three months.

"Cov-Lite Loan": A loan that (a) does not contain any financial covenants or (b) requires the underlying Obligor to comply with an Incurrence Covenant, but does not require the underlying Obligor to comply with a Maintenance Covenant; provided, that, for all purposes other than the definition of S&P Recovery Rate, a loan which either contains a cross-default or cross-acceleration provision to or is *pari passu* with, another loan of the underlying Obligor that requires the underlying Obligor to comply with a Maintenance Covenant (which Maintenance Covenant may require compliance only if such facility is drawn or is drawn above a threshold amount) shall be deemed not to be a Cov-Lite Loan.

"Coverage Tests": Collectively, the Senior Coverage Tests, the Class B Coverage Tests, the Class C Coverage Tests and the Class D Coverage Test.

"CRA Review End Date": The last date on which the Volcker Amendments may be invalidated under the CRA; provided that, the Volcker Amendments have not been previously invalidated under the CRA.

"Credit Improved Criteria": With respect to any Collateral Debt Obligation, the occurrence of any of the following:

(a) the issuer of such Collateral Debt Obligation has shown improved financial results since the published financial reports first produced after it was purchased by the Issuer;

(b) the obligor of such Collateral Debt Obligation since the date on which such Collateral Debt Obligation was purchased by the Issuer has raised significant equity capital or has raised other capital that has improved the liquidity or credit standing of such obligor; or

(c) with respect to which one or more of the following criteria applies:

(i) the rating of such Collateral Debt Obligation has been upgraded or put on a watch list for possible upgrade by S&P or Moody's since the date on which such Collateral Debt Obligation was acquired by the Issuer;

(ii) the Sale Proceeds (excluding Sale Proceeds that constitute Interest Proceeds) of such Collateral Debt Obligation would be at least 101% of its purchase price;

(iii) in the case of a loan, the price of such Collateral Debt Obligation has changed during the period from the date on which it was acquired by the Issuer to the proposed sale date by a percentage either more positive, or less negative, as the case may be, than the percentage change in the average price of the applicable Leveraged Loan Index *plus* 0.25% over the same period;

(iv) the price of such Collateral Debt Obligation changed during the period from the date on which it was acquired by the Issuer to the date of determination by a percentage either at least 0.50% more positive, or at least 0.50% less negative, as the case may be, than the percentage change in a nationally recognized loan or bond index, as applicable, selected by the Collateral Manager over the same period;

(v) the spread over the applicable reference rate for such Collateral Debt Obligation has been decreased in accordance with the underlying Collateral Debt Obligation since the date of acquisition;

(vi) with respect to Fixed Rate Collateral Debt Obligations, there has been a decrease in the difference between its yield compared to the yield on the relevant United States Treasury security of more than 7.5% since the date of purchase; or

(vii) the projected cash flow interest coverage ratio (earnings before interest and taxes *divided by* cash interest expense as estimated by the Collateral Manager) of the underlying obligor of such Collateral Debt Obligation is expected to be more than 1.15 times the most recent year's cash flow interest coverage ratio.

"Credit Improved Obligation": Any Collateral Debt Obligation that in the commercially reasonable business judgment of the Collateral Manager (which judgment shall not be called into question as a result of subsequent events) has significantly improved in credit quality since the date of acquisition which judgment may (but need not) be based on one or more of the Credit Improved Criteria.

"Credit Risk Criteria": With respect to any Collateral Debt Obligation, the occurrence of any of the following:

(a) the rating of such Collateral Debt Obligation has been downgraded or put on a watch list for possible downgrade by S&P or Moody's since the date on which such Collateral Debt Obligation was acquired by the Issuer;

(b) in the case of a loan, the price of such Collateral Debt Obligation has changed during the period from the date on which it was acquired by the Issuer to the proposed sale date by a percentage either at least 0.25% more negative, or at least 0.25% less positive, as the case may be, than the percentage change in the average price of a Leveraged Loan Index;

(c) the Market Value of such Collateral Debt Obligation has decreased by at least 1.00% of the price paid by the Issuer for such Collateral Debt Obligation;

(d) the spread over the applicable reference rate for such Collateral Debt Obligation has been increased in accordance with the underlying Collateral Debt Obligation since the date of acquisition;

(e) such Collateral Debt Obligation has a projected cash flow interest coverage ratio (earnings before interest and taxes *divided by* cash interest expense as estimated by the Collateral Manager) of the underlying obligor of such Collateral Debt Obligation of less than 1.00 or that is expected to be less than 0.85 times the most recent year's cash flow interest coverage ratio; or

(f) with respect to Fixed Rate Collateral Debt Obligations, an increase since the date of purchase of more than 7.5% in the difference between the yield on such Collateral Debt Obligation and the yield on the relevant United States Treasury security.

"Credit Risk Obligation": Any Collateral Debt Obligation that in the commercially reasonable business judgment of the Collateral Manager (which judgment shall not be called into question as a result of subsequent events) has a significant risk of declining in credit quality, price or, with a lapse of time, becoming a Defaulted Obligation which judgment may (but need not) be based on one or more of the Credit Risk Criteria.

"CRS": The OECD Standard for Automatic Exchange of Financial Account Information – Common Reporting Standard (as amended) (including any implementing legislation, rules, regulations and guidance notes with respect thereto).

"Cure Contribution": A Contribution (or portion thereof) in the amount set forth in a Contribution Notice that shall be used as Principal Proceeds or Interest Proceeds for one or both of the following purposes (in each case, as directed by the applicable Contributor): (i) to cause a failing Coverage Test to be satisfied or (ii) with respect to any Coverage Test that the Contributor and the Collateral Manager mutually agree, with the passage of time, is reasonably expected to fail to be satisfied, to cause such Coverage Test to continue to be satisfied.

"Current Pay Obligation": Any Collateral Debt Obligation (other than a DIP Loan) that (i) would otherwise be a Defaulted Obligation but for the exclusion of Current Pay Obligations from clause (i), (ii), (iii), (iv), (vi) and (vii) of the definition of "Defaulted Obligation"; (ii) (a) if the issuer of such Collateral Debt Obligation is subject to a bankruptcy proceeding, no authorized payments that are due and payable are unpaid and (b) otherwise, no payments, including interest payments or scheduled principal payments, are due and payable that are unpaid, without regard to any grace period applicable thereto, or waiver thereof, after the passage (in the case of a default that in the Collateral Manager's judgment, as certified to the Trustee in writing, is not due to credit related causes) of a three (3) Business Day grace period and the Collateral Manager believes that the applicable Obligor will remain current on its obligations; and (iii) satisfies the S&P Additional Current Pay Criteria; provided, however, that to the extent the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Debt Obligations that would otherwise be Current Pay Obligations exceeds 5.0% in Aggregate Principal Amount of the Collateral Portfolio, such excess over 5.0% shall constitute Defaulted Obligations; provided, further, that in determining which of the Collateral Debt Obligations shall be included in such excess, the Collateral Debt Obligations with the lowest Market Value (expressed as a percentage of par) shall be deemed to constitute such excess.

"Current Portfolio": At any time, the portfolio of Collateral Debt Obligations and Eligible Investments representing Principal Proceeds (determined in accordance with Section 1.2 to the extent applicable), then held by the Issuer.

"Default": Any Event of Default or any occurrence that is, or with notice or the lapse of time or both would become, an Event of Default.

"Defaulted Interest": Any interest due and payable in respect of any Senior Notes or, if no Senior Notes are Outstanding, in respect of the Secured Notes of the Highest Ranking Class of Secured Notes then Outstanding, which was not punctually paid on the applicable Payment Date or at Stated Maturity and remains unpaid.

"Defaulted Obligation": A Collateral Debt Obligation shall constitute a "Defaulted Obligation" if:

- (i) there has occurred and is continuing a payment default (including, without limitation, a failure of a Selling Institution to pay amounts due and payable to the Issuer with respect to the related Participation), without regard to any grace

period applicable thereto, or waiver thereof, after the passage (in the case of a default that in the Collateral Manager's judgment, as certified to the Trustee in writing, is not due to credit related causes) of a five (5) Business Day or seven (7) calendar day grace period, whichever is greater; provided that a Current Pay Obligation shall not constitute a Defaulted Obligation under this clause (i);

(ii) there has been initiated and is continuing in respect of the obligor of such Collateral Debt Obligation (a) a voluntary bankruptcy, insolvency or receivership proceeding or (b) an involuntary bankruptcy, insolvency or receivership proceeding if (1) such obligor consents to such proceeding, (2) an order for relief under the United States Bankruptcy Code, or any similar order under a proceeding not taking place under the United States Bankruptcy Code, has been entered, or (3) such proceeding remains unstayed and undismissed for 90 days; provided, that a Current Pay Obligation or DIP Loan shall not constitute a Defaulted Obligation under this clause (ii) notwithstanding any such bankruptcy, insolvency or receivership proceeding;

(iii) the Collateral Manager has received written notice or otherwise has actual knowledge that the obligor thereof is in default as to payment of principal or interest on another obligation, without regard to any grace period applicable thereto, or waiver thereof, after the passage (in the case of a default that in the Collateral Manager's judgment, as certified to the Trustee in writing, is not due to credit related causes) of a five (5) Business Day or seven (7) calendar day grace period, whichever is greater (and such default has not been cured), and either (a) such other obligation and the Collateral Debt Obligation are both full recourse unsecured obligations and the other obligation is senior to or *pari passu* in right of payment with the Collateral Debt Obligation or (b) such other obligation and the Collateral Debt Obligation are both full recourse secured obligations secured by common collateral, the security interest securing the other obligation is senior to or *pari passu* with the security interest securing the Collateral Debt Obligation and the other obligation is senior to or *pari passu* in right of payment with the Collateral Debt Obligation; provided, that a Collateral Debt Obligation shall not constitute a "Defaulted Obligation" under this clause (iii) if it is a Current Pay Obligation or a DIP Loan;

(iv) the obligor of such Collateral Debt Obligation has a "probability of default rating" assigned by Moody's of "D" or "LD" (unless such obligor also has a non-withdrawn rating assigned by Moody's of "Caa1" or higher alongside "LD") or such Collateral Debt Obligation has an S&P Rating of "CC" or below or "D" or "SD" or had such rating before such rating was withdrawn; provided, however, that a Collateral Debt Obligation shall not constitute a "Defaulted Obligation" under this clause (iv) if it is a Current Pay Obligation or a DIP Loan;

(v) such Collateral Debt Obligation is a Participation in a loan that would, if such loan were a Collateral Debt Obligation, constitute a "Defaulted Obligation" (other than under this clause (v)) or with respect to which the Selling Institution has a "probability of default rating" assigned by Moody's of "D" or "LD"

(unless such Selling Institution also has a non-withdrawn rating assigned by Moody's of "Caa1" or higher alongside "LD") or an S&P Rating of "CC" or below or "D" or "SD" or had such rating before such rating was withdrawn;

(vi) such Collateral Debt Obligation is *pari passu* or subordinated in right of payment as to the payment of principal and/or interest to another debt obligation of the same issuer which has an S&P Rating of "CC" or below or "D" or "SD" or had such rating immediately before such rating was withdrawn; provided that both the Collateral Debt Obligation and such other debt obligation are full recourse obligations of the applicable issuer or secured by the same collateral; provided further that a Current Pay Obligation shall not constitute a Defaulted Obligation under this clause (vi);

(vii) the Collateral Manager has received written notice or has actual knowledge that a default has occurred under the Underlying Instruments and any applicable grace period has expired such that the holders of such Collateral Debt Obligation have accelerated the repayment of such Collateral Debt Obligation (but only until such default is cured or waived or acceleration has been rescinded) in the manner provided in the Underlying Instrument; provided that a Current Pay Obligation shall not constitute a Defaulted Obligation under this clause (vii); or

(viii) a Distressed Exchange has occurred in connection with such Collateral Debt Obligation.

Notwithstanding the foregoing definition, the Collateral Manager may declare any Collateral Debt Obligation to be a Defaulted Obligation in the Collateral Manager's reasonable judgment. For the avoidance of doubt, if a Collateral Debt Obligation becomes the subject of a Distressed Exchange, any obligation received by the Issuer in connection therewith that would qualify as a Collateral Debt Obligation but for the fact that it is a Defaulted Obligation shall constitute a Collateral Debt Obligation which is a Defaulted Obligation.

"Deferrable Class": Each of the Class B Notes, the Class C-1 Notes, the Class C-2 Notes and the Class D Notes.

"Deferrable Interest Obligation": Any Collateral Debt Obligation that is permitted, at the time of its purchase or commitment to purchase, under its terms in certain (but not all) circumstances to make interest payments due thereon, which are otherwise payable in Cash, on a deferred basis "in kind". For the avoidance of doubt, a Collateral Debt Obligation that has been paying interest in Cash at a rate equal to or greater than its original stated rate but also has an additional interest component or fee paid on a deferred basis "in kind" shall not be considered a Deferrable Interest Obligation.

"Deferred Amount": The meaning specified in the definition of "Weighted Average Spread."

"Deferred Interest": With respect to each Deferrable Class, the meaning specified in Section 2.7(a).

"Deferring Obligation": The meaning specified in the definition of "Par Value Numerator."

"Delayed Funding Term Loan": The portion of any loan which requires one or more future advances to be made to the borrower but which, once advanced, has the characteristics of a term loan; provided, that such portion of such loan shall only be considered a Delayed Funding Term Loan for so long as and only to the extent that any future funding obligations remain in effect.

"Deliver" or "Delivered" or "Delivery": The taking of the following steps:

(a) in the case of each Certificated Security or Instrument (other than a Clearing Corporation Security or a Certificated Security or an Instrument evidencing debt underlying a Participation), (i) causing the delivery of such Certificated Security or Instrument to the Intermediary registered in the name of the Intermediary or its affiliated nominee, (ii) causing the Intermediary to continuously identify on its books and records that such Certificated Security or Instrument is credited to the relevant Account and (iii) causing the Intermediary to maintain continuous possession of such Certificated Security or Instrument;

(b) in the case of each Uncertificated Security (other than a Clearing Corporation Security), (i) causing such Uncertificated Security to be continuously registered on the books of the issuer thereof to the Intermediary and (ii) causing the Intermediary to continuously identify on its books and records that such Uncertificated Security is credited to the relevant Account;

(c) in the case of each Clearing Corporation Security, causing (i) the relevant Clearing Corporation to continuously credit such Clearing Corporation Security to the securities account of the Intermediary at such Clearing Corporation and (ii) the Intermediary to continuously identify on its books and records that such Clearing Corporation Security is credited to the relevant Account;

(d) in the case of any Financial Asset that is maintained in book-entry form on the records of an FRB, causing (i) the continuous crediting of such Financial Asset to a securities account of the Intermediary at any FRB and (ii) the Intermediary to continuously identify on its books and records that such Financial Asset is credited to the relevant Account;

(e) in the case of cash, (i) causing the deposit of such cash with the Intermediary, (ii) causing the Intermediary to agree to treat such cash as a Financial Asset and (iii) causing the Intermediary to continuously identify on its books and records that such Financial Asset is credited to the relevant Account;

(f) in the case of each Financial Asset not covered by the foregoing clauses (a) through (e), causing the transfer of such Financial Asset to the Intermediary in accordance with applicable law and regulation and causing the Intermediary to continuously identify on its books and records that such Financial Asset is credited to the relevant Account;

(g) in the case of each general intangible (including any Participation that is not, or the debt underlying which is not, evidenced by an Instrument or a Certificated Security), notifying the obligor thereunder, if any, of the Grant to the Trustee (unless no applicable law requires such notice);

(h) in the case of each Participation as to which the underlying debt is represented by a Certificated Security or an Instrument, obtaining the acknowledgment of the Person in possession of such Certificated Security or Instrument (which may not be the Issuer) that it holds the Issuer's interest in such Certificated Security or Instrument solely on behalf and for the benefit of the Trustee; and

(i) in all cases, the filing of an appropriate Financing Statement in the appropriate filing office in accordance with the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in any relevant jurisdiction.

Capitalized terms used in this definition of Deliver and not otherwise defined in this Indenture have the meanings assigned to them in the UCC.

"Deposit": Any Cash deposited with the Trustee by the Issuer on or before the Closing Date for inclusion as Collateral and deposited by the Trustee into the Interest Reserve Account, the Expense Reserve Account, the Revolving Credit Facility Reserve Account or the Unused Proceeds Account on the Closing Date in accordance with Section 10.3 hereunder.

"Depository" or "DTC": The Depository Trust Company, its nominees, and their respective successors.

"Designated Excess Par": The meaning specified in Section 9.6(j).

"Designated Principal Proceeds": The meaning specified in Section 10.2(a)(ii)(B).

"Designated Transaction Representative": The Collateral Manager, or with notice to the Holders of the Notes, any assignee thereof.

"Designated Unused Amounts": The meaning specified in Section 10.3(b)(ii)(C)(1).

"Determination Date": With respect to a Payment Date, the last Business Day of the immediately preceding Due Period.

"DIP Loan": Any interest in a loan or financing facility (including any Pending Rating DIP Obligation) that is acquired directly or by way of assignment (i) which is an obligation of a debtor-in-possession as described in Section 1107 of the Bankruptcy Code or a trustee (if appointment of such trustee has been ordered pursuant to Section 1104 of the Bankruptcy Code) (a "Debtor") organized under the laws of the United States or any State therein; (ii) which is paying interest on a current basis; and (iii) the terms of which have been approved by an order of the United States Bankruptcy Court, the United States District Court, or

any other court of competent jurisdiction, the enforceability of which order is not subject to any pending contested matter or proceeding (as such terms are defined in the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure) and which order provides that (a) such DIP Loan is secured by liens on the Debtor's otherwise unencumbered assets pursuant to Section 364(c)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code; (b) such DIP Loan is secured by liens of equal or senior priority on property of the Debtor's estate that is otherwise subject to a lien pursuant to Section 364(d) of the Bankruptcy Code; (c) such DIP Loan is secured by junior liens on the Debtor's encumbered assets and such DIP Loan is fully secured based upon a current valuation or appraisal report; or (d) if the DIP Loan or any portion thereof is unsecured, the repayment of such DIP Loan retains priority over all other administrative expenses pursuant to Section 364(c)(1) of the Bankruptcy Code. The Issuer shall notify each Rating Agency in writing of any amendment to any DIP Loan promptly upon receipt by the Issuer of notice of such amendment.

"Discount Obligation": Any Collateral Debt Obligation that is not a Swapped Non-Discount Obligation and that, at the time of acquisition of such Collateral Debt Obligation, the Collateral Manager determines is either:

(a) with respect to a Senior Secured Loan:

(i) an obligation that has an S&P Rating of "B-" or above and that is acquired by the Issuer at a price that is lower than the lower of (x) 80% of par or (y) the higher of (I) 90% of the Index Price and (II) 70% of par; or

(ii) an obligation that has an S&P Rating below "B-" and that is acquired by the Issuer at a price that is lower than the lower of (x) 85% of par or (y) the higher of (I) 90% of the Index Price and (II) 70% of par; or

(b) with respect to a Collateral Debt Obligation that is not a Senior Secured Loan:

(i) an obligation that has an S&P Rating of "B-" or above and that is acquired by the Issuer at a price that is lower than the lower of (x) 75% of par or (y) the higher of (I) 90% of the Index Price and (II) 70% of par; or

(ii) an obligation that has an S&P Rating below "B-" and that is acquired by the Issuer at a price that is lower than the lower of (x) 80% of par or (y) the higher of (I) 90% of the Index Price and (II) 70% of par; or

(c) a loan that is acquired by the Issuer for a purchase price of less than 100% if designated by the Collateral Manager as a Discount Obligation in its sole discretion; provided that Aggregate Principal Amount of Collateral Debt Obligations since the Closing Date that the Collateral Manager may so designate shall not exceed 10.0% of the Effective Date Target Par Amount;

provided that such Collateral Debt Obligation shall cease to be a Discount Obligation at such time as (1) in the case of a Collateral Debt Obligation that is a Senior Secured Loan, the Market Value of such Collateral Debt Obligation, for any period of 30 consecutive days since the acquisition by the Issuer of such Collateral Debt Obligation equals or exceeds

90% of the Principal Balance of such Collateral Debt Obligation or (2) in the case of a Collateral Debt Obligation that is not a Senior Secured Loan, the Market Value of such Collateral Debt Obligation for any period of 30 consecutive days since the acquisition by the Issuer of such Collateral Debt Obligation equals or exceeds 85% of the Principal Balance of such Collateral Debt Obligation; provided further that, if the Aggregate Principal Balance of Collateral Debt Obligations held by the Issuer at any time that would constitute Discount Obligations but for the operation of clauses (a)(i)(y), (a)(ii)(y), (b)(i)(y) and (b)(ii)(y) above exceeds 10.0% of the Collateral Portfolio, such excess shall constitute Discount Obligations.

"Discount Obligation Haircut Amount": As of any date of determination, an amount equal to the sum of the amount for each Discount Obligation (other than Defaulted Obligations) then comprising the Collateral Debt Obligations as of such date, equal to (i) the outstanding principal amount of such Discount Obligation as of such date, *multiplied by* (ii) 100% *minus* the purchase price (expressed as a percentage of par) of such Discount Obligation.

"Discretionary Sale": The meaning specified in Section 12.1(a)(vi).

"Disposed Obligation": Any Collateral Debt Obligation with respect to which Eligible Post-Reinvestment Principal Proceeds are received.

"Disposition Notice": The meaning specified in Section 4.3(a).

"Dissolution Expenses": The sum of (i) an amount not to exceed the greater of (a) \$40,000 and (b) the amount (if any) reasonably estimated by the Trustee (which estimation may be based on quotes from vendors) as the sum of expenses reasonably likely to be incurred in connection with the discharge of this Indenture, the liquidation of the Collateral and the dissolution of the Issuers and (ii) any accrued and unpaid Administrative Expenses.

"Distressed Exchange": In connection with any Collateral Debt Obligation, a distressed exchange or other debt restructuring that has occurred, as reasonably determined by the Collateral Manager, pursuant to which the issuer or obligor of such Collateral Debt Obligation has issued to the holders of such Collateral Debt Obligation a new security or package of securities or obligations that, in the sole judgment of the Collateral Manager, amounts to a diminished financial obligation or has the purpose of helping the issuer of such Collateral Debt Obligation avoid default; provided that no Distressed Exchange shall be deemed to have occurred if the securities or obligations received by the Issuer in connection with such exchange or restructuring meet the definition of "Collateral Debt Obligation"; provided further that the Aggregate Principal Amount of all Collateral Debt Obligations received in a Distressed Exchange since the Closing Date will not exceed 25.0% of the Effective Date Target Par Amount.

"Distressed Exchange Offer": An offer by the issuer of a Collateral Debt Obligation to exchange one or more of its outstanding debt obligations for a different debt obligation or package or obligations that, in the sole judgment of the Collateral Manager, amounts to a diminished financial obligation or to repurchase one or more of its outstanding debt obligations for Cash, or any combination thereof; provided that an offer by such issuer to

exchange unregistered debt obligations for registered debt obligations shall not be considered a Distressed Exchange Offer.

"Distribution": Any payment of principal or interest or any dividend, premium or fee payment or any other payment made on, or any other distribution in respect of, a security or obligation.

"Diversity Score": A single number that indicates collateral concentration in terms of both issuer and industry concentration calculated as set forth in Schedule B.

"Dollar" or "\$": A dollar or other equivalent unit in such coin or currency of the United States of America as at the time shall be legal tender for all debts, public and private.

"Domicile" or "Domiciled": With respect to an obligor with respect to a Collateral Debt Obligation:

(a) except as in clause (b) below, its country of organization;

(b) if it is organized in a Tax Advantaged Jurisdiction, each of (i) such jurisdiction and (ii) the country in which, in the Collateral Manager's good faith estimate, a substantial portion of its operations are located or from which a substantial portion of its revenue is derived, in each case directly or through subsidiaries (which shall be any jurisdiction and country known at the time of designation by the Collateral Manager to be the source of the majority of revenues, if any, of such obligor); or

(c) if its payment obligations in respect of such Collateral Debt Obligation (i) are guaranteed by a person or entity that is organized in the United States and (ii)(A) in the commercially reasonable judgment of the Collateral Manager, such guarantee is enforceable in the United States and that the related Collateral Debt Obligation is supported by U.S. revenue sufficient to service such Collateral Debt Obligation and all obligations senior to or *pari passu* with such Collateral Debt Obligation or (B) such guarantee satisfies the Domicile Guarantee Criteria, then the United States.

"Domicile Guarantee Criteria": The following criteria:

(a) the guarantee is one of payment and not of collection;

(b) the guarantee provides that the guarantor agrees to pay the guaranteed obligations on the date due and waives demand, notice and marshaling of assets;

(c) the guarantee provides that the guarantor's right to terminate or amend the guarantee is appropriately restricted;

(d) the guarantee is unconditional, irrespective of value, genuineness, validity, or enforceability of the guaranteed obligations. The guarantee provides that the guarantor waives any other circumstance or condition that would normally release a guarantor from its obligations. The guarantor also waives the right of set-off and counterclaim;

(e) the guarantee provides that it reinstates if any guaranteed payment made by the primary obligor is recaptured as a result of the primary obligor's bankruptcy or insolvency; and

(f) in the case of cross-border transactions, the risk of withholding tax with respect to payments by the guarantor is addressed if necessary.

"DTR Proposed Amendment": The meaning specified in Section 8.1(ff).

"DTR Proposed Rate": Any reference rate proposed by the Designated Transaction Representative pursuant to a DTR Proposed Amendment.

"Due Date": Each date on which a Distribution is due on a Pledged Obligation.

"Due Period": With respect to any Payment Date, the period commencing on (but excluding) the last Business Day of the calendar month prior to the preceding Payment Date (or, in the case of the Due Period relating to the first Payment Date, beginning on (and including) the Closing Date) and ending on (and including) the last Business Day of the calendar month preceding such Payment Date (or, in the case of a Due Period that is applicable to the Payment Date relating to the Stated Maturity of any Note ending on (and excluding) such Payment Date).

"Effective Date": The day specified by the Collateral Manager in accordance with Section 3.5(c).

"Effective Date Condition": A condition satisfied if (i) each of the Coverage Tests, the Collateral Quality Tests (excluding the S&P CDO Monitor Test), the Concentration Limitations and the Reinvestment Criteria that apply to acquisitions on or prior to the Effective Date has been satisfied, and (ii) the Issuer has acquired or entered into commitments to acquire Collateral Debt Obligations in an Aggregate Principal Amount (including amounts described in clause (b) of the definition of "Par Value Numerator", and provided that the Principal Balance of each Defaulted Obligation shall be calculated as specified in clause (c) of the definition of "Par Value Numerator") greater than or equal to the Effective Date Target Par Amount, without regard to prepayments, maturities or redemptions that have occurred after the Closing Date.

"Effective Date Ratings Confirmation": Confirmation in writing from S&P of its initial ratings of each Class of Secured Notes rated by S&P.

"Effective Date Ratings Confirmation Failure": The failure of both of the following to occur: (a) in connection with the Effective Date, an S&P CDO Formula Election Date is designated by the Collateral Manager and the Collateral Manager (on behalf of the Issuer) certifies to S&P that (i) the S&P CDO Monitor Test is satisfied and (ii) the Issuer has provided to S&P the Effective Date Report and an S&P Excel Default Model Input File of the portfolio used to determine that the S&P CDO Monitor Test is satisfied and (b) receipt by the Issuer of an Effective Date Ratings Confirmation by the last day of the Due Period relating to the first Payment Date.

"Effective Date Report": A report prepared by the Collateral Administrator on behalf of the Issuer, dated as of the Effective Date, that (a) contains the information required in a Monthly Report as set forth in Schedule H hereto and (b) contains the information and calculations showing whether the Effective Date Condition is satisfied. For the avoidance of doubt, the Effective Date Report shall not include or reference the Accountants' Effective Date Reports.

"Effective Date Target Par Amount": \$400,000,000.

"Effective Date Target Par Balance": (a) The Effective Date Target Par Amount *minus* (b) any reduction in the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Secured Notes through the application of Principal Proceeds or Interest Proceeds (other than amounts applied to the payment of Deferred Interest) *plus* (c) the aggregate amount of Principal Proceeds that result from the issuance of any Additional Notes (after giving effect to such issuance of Additional Notes).

"Election to Retain": The meaning specified in Section 9.8(b).

"Eligible Institution": An institution that maintains an office within the United States and that has a combined capital and surplus of at least \$200,000,000 and is a federal or state-chartered depository institution has a senior unsecured long-term debt rating of at least "BBB+" by S&P (or, solely for purposes of Article X hereof, a long-term issuer credit rating of at least "A" by S&P (or, if such institution has no such long-term rating, a short-term issuer credit rating of at least "A-1" by S&P)).

"Eligible Investment": Any U.S. dollar denominated investment that, at the time it, or evidence of it, is delivered to the Trustee (directly or through a Clearing Corporation, securities intermediary, bailee or through book-entry crediting to a securities account under the "control" (as defined in Section 8-106 of the UCC) of, the Trustee), is (x) unless the Permitted Securities Condition is satisfied, a "cash equivalent" for purposes of Section .10(c)(8)(iii)(A) of the regulations implementing the Volcker Rule and (y) one or more of the following obligations or securities:

(i) direct Registered debt obligations of, and Registered debt obligations the timely payment of principal and interest of which is fully and expressly guaranteed by, the United States of America or any agency or instrumentality of the United States of America the obligations of which are expressly backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America that at the time of such investment or contractual commitment providing for such investment have, in each case, the Eligible Investment Required Ratings;

(ii) demand and time deposits in, certificates of deposit of, banker's acceptances issued by, or segregated interest bearing trust accounts held by, any depository institution or trust company incorporated under the laws of the United States of America (including the Bank) or any state thereof, which depository institution or trust company is subject to supervision and examination by federal or state banking authorities, so long as the commercial paper or debt obligations of

such depository institution or trust company (or, in the case of the principal depository institution in a holding company system, the commercial paper or debt obligations of such holding company) at the time of such investment or contractual commitment providing for such investment have the Eligible Investment Required Ratings;

(iii) commercial paper issued by a partnership, limited liability company or trust, or any branch or agency thereof, organized, incorporated or otherwise located in the United States of America or any of its territories, such commercial paper or other short-term obligations (a) having been assigned at the time of such investment the Eligible Investment Required Ratings, and (b) being Registered and either (x) interest bearing or (y) sold at a discount from the face amount thereof and having a maturity of not more than 183 days from their date of issuance; and

(iv) registered money market funds which have a credit rating of "AAAm" by S&P; provided, that if the credit rating of any such registered money market fund has been downgraded below "AAAm" by S&P, the Trustee shall dispose of any shares or securities of such registered money market fund as soon as practicable after such downgrade as directed by the Collateral Manager;

and, in each case, (x) mature (giving effect to any applicable grace period) no later than the lesser of (A) the second Business Day (or, in the case of direct Registered debt obligations described in clause (i) above, no later than one Business Day) prior to the Payment Date next following the Due Period in which the date of investment occurs, unless such Eligible Investment is issued by the Bank, in which event such Eligible Investment may mature (giving effect to any applicable grace period) on the Business Day next preceding such Payment Date and (B) 60 days from the date of acquisition by the Issuer, and (y) has a predetermined amount of principal due at maturity which is not subject to change; provided, however, that Eligible Investments shall not include any mortgage-backed security, any interest-only security, any security purchased at a price in excess of par, any security that is subject to withholding or similar taxes (including with respect to any gain thereon) (other than pursuant to FATCA), unless the issuer thereof is required to make gross-up payments to the Issuer covering the full amount of the withholding tax, any security whose repayment is subject to substantial non-credit related risk as reasonably determined by the Collateral Manager, any security subject to an Offer below par, or any obligation or security that is secured by real property. Eligible Investments may include those investments with respect to which the Trustee or the Collateral Manager or an Affiliate of the Trustee or the Collateral Manager provides services or receives compensation. As used in this definition, ratings may not include ratings with a "f," "p," "pi," "sf" or "t" subscript.

"Eligible Investment Required Ratings": A short-term credit rating of "A-1" from S&P or, if no short-term rating exists, a long-term credit rating of at least "AAA" from S&P.

"Eligible Post-Reinvestment Principal Proceeds": The meaning specified in Section 12.2(e).

"Enforcement Event": The meaning specified in Section 11.1(a).

"Equity Security": Any security, warrant or other debt obligation (other than a Loss Mitigation Obligation or a Specified Defaulted Obligation) that is not eligible for purchase by the Issuer as a Collateral Debt Obligation or Eligible Investment; it being understood that, unless the Permitted Securities Condition is satisfied, Equity Securities may not be purchased by the Issuer but the Issuer (or an Issuer Subsidiary) may receive an Equity Security in exchange for a Collateral Debt Obligation or a portion thereof in connection with an insolvency, bankruptcy, reorganization, debt restructuring or workout of the Obligor thereof that would be considered "received in lieu of debts previously contracted" with respect to the Collateral Debt Obligation under the Volcker Rule.

"ERISA": The United States Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended.

"ERISA-Restricted Notes": Collectively, the Class D Notes and the Subordinated Notes.

"Euroclear": Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V., as operator of the Euroclear System, and any successor or successors thereto.

"Event of Default": The meaning specified in Section 5.1.

"Excepted Advances": Customary advances made to protect or preserve rights against an obligor under a Collateral Debt Obligation or to indemnify an agent or representative for lenders pursuant to the Underlying Instrument.

"Exchange Act": The United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

"Exchange Transaction": The exchange (by means of (i) a disposition of an Exchanged Obligation and an acquisition of a Received Obligation or (ii) an exchange of an Exchanged Obligation for a Received Obligation (without the payment of any additional funds other than reasonable and customary transfer costs)) of (a) a Defaulted Obligation for a Defaulted Obligation or a Credit Risk Obligation or (b) a Credit Risk Obligation for a Credit Risk Obligation, in each case, which Received Obligation, but for the fact that such debt obligation is a Defaulted Obligation or a Credit Risk Obligation, as applicable, would otherwise qualify as a Collateral Debt Obligation and in connection with such exchange the Collateral Manager has determined that, in the Collateral Manager's reasonable business judgment, (i) at the time of the exchange, the Received Obligation has a better likelihood of recovery than the Exchanged Obligation, (ii) at the time of the exchange, the Received Obligation is no less senior in right of payment with regard to such obligor's other outstanding indebtedness than the Exchanged Obligation, (iii) both prior to and after giving effect to such exchange, each of the Coverage Tests is satisfied or, if any Coverage Test was not satisfied prior to such exchange, the coverage ratio relating to such test will be at least as close to being satisfied after giving effect to such exchange as it was before giving effect to such exchange, (iv) when determining the period during which the Issuer holds the Received Obligation, the period during which the Issuer held the Exchanged Obligation will be added to the period beginning at the time of acquisition of the Received Obligation and running through the applicable date of determination for all purposes

herein, (v) in the case of an Exchanged Obligation that is a Credit Risk Obligation, at the time of the exchange, the S&P Rating of the Received Obligation is no lower than that of the Exchanged Obligation, (vi) the Exchanged Obligation was not acquired in an Exchange Transaction, (vii) in the case of an Exchanged Obligation that is a Credit Risk Obligation, the Stated Maturity of the Received Obligation is no later than the Stated Maturity of the Exchanged Obligation, (viii) in the case of an Exchanged Obligation that is a Credit Risk Obligation, after giving effect to such proposed Exchange Transaction, the Aggregate Principal Amount of all Credit Risk Obligations received in Exchange Transactions in exchange for another Credit Risk Obligation from the Closing Date will not exceed 5.0% of the Effective Date Target Par Amount and (ix) prior to and after giving effect to such proposed Exchange Transaction, the Aggregate Principal Amount of all Collateral Debt Obligations received in Exchange Transactions from the Closing Date will not exceed 15.0% of the Effective Date Target Par Amount; provided, however, that if the sale price of the Exchanged Obligation is lower than the purchase price of the Received Obligation, any Cash consideration payable by the Issuer in connection with any Exchange Transaction shall be payable only from amounts on deposit in the Supplemental Reserve Account and any Interest Proceeds to the same extent eligible to pay for the purchase and/or exchange of a Defaulted Obligation for an Exchanged Equity Security as set forth in Section 12.2(d).

"Exchanged Equity Security": An Equity Security exchanged in connection with the disposition or exchange of a Defaulted Obligation or Credit Risk Obligation issued by the same obligor pursuant to Section 12.2(d).

"Exchanged Obligation": A Defaulted Obligation or Credit Risk Obligation exchanged in connection with an Exchange Transaction.

"Excluded Property": (a) \$250 received as a fee for issuing the Notes and the funds attributable to the issuance and allotment of the Issuer's ordinary shares, standing to the credit of the bank account of the Issuer in the Cayman Islands; (b) any earnings on or proceeds of the amount described in clause (a) above; and (c) the membership interests of the Co-Issuer.

"Expected Disposition Date": The meaning specified in Section 4.3(a).

"Expense Reserve Account": The account established pursuant to Section 10.1(b) and described in Section 10.3(e).

"Fallback Rate": The rate determined by the Designated Transaction Representative as follows: (a) the sum of (i) the quarterly-pay rate associated with the reference rate applicable to the largest percentage of the Floating Rate Collateral Debt Obligations (as determined by the Designated Transaction Representative as of the applicable Interest Determination Date) plus (ii) in order to cause such rate to be comparable to ~~three-month Libor~~the then-current Benchmark Rate, the average of the daily difference between ~~LIBOR~~the then-current Benchmark Rate (as determined in accordance with the definition thereof) and the rate determined pursuant to clause (i) above during the 90 Business Day period immediately preceding the date on which ~~LIBOR~~the then-current Benchmark Rate was last determined, as calculated by the Designated Transaction Representative, which may consist of an addition to or subtraction from such unadjusted rate; provided that if a Benchmark Replacement Rate that is not the Fallback Rate can be determined by the Designated Transaction Representative at any

time when the Fallback Rate is effective, then the Fallback Rate shall be such other Benchmark Replacement Rate; provided, further, that the Fallback Rate shall not be a rate less than zero.

"FATCA": Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, any current or future regulations or official interpretations thereof, any agreement entered into pursuant to Section 1471(b) of the Code, any intergovernmental agreement entered into in connection with the implementation of such Sections of the Code, or any fiscal or regulatory legislation, rules, practices or guidance notes adopted pursuant to any such intergovernmental agreement.

"Fee Basis Amount": With respect to each Payment Date, the sum of (a) the outstanding principal amount of all Collateral Debt Obligations (including undrawn commitments that have not been irrevocably reduced in respect of Revolving Credit Facilities or Delayed Funding Term Loans and any Collateral Debt Obligation held by an Issuer Subsidiary), (b) the Balance of any Cash and Eligible Investments representing Principal Proceeds together with any uninvested amounts on deposit in (i) the Payment Account and the Collection Account representing, in each case, Principal Proceeds and (ii) the Unused Proceeds Account and (c) the outstanding principal amount of all Loss Mitigation Obligations, in each case, measured as of the first day of the related Due Period; provided that, with respect to the first Payment Date, the Fee Basis Amount shall be the average of such amounts measured as of the Closing Date and the first Business Day of each calendar month thereafter in the first Due Period.

"Fee Letter": The fee letter between the Issuer and the Bank with respect to compensation for services provided by the Trustee (and by the Bank in other capacities pursuant to this Indenture and the other Transaction Documents).

"Final Offering Memorandum": The final offering memorandum dated May 27, 2021, regarding the issuance of the Notes on the Closing Date.

"Financial Asset": The meaning specified in Article 8 of the UCC.

"Financing Statement": The meaning specified in Article 9 of the Uniform Commercial Code in the applicable jurisdiction.

~~"First LIBOR Period End Date": October 10, 2021."~~

"First-Lien Last-Out Loan": A Collateral Debt Obligation or Participation therein that otherwise meets the criteria for a Senior Secured Loan that, prior to a default with respect to such loan, is entitled to receive payments *pari passu* with other Senior Secured Loans of the same Obligor, but following a default becomes fully subordinated to other Senior Secured Loans of the same Obligor and is not entitled to any payments until such other Senior Secured Loans are paid in full.

"First Supplemental Indenture Effective Date": The Interest Determination Date for the Interest Accrual Period relating to the Payment Date in October 2023.

"Fixed Rate Collateral Debt Obligations": Collateral Debt Obligations (other than Defaulted Obligations) that bear interest at a fixed rate, including Collateral Debt Obligations whose fixed interest rate increases periodically over the life of such Collateral Debt Obligations.

"Fixed Rate Notes": Each Class of Secured Notes that accrues interest at a fixed rate.

"Floating Rate Collateral Debt Obligations": Collateral Debt Obligations (other than Defaulted Obligations) that are not Fixed Rate Collateral Debt Obligations.

"Floating Rate Notes": Each Class of Secured Notes that accrues interest at a floating rate.

"FRB": Any Federal Reserve Bank.

"GAAP": The meaning specified in Section 6.3(m).

"Global Note": Any Note issued and held in global form.

"Government Security": A security issued or guaranteed by the United States of America or an agency or instrumentality thereof representing a full faith and credit obligation of the United States of America and, with respect to each of the foregoing, that is maintained in book-entry form on the records of any Federal Reserve Bank.

"Grant": To grant, bargain, sell, warrant, alienate, remise, demise, release, convey, assign, transfer, mortgage, pledge, create and grant a security interest in and right of setoff against, deposit, set over or confirm. A Grant of the Collateral, or any portion thereof, shall include all rights, powers and options (but none of the obligations) of the granting party in respect thereof, including the immediate and continuing right to claim for, collect, receive and give receipts for principal and interest payments in respect of the Collateral, and all other monies payable thereunder, to give and receive notices and other communications, to grant waivers or make other agreements, to exercise all rights and options, to bring legal or other proceedings in the name of the granting party or otherwise, and generally to do and receive anything that the granting party is or may be entitled to do or receive thereunder or with respect thereto.

"Gross Fixed Rate Excess": As of any Measurement Date, the product of (a) the greater of zero and the excess, if any, of the Weighted Average Fixed Coupon (calculated without regard to clause (d) of the definition thereof) for such Measurement Date over the Minimum Weighted Average Fixed Coupon and (b) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Fixed Rate Collateral Debt Obligations held by the Issuer as of such Measurement Date.

"Gross Spread Excess": As of any Measurement Date, the product of (a) the excess, if any, of the Weighted Average Spread (calculated without regard to clause (d) of the definition thereof) for such Measurement Date over the Minimum Weighted Average Spread and (b) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Floating Rate Collateral Debt Obligations held by the Issuer as of such Measurement Date.

"Hedge Agreement": The meaning specified in Section 7.22.

"Higher Ranking Class": With respect to any Class of Notes, each Class of Notes that ranks higher than such Class in the Note Payment Sequence.

"Highest Ranking Class": The Class A-1 Notes for so long as any Class A-1 Notes are Outstanding, and thereafter the Class of Notes that does not have a Higher Ranking Class of Notes Outstanding at such time.

"Holder": With respect to any Note, the Person in whose name such Note is registered in the Notes Register.

"Holder AML Obligations": The meaning specified in Section 2.5(i).

"Holder Proposed Re-Pricing Rate": The meaning specified in Section 9.8(b).

"Holder Purchase Request": The meaning specified in Section 9.8(b).

"Illiquid Asset": A Defaulted Obligation, Equity Security, obligation received in connection with an Offer or other exchange or any other security or debt obligation that is part of the Collateral, in respect of which (i) the Issuer has not received a payment in Cash during the preceding year and (ii) the Collateral Manager certifies that it is not aware, after reasonable inquiry, that the issuer or obligor of such asset has publicly announced or informed the holders of such asset that it intends to make a payment in Cash in respect of such asset within the next year.

"Incentive Collateral Management Fee": The fee payable to the Collateral Manager in the amounts set forth in clause (W) of the Priority of Interest Payments, clause (H) of the Priority of Principal Payments and clause (X) of the Special Priority of Payments; provided that the Incentive Collateral Management Fee will not be payable unless the payments to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes equal or exceed the Internal Rate of Return specified in the Priority of Payments on such Subordinated Notes.

"Incurrence Covenant": A covenant by the underlying obligor under a loan to comply with one or more financial covenants only upon the occurrence of certain actions of the underlying obligor or certain events relating to the underlying obligor, including, but not limited to, a debt issuance, dividend payment, share purchase, merger, acquisition or divestiture, unless, as of any date of determination, such action was taken or such event has occurred, in each case the effect of which causes such covenant to meet the criteria of a Maintenance Covenant.

"Indenture": This instrument as originally executed and, if from time to time supplemented or amended by one or more indentures supplemental hereto entered into pursuant to the applicable provisions hereof, as so supplemented or amended.

"Independent": As to any Person, any other Person who (i) does not have and is not committed to acquire any material direct or indirect financial interest in such Person or in any Affiliate of such Person, (ii) is not connected with such Person as an officer, employee, promoter, underwriter, voting trustee, partner, director or Person performing similar functions and (iii) is not Affiliated with an organization that fails to satisfy the criteria set forth in (i) and (ii). "Independent" when used with respect to any accountant may include an accountant who audits the books of any Person if in addition to satisfying the criteria set forth above the accountant is independent with respect to such Person within the meaning of Rule 101 of the Code of Professional Conduct of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants.

"Index Price": On any date of determination, a price equal to the price of (x) in the case of a loan, the S&P/LSTA Leverage Loan Price Index (Bloomberg Ticker: SPBDALB) or (y) in the case of a Bond, the BofA Merrill Lynch US High Yield Index (Bloomberg Ticker: H0A0), in each case, on such date.

"Initial Investment Period": The period from, and including, the Closing Date to, but excluding, the Effective Date.

"Initial Rating": With respect to the Secured Notes, the rating indicated in Section 3.1(g).

"Institutional Accredited Investor": An institutional Accredited Investor as defined in Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) of Regulation D of the Securities Act.

"Instrument": The meaning specified in Section 9-102(a)(47) of the UCC.

"Interest Accrual Period": The period from and including the Closing Date (or, in the case of (i) any Notes issued in connection with a Refinancing, the Refinancing Date and (ii) any Notes subject to a Re-Pricing, the Re-Pricing Date) to but excluding the first Payment Date thereafter, and each successive period from and including each Payment Date to but excluding the following Payment Date (or, in the case of each Class of Notes being redeemed on a Refinancing Date or a Re-Pricing Redemption Date, to but excluding such Refinancing Date or Re-Pricing Redemption Date). For purposes of determining any Interest Accrual Period, in the case of the Fixed Rate Notes, the Payment Date will be assumed to be the 10th day of the relevant month (irrespective of whether such day is a Business Day).

"Interest Collection Account": The sub-account to the Collection Account established pursuant to Section 10.1(b) and described in Section 10.2(a).

"Interest Coverage Ratio": With respect to each of the Senior Notes, the Class B Notes and the Class C Notes and as of any Measurement Date on and after the Interest Coverage Test Effective Date, the ratio (expressed as a percentage) obtained by *dividing*:

(a) the sum of the Scheduled Distributions of interest (including all Sale Proceeds received in respect of accrued and unpaid interest which constitute Interest Proceeds) due (including such as are due and paid) in the Due Period in which such Measurement Date occurs (regardless of whether the Due Date for such interest payment has occurred) on the Pledged Obligations (other than Defaulted Obligations) held in any of the Accounts *plus*, without duplication, other scheduled amounts of interest payable in respect of Revolving Credit Facilities and Delayed Funding Term Loans in such Due Period *plus*, without duplication, all other Interest Proceeds due (including such as are due and paid) in such Due Period, *minus* the amounts payable in clauses (A) through (D) of the Priority of Interest Payments on the Payment Date related to the Due Period in which such Measurement Date occurs; by

(b) the sum of the Interest Distribution Amounts due for such Secured Notes and any Higher Ranking Class of Secured Notes, in each case, on the Payment Date related to the Due Period in which such Measurement Date occurs.

For the purposes of calculating any Interest Coverage Ratio: (i) interest that (during the Due Period in which such Measurement Date occurs) accrued on any Non-Quarterly Pay Obligation shall be included in such calculation, but only to the extent that the Collateral Manager reasonably believes it shall be paid in Cash when due; (ii) interest that (during the Due Period in which such Measurement Date occurs) is scheduled to be paid on any Non-Quarterly Pay Obligation shall be included in such calculation only to the extent such amount was not included in the calculation of the Interest Coverage Ratio in a prior Due Period pursuant to the immediately preceding clause (i); (iii) Scheduled Distributions of interest on the Collateral Debt Obligations and the Eligible Investments shall only include scheduled interest payments that the Collateral Manager reasonably believes will be made in Cash during the applicable Due Period; and (iv) interest scheduled to be paid on the applicable Secured Notes on the following Payment Date shall be considered due on any Measurement Date prior to or on such Payment Date even if all or a portion of such interest is expected to become Deferred Interest on such Payment Date.

"Interest Coverage Test": Collectively, the Class B Note Interest Coverage Test, the Class C Note Interest Coverage Test and the Senior Note Interest Coverage Test.

"Interest Coverage Test Effective Date": The Determination Date related to the second Payment Date after the Closing Date

"Interest Determination Date": ~~The meaning specified in the definition of "LIBOR."~~ With respect to each Interest Accrual Period, the second U.S. Government Securities Business Day preceding the first day of such Interest Accrual Period.

"Interest Distribution Amount": With respect to any Class of Secured Notes and any Payment Date, (a) the aggregate amount of interest accrued, at the applicable Note Interest Rate or Note Interest Rates, during the related Interest Accrual Period on (i) the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Secured Notes of such Class for each day during such Interest Accrual Period and (ii) any Defaulted Interest not previously paid relating thereto, *plus* (b) any Defaulted Interest not previously paid.

"Interest Diversion Test": A test that will be satisfied on any Measurement Date during the Reinvestment Period if the Overcollateralization Ratio with respect to the Class D Notes is equal to or greater than 105.23%.

"Interest Only Security": Any obligation or security that does not provide in the related Underlying Instruments for the payment or repayment of a stated principal amount in one or more installments on or prior to its stated maturity.

"Interest Proceeds": With respect to any Payment Date, without duplication:

(i) all payments of interest received by the Issuer during the related Due Period on the Pledged Obligations (including Reinvestment Income, if any, but

excluding (x) any interest received on Defaulted Obligations, except as provided in clause (iii) below, (y) any Purchased Accrued Interest and (z) any interest deposited in the Non-Quarterly Pay Interest Reserve Account);

(ii) all amendment and waiver fees, all late payment fees and all other fees and commissions received by the Issuer during such Due Period in connection with the Pledged Obligations (other than fees and commissions received in connection with (w) the purchase of Pledged Obligations, (x) an exchange pursuant to a Distressed Exchange Offer, (y) Defaulted Obligations or (z) the reduction of par of the related Collateral Debt Obligations);

(iii) payments received and recoveries by the Issuer on Defaulted Obligations or Specified Defaulted Obligations (including interest received on Defaulted Obligations or Specified Defaulted Obligations) and proceeds from the sale or other disposition of any Defaulted Obligation or Specified Defaulted Obligation; provided, however, that payments received and recoveries on Defaulted Obligations or Specified Defaulted Obligations and proceeds from the sale or other disposition of any Defaulted Obligation or Specified Defaulted Obligation shall be included as Interest Proceeds only to the extent that total payments, recoveries and proceeds received by the Issuer thereon exceed the outstanding principal amount thereof at the time of it became a Defaulted Obligation or Specified Defaulted Obligation, as applicable;

(iv) to the extent such amount was purchased with Interest Proceeds, accrued interest received by the Issuer in connection with any Pledged Obligation;

(v) any amounts on deposit in the Supplemental Reserve Account designated as Interest Proceeds by the Collateral Manager;

(vi) all payments of principal and interest on Eligible Investments purchased with the proceeds of any of items (i) through (v) of this definition (without duplication);

(vii) any Designated Unused Amounts;

(viii) any amounts deposited in the Interest Collection Account as Interest Proceeds from the Non-Quarterly Pay Interest Reserve Account;

(ix) any Contribution designated as Interest Proceeds in accordance with Section 11.2(a);

(x) any Refinancing Proceeds not applied to redeem the Secured Notes being refinanced; provided that, with the consent of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes, the Collateral Manager may designate such proceeds as Principal Proceeds in accordance with Section 9.6(e);

(xi) any Re-Pricing Proceeds not applied to redeem the Notes of a Re-Priced Class being redeemed; provided that, with the consent of a Majority of

the Subordinated Notes, the Collateral Manager may designate such proceeds as Principal Proceeds in accordance with Section 9.8(k);

(xii) any Designated Principal Proceeds;

(xiii) any Additional Junior Notes Proceeds designated as Interest Proceeds;

(xiv) any payments received as repayment for Excepted Advances (other than Excepted Advances made from Principal Proceeds);

(xv) any Designated Excess Par; and

(xvi) all prepayment premiums received during such Due Period for any Collateral Debt Obligation; provided that such premium when taken together with the related prepayment results in payments in excess of the greater of such Collateral Debt Obligation's Principal Balance and its original purchase price;

provided that:

(A) any amounts received in respect of any Maturity Amendment will constitute Principal Proceeds (and not Interest Proceeds) if the Par Value Numerator of the Collateral Debt Obligations is less than the Effective Date Target Par Balance;

(B) any amounts received in respect of any Equity Security (including, without limitation, an Equity Security received in exchange for a Defaulted Obligation) will constitute Principal Proceeds (and not Interest Proceeds) until the aggregate of all collections in respect of such Equity Security equals the outstanding principal balance of the related Collateral Debt Obligation at the time the related Collateral Debt Obligation became a Defaulted Obligation for which such Equity Security was acquired or received in exchange (or, if the related Collateral Debt Obligation is not a Defaulted Obligation at the time such Equity Security was received, the outstanding principal balance of the related Collateral Debt Obligation at the time such Equity Security was received or acquired in connection therewith); and

(C) the Collateral Manager (in its sole discretion exercised on or before the related Determination Date) may classify any and all amounts (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any Sale Proceeds or fees) received in respect of Loss Mitigation Obligations as Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds (provided that, with respect to this clause (C), any and all amounts (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any Sale Proceeds or fees) received in respect of any Loss Mitigation Obligation will constitute Principal Proceeds (and not Interest Proceeds) until the sum of the aggregate of all recoveries in respect of such Loss Mitigation Obligation plus the aggregate of all recoveries in respect of the related Defaulted Obligation or the related Credit Risk Obligation, as applicable, equals the sum of the outstanding Principal Balance of such Collateral Debt Obligation when it became a Defaulted Obligation or a Credit Risk Obligation, as applicable, plus the aggregate amount of Principal Proceeds applied to purchase such Loss Mitigation Obligation, if any) (in each case, as notified by the Collateral Manager to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator).

With respect to the final Payment Date, "Interest Proceeds" shall include any amount referred to in clauses (i) through (xv) above received on or prior to the Business Day immediately preceding the final Payment Date.

For the avoidance of doubt, except with respect to clause (vii) above and any Reinvestment Income, amounts on deposit in the Unused Proceeds Account shall not constitute Interest Proceeds.

"Interest Proceeds Designation Cap": The product of (x) 1.0% and (y) the Effective Date Target Par Amount.

"Interest Reserve Account": The account established pursuant to Section 10.1(b) and described in Section 10.3(f).

"Interest Reserve Amount": The amount specified in an Issuer Order on the Closing Date.

"Intermediary": The entity maintaining an Account pursuant to an Account Agreement.

"Internal Rate of Return": With respect to any Payment Date, an annualized internal rate of return (computed using the "XIRR" function in Microsoft™ Excel 2002 or an equivalent function in another software package), stated on a per annum basis, for the following cash flows: (1) an amount in respect of the Subordinated Notes as of the Closing Date equal to U.S.\$32,985,000, (2) the fair market value (as reasonably determined by the Collateral Manager) of any Contributions by Holders of Subordinated Notes as of the date of each such Contribution, (3) the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of any Subordinated Notes issued on any date after the Closing Date *multiplied* by the purchase price of the Subordinated Notes, (4) without duplication of amounts described in clauses (5) and (6) below, any distributions made to Holders of Subordinated Notes pursuant to the Priority of Payments in respect of Contributions made by such Holders, (5) each distribution of Interest Proceeds made to the Holders of Subordinated Notes on any prior Payment Date and, to the extent necessary to reach the applicable Internal Rate of Return, such Payment Date and (6) each distribution of Principal Proceeds made to the Holders of Subordinated Notes on any prior Payment Date and, to the extent necessary to reach the applicable Internal Rate of Return, such Payment Date. For purposes of this calculation, the amounts determined in clauses (1), (2) and (3) above shall be negative.

"Investment Advisers Act": The United States Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended.

"Investment Company Act": The United States Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

"Investment Criteria Adjusted Balance": With respect to any Collateral Debt Obligation, the Principal Balance of such Collateral Debt Obligation; provided, that for all purposes the Investment Criteria Adjusted Balance of any:

(a) Deferring Obligation will be the amount calculated pursuant to clause (c) of the definition of "Par Value Numerator" with respect to such Deferring Obligation;

(b) Defaulted Obligations will be the amount calculated pursuant to clause (c) of the definition of "Par Value Numerator" with respect to such Defaulted Obligation;

(c) Discount Obligation will be the purchase price of such Discount Obligation; and

(d) Collateral Debt Obligation constituting (all or in part) the "Caa Excess" or the "CCC Excess" will be the Market Value of such Collateral Debt Obligation;

provided, further, that if more than one of the foregoing clauses (a), (b), (c) or (d) is applicable with respect to any Collateral Debt Obligation, the Investment Criteria Adjusted Balance for such Collateral Debt Obligation will be the lowest amount determined pursuant to clauses (a), (b), (c) or (d).

"Issuer": Romark CLO – IV Ltd., an exempted company incorporated with limited liability under the laws of the Cayman Islands.

"Issuer Only Notes": Collectively, the Class D Notes and the Subordinated Notes.

"Issuer Order" and "Issuer Request": A written order or request (which may be a standing order or request) dated and signed in the name of the Issuer by an Authorized Officer of the Issuer or by an Authorized Officer of the Collateral Manager pursuant to the Collateral Management Agreement, as the context may require or permit.

"Issuer Subsidiary": The meaning specified in Section 7.19(e).

"Issuer Subsidiary Assets": The meaning specified in Section 7.19(g).

"Issuers": The Issuer and the Co-Issuer.

"Junior Mezzanine Notes": The meaning specified in Section 2.11(a).

"Knowledgeable Employee": The meaning specified in Rule 3c-5 under the Investment Company Act.

"Leveraged Loan Index": The Daily S&P/LSTA U.S. Leveraged Loan 100 Index, Bloomberg ticker SPBDLLB, any successor index thereto or any comparable U.S. leveraged loan index reasonably designated by the Collateral Manager with notice to each Rating Agency.

~~"Libor": The London Interbank Offered Rate.~~

~~"LIBOR": LIBOR shall be the greater of (a) LIBOR as determined pursuant to the following provisions and (b) 0.00%. LIBOR shall be determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following provisions (in each case rounded to the nearest 0.00001%):~~

~~(i) On each Interest Determination Date, LIBOR for any given Floating Rate Note shall equal the rate, as obtained by the Calculation Agent from Reuters Screen LIBOR01 (as reported by Bloomberg Financial Markets Commodities News), for Eurodollar deposits of the Index Maturity that are compiled by the ICE Benchmark Administration or any successor thereto, as of 11:00 a.m. (London time) on such Interest Determination Date; provided that if a rate for the applicable Index Maturity does not appear thereon, it shall be determined by the Calculation Agent by using the rate which results from interpolating on a linear basis between (a) the applicable rate appearing on the Reuters Screen LIBOR01 (as reported by Bloomberg Financial Commodities News) for the longest period (for which that applicable rate is available or can be obtained) which is less than the applicable accrual period and (b) the applicable rate appearing on the Reuters Screen LIBOR01 (as reported by Bloomberg Financial Commodities News) for the shortest period (for which that applicable rate is available or can be obtained) which exceeds the applicable accrual period.~~

~~(ii) If the Calculation Agent is required but is unable to determine a rate in accordance with at least one of the procedures described above, LIBOR will be LIBOR as determined on the previous Interest Determination Date.~~

~~(iii) As used herein: "London Banking Day" means a day on which commercial banks are open for business (including dealings in foreign exchange and foreign currency deposits) in London; "Index Maturity" means three months; provided that with respect to the period from the Closing Date to the First LIBOR Period End Date, LIBOR shall be determined by interpolating linearly between the rate for the next shorter period of time and the next longer period of time for which rates are available; and "Interest Determination Date" means (A) with respect to the first Interest Accrual Period, (i) for the period from the Closing Date to but excluding the First LIBOR Period End Date, the second London Banking Day preceding the Closing Date and (ii) for the remainder of the first Interest Accrual Period, the second London Banking Day preceding the First LIBOR Period End Date; and (B) with respect to each Interest Accrual Period thereafter, the second London Banking Day preceding the first day of such Interest Accrual Period.~~

~~Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, if at any time while any Floating Rate Notes are Outstanding, a Benchmark Transition Event and its related Benchmark Replacement Date have occurred with respect to the Benchmark Rate, then the Designated Transaction Representative shall provide notice of such event to the Issuer and the Trustee (who shall promptly provide notice thereof to the Holders of the Notes) and shall cause the Benchmark Rate to be replaced with the Benchmark Replacement Rate as proposed by the Designated Transaction Representative in connection with such Benchmark Transition Event prior to the later of (x) 30 days and (y) the next Interest Determination Date.~~

~~From and after the first Interest Accrual Period to begin after the adoption of a Benchmark Replacement Rate or the execution and effectiveness of a DTR Proposed Amendment: (i) "LIBOR" with respect to the Floating Rate Notes will be replaced with the Benchmark Replacement Rate or DTR Proposed Rate, as applicable, as specified therein and (ii) if the Benchmark Replacement Rate or DTR Proposed Rate selected is the same benchmark rate~~

~~currently in effect for determining interest on a Floating Rate Collateral Debt Obligation, such Benchmark Replacement Rate or DTR Proposed Rate, as applicable, shall be used in determining the Weighted Average Spread in accordance with the definition thereof.~~

~~With respect to any Collateral Debt Obligation, LIBOR shall be the London interbank offered rate determined in accordance with the related Underlying Instrument.~~

"Liquidation Payment Date": The fifth Business Day following the receipt by the Trustee of all proceeds of the sale and liquidation of Collateral pursuant to Article V hereof, or such other date as determined by the Trustee.

"Listed Notes": Each Class of Notes identified as such in Section 2.3.

"Long-Dated Obligation": Any obligation with a maturity later than the earliest Stated Maturity of the Notes; provided that, if any obligation has scheduled distributions that occur both before and after the Stated Maturity of the Notes, only the scheduled distributions on such obligation occurring after the Stated Maturity of the Notes will constitute a Long-Dated Obligation.

"Loss Mitigation Obligation": A loan or, solely if the Permitted Securities Condition is satisfied, other debt obligation purchased by the Issuer in connection with the workout, restructuring or a related scheme to mitigate losses with respect to a related Defaulted Obligation or a related Credit Risk Obligation, as applicable, which obligation, (i) in the Collateral Manager's judgment exercised in accordance with the Collateral Management Agreement, is necessary to collect an increased recovery value of the related Defaulted Obligation or the related Credit Risk Obligation, as applicable and (ii) is not an equity security; provided that, (a) on any Business Day as of which such Loss Mitigation Obligation satisfies all of the criteria set forth in the definition of "Collateral Debt Obligation" (other than clauses (ii), (v), (xvi), (xxii)(A), (xxvii) and (xxviii) of the definition thereof) and is also an obligation that is senior or *pari passu* in right of payment to the related Collateral Debt Obligation that gave rise to the acquisition of such Loss Mitigation Obligation, the Collateral Manager may designate (by written notice to the Issuer and the Collateral Administrator) such Loss Mitigation Obligation as a "Defaulted Obligation" (any Loss Mitigation Obligation so designated, a "Specified Defaulted Obligation") and (b) on any Business Day as of which such Loss Mitigation Obligation or Specified Defaulted Obligation satisfies all of the Reinvestment Criteria (or, after the Reinvestment Period, the criteria set forth under Section 12.2(e)) for acquisition by the Issuer, the Collateral Manager may designate (by written notice to the Issuer and the Collateral Administrator) such Loss Mitigation Obligation or Specified Defaulted Obligation, as applicable, as a "Collateral Debt Obligation". For the avoidance of doubt, (i) any Loss Mitigation Obligation designated as a Specified Defaulted Obligation in accordance with the terms of this definition shall constitute a Defaulted Obligation (and not a Loss Mitigation Obligation) and (ii) any Loss Mitigation Obligation or Specified Defaulted Obligation designated as a Collateral Debt Obligation in accordance with the terms of this definition shall constitute a Collateral Debt Obligation (and not a Loss Mitigation Obligation or a Specified Defaulted Obligation), in each case, following such designation.

"Lower Ranking Class": With respect to any Class, each Class that is junior in right of payment to such Class under the Note Payment Sequence.

"Maintenance Covenant": As of any date of determination, a covenant by the underlying obligor of a loan to comply with one or more financial covenants during each reporting period applicable to such loan, whether or not any action by, or event relating to, the underlying obligor occurs after such date of determination.

"Majority": With respect to the Notes or any Class, the Holders of more than 50% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Notes of such Class.

"Make-Whole End Date": July 16, 2023.

"Mandatory Tender": The meaning specified in Section 9.8(b).

"Margin Stock": The meaning specified under Regulation U.

"Market Value": On any date of determination, for any Collateral Debt Obligation,

(i) the bid price or value determined by an Approved Pricing Service selected by the Collateral Manager,

(ii) if a bid price or value is not available from an Approved Pricing Service, then

(A) the average of the bid side prices or values determined by three broker dealers that are Independent of the Collateral Manager and Independent of each other, selected by the Collateral Manager, and who are active in the trading of such securities, or

(B) if only two such bid prices or values are available, the lower of such two bid prices or values, or

(C) if more than one such bid price or value is not available, then the bid price or value determined by a broker dealer that is Independent of the Collateral Manager, selected by the Collateral Manager, and who is active in the trading of such securities, or

(iii) if no bid side price is available pursuant to clause (i) or (ii) above, then the lower of: (A) (1) so long as the Collateral Manager is a registered adviser under the Investment Advisers Act, the value of such Collateral Debt Obligation determined by the Collateral Manager using its commercially reasonable business judgment (provided that the Collateral Manager uses such value as the market value for that Collateral Debt Obligation for all other purposes, whether with respect to the Issuers or otherwise) or (2) if the Collateral Manager is not a registered adviser under the Investment Advisers Act, for a period not to exceed 30 days, the value of

such Collateral Debt Obligation determined by the Collateral Manager using its commercially reasonable business judgment (provided that the Collateral Manager uses such value as the market value of that Collateral Debt Obligation for all other purposes, whether with respect to the Issuers or otherwise) and after 30 days, zero; and (B) the higher of (x) the S&P Recovery Rate and (y) 70% of the outstanding principal balance of such Collateral Debt Obligation;

in each case, expressed as a Dollar amount unless otherwise specifically provided herein; provided, that, with respect to clause (iii)(A), such bid price, value or bid side market value, as the case may be, shall be the same price or value that the Collateral Manager uses to assign a market value to such Collateral Debt Obligation for any other purpose including outside the context of this transaction; provided, further, that, if the market value of any Collateral Debt Obligation cannot be determined by the application of (i) or (ii) above within 30 days, the Market Value shall be zero until such determination is made in accordance with clause (i) or (ii) above. Equity Securities shall be deemed to have a Market Value of zero.

"Maturity": With respect to any Note, the date on which the unpaid principal of such Note becomes due and payable as therein or herein provided, whether at the Stated Maturity or by declaration of acceleration, call for redemption or otherwise.

"Measurement Date": On and after the Effective Date, (i) each date the Reinvestment Criteria or the criteria set forth under Section 12.2(e) applies in connection with the acquisition, distribution or substitution of a Collateral Debt Obligation, (ii) the Effective Date, (iii) each Determination Date, (iv) the date specified in respect of each Monthly Report as the Measurement Date applicable to such Monthly Report and (v) any Business Day specified as a Measurement Date, with not less than two Business Days' notice, by either Rating Agency.

"Memorandum and Articles of Association": The Issuer's Memorandum and Articles of Association, as they may be amended, revised or restated from time to time.

"Mezzanine Notes": Collectively, the Class B Notes, the Class C-1 Notes, the Class C-2 Notes and the Class D Notes.

"Minimum Weighted Average Fixed Coupon": 6.50%.

"Minimum Weighted Average Spread": 2.00%.

"Monthly Report": Each report containing the information set forth (x) in the case of any such report delivered prior to the Effective Date, Schedule H hereto or (y) in the case of any such report delivered on or after the Effective Date, Schedule I hereto, as the same may be modified and amended by mutual agreement between the Collateral Administrator and the Collateral Manager, that is delivered pursuant to Section 10.5(a).

"Moody's": Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and any successor thereto.

"Moody's Credit Estimate": The meaning specified in Schedule G (or such other schedule provided by Moody's to the Issuer, the Trustee and the Collateral Manager).

"Moody's Default Probability Rating": With respect to any Collateral Debt Obligation, the rating determined pursuant to Schedule G.

"Moody's Derived Rating": With respect to any Collateral Debt Obligation whose Moody's Rating or Moody's Default Probability Rating cannot otherwise be determined pursuant to the definitions thereof, the rating determined for such Collateral Debt Obligation as set forth in Schedule G.

"Moody's Diversity Test": A test that will be satisfied on any date of determination if the Diversity Score (rounded to the nearest whole number) equals or exceeds 40.

"Moody's Industry Classification": The industry classifications set forth in Schedule A, as such industry classifications shall be updated at the sole option of the Collateral Manager (with notice to the Collateral Administrator) if Moody's publishes revised industry classifications.

"Moody's Rating": The meaning specified in Schedule G.

"Moody's Rating Factor": With respect to any Collateral Debt Obligation, the number (i) determined pursuant to the Moody's RiskCalc Calculation or a credit estimate from Moody's pursuant to the definition of "Moody's Default Probability Rating" or (ii) in all other cases, set forth in the table below opposite the Moody's Default Probability Rating of such Collateral Debt Obligation.

Moody's Default Probability Rating	Moody's Rating Factor	Moody's Default Probability Rating	Moody's Rating Factor
Aaa	1	Ba1	940
Aa1	10	Ba2	1,350
Aa2	20	Ba3	1,766
Aa3	40	B1	2,220
A1	70	B2	2,720
A2	120	B3	3,490
A3	180	Caa1	4,770
Baa1	260	Caa2	6,500
Baa2	360	Caa3	8,070
Baa3	610	Ca or lower	10,000

"Moody's Senior Secured Loan": The meaning specified in Schedule G (or such other schedule provided by Moody's to the Issuer, the Trustee and the Collateral Manager).

"Moody's Senior Unsecured Rating": The meaning specified in Schedule G (or such other schedule provided by Moody's to the Issuer, the Trustee and the Collateral Manager).

"Moody's Weighted Average Rating Factor": The number (rounded up to the nearest whole number) determined by summing the products obtained by multiplying the Principal Balance of each Collateral Debt Obligation (excluding any Defaulted Obligation) by its

Moody's Rating Factor, dividing such sum by the Aggregate Principal Balance of all such Collateral Debt Obligations.

"Moody's Weighted Average Rating Factor Test": A test that will be satisfied on any date of determination if the Moody's Weighted Average Rating Factor of the Collateral Debt Obligations is less than or equal to 3300.

"Non-Call Period": The period from the Closing Date to but excluding June 1, 2023.

"Non-Consenting Holder": The meaning specified in Section 9.8(b).

"Non-Permitted AML Holder": Any Holder that fails to comply with the Holder AML Obligations.

"Non-Permitted Holder": The meaning specified in Section 2.14(a).

"Non-Quarterly Pay Interest Reserve Account": The account established pursuant to Section 10.1(b) and described in Section 10.3(j).

"Non-Quarterly Pay Obligation": Any Collateral Debt Obligation that pays interest less frequently than quarterly.

"Non-Quarterly Pay Selected Obligation": Collateral Debt Obligations that pay interest semi-annually with an Aggregate Principal Balance equal to or greater than the excess, if any, of the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Non-Quarterly Pay Obligations that pay interest semi-annually over 5.0% of the Aggregate Principal Amount of the Collateral Portfolio, as selected by the Collateral Manager.

"Non-Transferred Margin Stock": The meaning specified in Section 12.1(a)(vii).

"Note Interest Amount": As to each Class of Secured Notes and each Interest Accrual Period, the amount of interest payable in respect of each \$100,000 principal amount of such Class of Secured Notes for such Interest Accrual Period.

"Note Interest Rate": With respect to the Secured Notes of any Class, the annual rate at which interest accrues on the Secured Notes of such Class, equal to the rate specified in Section 2.3 (or, if a Re-Pricing becomes effective with respect to such Class, the interest rate resulting from such Re-Pricing).

"Note Payment Sequence": The application, in accordance with the Priority of Payments, of Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds, as applicable, in the following order:

- (i) to the payment of accrued and unpaid interest on the Class A-1 Notes until such amounts have been paid in full;
- (ii) to the payment of principal of the Class A-1 Notes, in whole or in part, until the Class A-1 Notes have been paid in full;

(iii) to the payment, *pro rata* based on amounts due, of accrued and unpaid interest on the Class A-2a Notes and the Class A-2b Notes until such amounts have been paid in full;

(iv) to the payment, *pro rata* based on their respective Aggregate Outstanding Amounts, of principal of the Class A-2a Notes and the Class A-2b Notes, in whole or in part, until the Class A-2a Notes and the Class A-2b Notes have been paid in full;

(v) to the payment of accrued and unpaid interest on the Class B Notes (including interest on any Class B Note Deferred Interest), and then to any Class B Note Deferred Interest, until such amounts have been paid in full;

(vi) to the payment of principal of the Class B Notes, in whole or in part, until the Class B Notes have been paid in full;

(vii) to the payment of the accrued and unpaid interest on the Class C-1 Notes (including interest on any Class C-1 Note Deferred Interest), and then to any Class C-1 Note Deferred Interest, until such amounts have been paid in full;

(viii) to the payment of principal of the Class C-1 Notes, in whole or in part, until the Class C-1 Notes have been paid in full;

(ix) to the payment of the accrued and unpaid interest on the Class C-2 Notes (including interest on any Class C-2 Note Deferred Interest), and then to any Class C-2 Note Deferred Interest, until such amounts have been paid in full;

(x) to the payment of principal of the Class C-2 Notes, in whole or in part, until the Class C-2 Notes have been paid in full;

(xi) to the payment of the accrued and unpaid interest on the Class D Notes (including interest on any Class D Note Deferred Interest), and then to any Class D Note Deferred Interest, until such amounts have been paid in full; and

(xii) to the payment of principal of the Class D Notes, in whole or in part, until the Class D Notes have been paid in full.

"Noteholder": With respect to any Note, the Person in whose name such Note is registered in the Notes Register.

"Notes": Collectively, the Secured Notes and the Subordinated Notes.

"Notes Register": The register maintained by the Trustee or any Notes Registrar with respect to the Notes pursuant to Section 2.5.

"Notes Registrar": The meaning specified in Section 2.5(a).

"Notice": Any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent, confirmation, certification, waiver, Act of Holders or other action.

"Notice of Default": The meaning specified in Section 5.1(f).

"NRSRO": A nationally recognized statistical rating organization, as defined in Section 3(a)(62) of the Exchange Act.

"NRSRO Certification": A certification substantially in the form of Exhibit K executed by a NRSRO in favor of the Issuer that states that such NRSRO has provided the Issuer with the appropriate certifications under Exchange Act Rule 17g-5(a)(3)(iii)(B) and that such NRSRO has access to the 17g-5 Website.

"Obligor": The issuer or the obligor or guarantor under a loan, as the case may be.

"OECD": The Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development.

"Offer": With respect to any security or debt obligation, (i) any offer by the issuer of such security or borrower with respect to such debt obligation or by any other Person made to all of the holders of such security or debt obligation to purchase or otherwise acquire such security or debt obligation (other than pursuant to any redemption in accordance with the terms of any related Reference Instrument or for the purpose of registering the security or debt obligation) or to exchange such security or debt obligation for any other security, debt obligation, Cash or other property or (ii) any solicitation by the issuer of such security or borrower with respect to such debt obligation or any other Person to amend, modify or waive any provision of such security or debt obligation.

"Officer": With respect to (a) the Issuer, any other corporation, the Chairman of the Board of Directors, any Director, the President, any Vice President, the Secretary, an Assistant Secretary, the Treasurer or an Assistant Treasurer of such entity, (b) the Co-Issuer or any other limited liability company, the sole member or duly appointed managing member or manager, (c) any partnership, any general partner thereof, and (d) the Trustee, the Bank (in any capacity) or any bank or trust company acting as trustee of an express trust or as custodian, any Trust Officer.

"Officer's Certificate": With respect to any Person, a certificate signed by an Authorized Officer of such Person.

"Ongoing Expense Excess Amount": On any Payment Date, an amount equal to the excess, if any, of (i) (a) \$200,000 (per annum) *plus* (b) 0.02% (per annum) of the Aggregate Principal Amount of the Collateral Portfolio, measured on a quarterly basis as of the first day of the Due Period preceding such Payment Date, over (ii) the sum of (without duplication) (x) all amounts paid pursuant to clauses (B) and (C) of the Priority of Interest Payments on such Payment Date (excluding all amounts being deposited on such Payment Date to the Expense Reserve Account) *plus* (y) all amounts paid during the related Due Period pursuant to Section 11.1(d).

"Ongoing Expense Reserve Shortfall": On any Payment Date, the excess, if any, of \$200,000 over the amount then on deposit in the Expense Reserve Account without giving effect to any deposit thereto on such Payment Date pursuant to clause (C) of the Priority of Interest Payments.

"Operational Arrangements": The meaning specified in Section 9.8(b).

"Opinion of Counsel": A written opinion addressed to the Trustee and if requested by it, a Rating Agency, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee, and if such opinion is requested by a Rating Agency, such Rating Agency, of a nationally or internationally recognized law firm or an attorney admitted to practice (or law firm, one or more of the partners of which are admitted to practice) before the highest court of any State of the United States of America or the District of Columbia (or the Cayman Islands, in the case of an opinion relating to the laws of the Cayman Islands) in the relevant jurisdiction, which attorney (or law firm) may, except as otherwise expressly provided in this Indenture, be counsel for the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or the Collateral Manager, as the case may be, and which firm or attorney, as the case may be, shall be reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee. Whenever an Opinion of Counsel is required hereunder, such Opinion of Counsel may rely on opinions of other counsel who are so admitted and so satisfactory, which opinions of other counsel shall accompany such Opinion of Counsel and shall either be addressed to the Trustee and each Rating Agency or shall state that the Trustee and each Rating Agency shall be entitled to rely thereon.

"Outstanding": With respect to a Class of Notes, as of any date of determination, all of such Class of Notes previously authenticated and delivered under this Indenture except:

- (a) Notes previously cancelled by the Notes Registrar or delivered to the Notes Registrar or the Trustee for cancellation or registered in the Notes Register on the date the Trustee provides notice to the Holders pursuant to Section 4.1 that this Indenture has been discharged;
- (b) Notes acquired by any of the Issuers or their Affiliates that have not yet been cancelled by the Notes Registrar or the Trustee;
- (c) Notes or, in each case, portions thereof for whose payment or redemption funds in the necessary amount have been irrevocably deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent in trust for the Holders of such Notes; provided, that if such Notes or portions thereof are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption has been duly given pursuant to this Indenture or provision therefor satisfactory to the Trustee has been made;
- (d) Notes in exchange for or in lieu of which other Notes have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Indenture, unless proof satisfactory to the Trustee is presented that any such original Notes are held by a Protected Purchaser;
- (e) Notes alleged to have been mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen for which replacement Notes have been issued as provided in Section 2.6 of this Indenture;

(f) Notes with respect to which (i) all outstanding principal, premium (if any) and interest (including any Defaulted Interest and Deferred Interest) has been paid in full and (ii) no further entitlements to receive payments of principal, premium (if any) or interest (or distributions of Principal Proceeds or Interest Proceeds) remain; and

(g) Repurchased Notes and Surrendered Notes that have been cancelled by the Trustee; provided that for purposes of calculation of the Overcollateralization Ratio and the Effective Date Target Par Balance, any Repurchased Notes and any Surrendered Notes shall be deemed to remain Outstanding until all Secured Notes of the applicable Class and each Class that is senior in right of principal payment thereto in the Note Payment Sequence have been retired or redeemed, having an Aggregate Outstanding Amount equal to the Aggregate Outstanding Amount as of the date of repurchase or surrender (without regard to any previous repurchases or surrenders of Notes of the applicable Class), reduced proportionately with, and to the extent of, any payments of principal on Secured Notes of the same Class thereafter;

provided that, in determining whether the Holders of the requisite Aggregate Outstanding Amount have given any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver hereunder, (i) Notes owned by the Issuer or the Co-Issuer or any Affiliate of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall not include the Collateral Manager or any Affiliate of the Collateral Manager) shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding; (ii) any Notes owned by the Collateral Manager, any of its Affiliates or any fund or account over which the Collateral Manager or any such Affiliate has discretionary voting authority shall be disregarded and deemed not to be "Outstanding" solely with respect to any vote to remove the Collateral Manager for Cause (as defined in the Collateral Management Agreement) and (in the event that the Collateral Manager has been removed for Cause) any Notes owned by the Collateral Manager, any of its Affiliates or any fund or account over which the Collateral Manager or any such Affiliate has discretionary voting authority shall be disregarded and deemed not to be "Outstanding" with respect to any vote to approve a successor thereto pursuant to the Collateral Management Agreement; provided with respect to this clause (ii) that Notes so owned that have been pledged in good faith may be regarded as Outstanding and owned by the pledgee if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Trustee the pledgee's right so to act with respect to such Notes and the pledgee is not the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, or any other obligor upon the Notes or any Affiliate of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or such other obligor; and (iii) in determining whether the Trustee shall be protected in relying upon any such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver, only Notes that a Trust Officer of the Trustee has actual knowledge (or has been provided written notice of) to be owned by the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Collateral Manager or any Affiliate shall be so disregarded.

"Overcollateralization Ratio": With respect to each of the Senior Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes and the Class D Notes, as of any Measurement Date, the ratio (expressed as a percentage) obtained by *dividing*:

(a) the Par Value Numerator, by

(b) the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of such Class or Classes of Secured Notes and all Higher Ranking Classes of Secured Notes, if any (including without duplication any Deferred Interest thereon).

"Overcollateralization Tests": Collectively, the Senior Note Overcollateralization Test, the Class B Note Overcollateralization Test, the Class C Note Overcollateralization Test and the Class D Note Overcollateralization Test.

"Par Value Numerator": As of any Measurement Date, an amount equal to:

(a) the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Debt Obligations (other than Defaulted Obligations and Long-Dated Obligations); provided that the Principal Balance of any Collateral Debt Obligation shall not include any deferred interest accrued since the date of acquisition of such Collateral Debt Obligation by the Issuer and that has been added to principal and remains unpaid; provided, further, that if any Deferrable Interest Obligation has not paid interest in Cash for the lesser of six consecutive months or one payment period applicable to such Deferrable Interest Obligation (a "Deferring Obligation"), such Deferring Obligation shall be treated as a Defaulted Obligation until such time as all amounts so deferred have been repaid in Cash; *plus*

(b) the Balance of any Cash and Eligible Investments representing Principal Proceeds together with any uninvested amounts on deposit in (i) the Payment Account and the Collection Account representing, in each case, Principal Proceeds and (ii) the Unused Proceeds Account (excluding Reinvestment Income); *plus*

(c) for each Defaulted Obligation that has been a Defaulted Obligation for less than three years, the S&P Collateral Value thereof, and for all Defaulted Obligations that have been Defaulted Obligations for three or more years, zero; *plus*

(d) (A) for each Long-Dated Obligation with a stated maturity less than or equal to six months after the Stated Maturity of the Notes, 90% *multiplied by* its Principal Balance, (B) for each Long-Dated Obligation with a stated maturity less than or equal to one calendar year after the Stated Maturity of the Notes (but more than six months after the Stated Maturity of the Notes), 80% *multiplied by* its Principal Balance, (C) for each Long-Dated Obligation with a stated maturity less than or equal to two calendar years after the Stated Maturity of the Notes (but more than one year after the Stated Maturity of the Notes), 70% *multiplied by* its Principal Balance and (D) for each Long-Dated Obligation with a stated maturity greater than two calendar years after the Stated Maturity of the Notes, the lesser of (x) 70% *multiplied by* its Principal Balance and (y) the S&P Collateral Value; *minus*

(e) the CCC/Caa Haircut Amount; *minus*

(f) the Discount Obligation Haircut Amount; *minus*

(g) with respect to each Measurement Date prior to the second Payment Date, an amount designated by the Collateral Manager in its sole discretion not to exceed the Interest Proceeds Designation Cap;

provided, that, (x) to the extent that the application of clauses (c) through (f) above yields multiple values for a Collateral Debt Obligation, only the result from the clause that yields the lowest Par Value Numerator shall be utilized and (y) following the Effective Date, any Closing Date Participation Interest that is included in the Closing Date Participation Interest Excess will be deemed to have a Principal Balance equal to its S&P Collateral Value until such Closing Date Participation Interest has been elevated to an assignment.

"Participation": A participation interest in a loan originated by a Selling Institution that, at the time of acquisition, or the Issuer's commitment to acquire the same, satisfies each of the following criteria: (i) the loan underlying such participation would constitute a Collateral Debt Obligation were it acquired directly, (ii) the Selling Institution is a lender on the loan, (iii) the aggregate participation in the loan granted by such Selling Institution to any one or more participants does not exceed the principal amount or commitment with respect to which the Selling Institution is a lender under such loan, (iv) such participation does not grant, in the aggregate, to the participant in such participation a greater interest than the Selling Institution holds in the loan or commitment that is the subject of the participation, (v) the entire purchase price for such participation is paid in full (without the benefit of financing from the Selling Institution or its affiliates) at the time of the Issuer's acquisition (or, to the extent of a participation in the unfunded commitment under a Revolving Credit Facility or Delayed Funding Term Loan, at the time of the funding of such loan), (vi) the participation provides the participant all of the economic benefit and risk of the whole or part of the loan or commitment that is the subject of the loan participation and (vii) such participation is documented under a Loan Syndications and Trading Association, Loan Market Association or similar agreement standard for loan participation transactions among institutional market participants. For the avoidance of doubt, a Participation shall not include a sub-participation interest in any loan.

"Paying Agent": Any Person authorized by the Issuers to pay the principal of or interest on any Secured Notes on behalf of the Issuers, as specified in Section 7.4.

"Payment Account": The account established pursuant to Section 10.1(b) and described in Section 10.3(c).

"Payment Date": The 10th day of January, April, July and October of each year, commencing in January 2022 (or, if such day is not a Business Day, then the immediately following Business Day) and, with respect to any Notes, the Redemption Date, Stated Maturity or such other date on which the Aggregate Outstanding Amount thereof is paid in full or the final distribution in respect thereof is made; provided that, following the redemption or repayment in full of the Secured Notes, Holders of Subordinated Notes may elect to receive payments (including in respect of an optional redemption of the Subordinated Notes) on any dates designated by the Collateral Manager with the prior written consent of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes (which dates may or may not be the dates stated above) upon three Business

Days' prior written notice to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator (which notice the Trustee will promptly forward to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes).

"Payment Date Instructions": The meaning specified in Section 10.5(c).

"Payment Default": An Event of Default specified in clauses (a), (b), (g) or (h) of Section 5.1.

"Pending Rating DIP Obligation": A DIP Loan that does not have an S&P Rating as of the date on which the Issuer commits to acquire such obligation, and with respect to which the Collateral Manager reasonably expects such Collateral Debt Obligation will have an S&P Rating within 90 days of such date. For purposes of all calculations to be made under this Indenture, a Pending Rating DIP Obligation will have an S&P Rating assigned by the Collateral Manager in its commercially reasonable discretion (not to exceed the rating that the Collateral Manager reasonably believes such DIP Loan will ultimately receive) until such time as it has an S&P Rating; provided that if such Pending Rating DIP Obligation has not been assigned an S&P Rating within 90 days of the Issuer's acquisition thereof, the S&P Rating of such Pending Rating DIP Obligation shall be determined in accordance with the definition of S&P Rating, without giving effect to this definition.

"Permitted Amounts": The deposits, proceeds and other amounts contemplated by clauses (x) through (z) of the definition of "Permitted Use".

"Permitted Non-Loan Asset": A Bond.

"Permitted Offer": An offer (i) pursuant to the terms of which the offeror offers to acquire a debt obligation (including a Collateral Debt Obligation) in exchange for consideration consisting solely of Cash in an amount equal to or greater than the full face amount of such debt obligation *plus* any accrued and unpaid interest and (ii) as to which the Collateral Manager has determined in its reasonable business judgment that the offeror has sufficient access to financing to consummate the offer.

"Permitted Securities Condition": As of any date of determination, a condition that will be satisfied if either (i) the Collateral Manager determines (based on advice of counsel of national or international reputation experienced in such matters) with notice to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator that the CRA Review End Date has occurred or (ii) a Majority of the Controlling Class provides notice to the Collateral Manager (who shall provide a copy thereof to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator) that the Permitted Securities Condition is satisfied.

"Permitted Use": With respect to (x) any amount on deposit in the Supplemental Reserve Account, (y) any Contribution received into the Contribution Account or (z) at the direction of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes, any Additional Junior Notes Proceeds, any of the following uses: (i) the transfer of the applicable portion of such amount to the Interest Collection Account for application as Interest Proceeds (provided that Contributions and the Additional Junior Notes Proceeds may only be designated to be transferred to the Interest Collection Account if the Interest Coverage Tests are satisfied prior to such transfer); (ii) the transfer of the applicable portion of such amount to the Principal Collection Account for

application as Principal Proceeds; (iii) the repurchase of Secured Notes of any Class through a tender offer (in each case, subject to applicable law); (iv) to pay expenses in connection with a Refinancing, Re-Pricing or additional issuance of Notes; (v) as Available Interest Proceeds; (vi) the purchase or acquisition of Collateral Debt Obligations, Loss Mitigation Obligations or Specified Equity Securities; and (vii) solely with respect to amounts on deposit in the Supplemental Reserve Account, the application of such amounts in accordance with Section 12.2(c) or (d).

"Person": An individual, corporation (including a business trust), partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust (including any beneficiary thereof), bank, unincorporated association or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof or any other entity of similar nature.

"Physical Note": Any Note issued in definitive, fully registered form without interest coupons.

"Placement Agency Agreement": The agreement dated as of the Closing Date among the Issuers and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, as placement agent for the Notes (other than certain Notes identified in the Placement Agency Agreement), as amended from time to time.

"Placement Agent": J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, in its capacity as placement agent under the Placement Agency Agreement.

"Pledged Obligations": On any date of determination, the Collateral Debt Obligations, any Loss Mitigation Obligations, any Specified Equity Securities, any Specified Defaulted Obligations and the Eligible Investments owned by the Issuer and each Issuer Subsidiary that have been Granted to the Trustee hereunder.

"Posting Email Address": The meaning specified in Section 14.4(c).

"Principal Balance": With respect to any Pledged Obligation and Cash, as of any date of determination, the outstanding principal amount of such Pledged Obligation or the Balance of such Cash; provided, however, that:

(i) the Principal Balance of a Collateral Debt Obligation received upon acceptance of an Offer shall be the outstanding principal amount thereof;

(ii) (a) in the calculation of the Par Value Numerator, the Principal Balance of each Defaulted Obligation shall be calculated as specified in the definition of the Par Value Numerator, (b) in the calculation of Section 5.1(d), the Principal Balance of each Defaulted Obligation shall be its Market Value and (c) for purposes of calculating the Collateral Management Fees, the fee of the Trustee and all other purposes, the Principal Balance of Defaulted Obligations shall be the outstanding principal amount thereof;

(iii) the Principal Balance of each Equity Security shall be zero;

(iv) the Principal Balance of any Pledged Obligation in which the Trustee does not have a perfected security interest shall be zero (for the avoidance of doubt, only after the settlement date of such Pledged Obligation);

(v) in the calculation of the Par Value Numerator, the Principal Balance of each Deferrable Interest Obligation shall be calculated as specified in the definition of the Par Value Numerator;

(vi) the Principal Balance of any Revolving Credit Facility or Delayed Funding Term Loan shall be the sum of (a) the funded portion of such Revolving Credit Facility or Delayed Funding Term Loan, and (b) the amount of funds on deposit in the Revolving Credit Facility Reserve Account for such Revolving Credit Facility or Delayed Funding Term Loan;

(vii) the Principal Balance of any Deferrable Interest Obligation shall not include any deferred interest that is capitalized after the date of purchase;

(viii) the Principal Balance of any Step-Up Coupon Security shall be deemed to be the accreted value of such Collateral Debt Obligation (other than a Defaulted Obligation) or Eligible Investment on such date of determination; and

(ix) the Principal Balance of any Specified Equity Security shall be zero.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Principal Balance of each Collateral Debt Obligation will include any applicable Purchased Accrued Interest unless the Principal Balance is deemed to be zero as set forth above. If the application of the provisions above yield more than one result for any Collateral Debt Obligation, its Principal Balance shall be the lowest such result.

"Principal Collection Account": The Secured Note Principal Collection Account and the Subordinated Note Principal Collection Account, collectively.

"Principal Payments": With respect to any Payment Date, an amount equal to the sum of any payments of principal (including optional or mandatory redemptions or prepayments) received on the Pledged Obligations during the related Due Period, including payments of principal received in respect of exchange offers and tender offers and recoveries on Defaulted Obligations, but not including Sale Proceeds received during the Reinvestment Period.

"Principal Proceeds": With respect to any Payment Date, all amounts received by the Issuer during the related Due Period (or, with respect to the final Payment Date, on or prior to the Business Day immediately preceding the final Payment Date) that do not constitute Interest Proceeds or Excluded Property.

"Priority of Interest Payments": The meaning specified in Section 11.1(a)(i).

"Priority of Payments": The Priority of Interest Payments, the Priority of Principal Payments and the Special Priority of Payments, collectively.

"Priority of Principal Payments": The meaning specified in Section 11.1(a)(ii).

"Privacy Notice": The meaning specified in Section 2.5(h)(xvii).

"Proceeding": Any suit in equity, action at law or other judicial or administrative proceeding.

"Proceeds": Without duplication, (i) any property (including Cash and securities) received as a Distribution on the Collateral or any portion thereof, (ii) any property (including Cash and securities) received in connection with the sale, liquidation, exchange or other disposition of the Collateral or any portion thereof, and (iii) all proceeds (as such term is defined in Section 9-102(a)(64) of the UCC) of the Collateral or any portion thereof.

"Process Agent": Any agent in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York appointed by the Issuer or the Issuers where notices and demands to or upon the Issuer or the Issuers, respectively, in respect of the Notes or this Indenture may be served, which shall initially be Corporation Service Company, 1180 Avenue of the Americas, Suite 210, New York, New York 10036.

"Proposed Portfolio": The portfolio of Collateral Debt Obligations and Eligible Investments resulting from the proposed purchase, sale, maturity or other disposition of a Collateral Debt Obligation or a proposed reinvestment in an additional Collateral Debt Obligation, as the case may be.

"Protected Purchaser": The meaning specified in Section 8-303 of the UCC.

"Purchased Accrued Interest": With respect to any Collateral Debt Obligation, the amount of accrued interest (if any) (including, with respect to a Collateral Debt Obligation that has been paying interest in Cash at a rate equal to or greater than its original stated rate but also has an additional interest component paid on a deferred basis "in kind," such deferred additional interest component) purchased with Principal Proceeds or purchased on the Closing Date or with amounts that were on deposit in the Unused Proceeds Account.

"Purchaser": The meaning specified in Section 2.5(h).

"QIB" or "Qualified Institutional Buyer": Any Person that, at the time of its acquisition, purported acquisition or proposed acquisition of Notes, is a qualified institutional buyer as defined in Rule 144A.

"QIB/QP": Any Person that, at the time of its acquisition, purported acquisition or proposed acquisition of Notes, is both a QIB and a Qualified Purchaser.

"Qualified Collateral Manager Investor": An entity that is an Accredited Investor and is beneficially owned by (i) employees of the Collateral Manager that are Knowledgeable Employees or (ii) the Collateral Manager (so long as the Collateral Manager is a Qualified Purchaser).

"Qualified Purchaser": Any Person that, at the time of its acquisition, purported acquisition or proposed acquisition of Notes, is a qualified purchaser within the meaning of Section 2(a)(51) of the Investment Company Act and the rules promulgated thereunder.

"Rating Agency": S&P, or if at any time S&P ceases to provide rating services generally, any other NRSRO selected by the Issuer. If a Rating Agency is replaced pursuant to the preceding sentence, defined terms and references herein that incorporate provisions relating to the replaced rating agency shall be deemed to be references to those terms and equivalent categories of such other rating agency. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, references herein to "the Rating Agencies," "each Rating Agency" and words of similar effect shall be deemed to refer solely to S&P.

"Rating Condition": With respect to any action taken or to be taken by or on behalf of the Issuer, the satisfaction of the S&P Rating Condition.

"Re-Priced Class": The meaning specified in Section 9.8(b).

"Re-Pricing": The meaning specified in Section 9.8(a).

"Re-Pricing Conditions": The meaning specified in Section 9.8(g).

"Re-Pricing Date": The date on which a Re-Pricing occurs.

"Re-Pricing Eligible Notes": The meaning specified in Section 2.3.

"Re-Pricing, Mandatory Tender and Election to Retain Announcement": The meaning specified in Section 9.8(b).

"Re-Pricing Proceeds": Proceeds of Re-Pricing Replacement Notes.

"Re-Pricing Rate": The meaning specified in Section 9.8(b).

"Re-Pricing Redemption": In connection with a Re-Pricing, the redemption by the Issuer of the Notes of the Re-Priced Class held by Non-Consenting Holders from Re-Pricing Proceeds.

"Re-Pricing Redemption Date": Any Re-Pricing Date on which a Re-Pricing Redemption occurs.

"Re-Pricing Replacement Notes": Notes issued in connection with a Re-Pricing that have terms identical to the Notes of the Re-Priced Class (after giving effect to the Re-Pricing) and are issued in an Aggregate Outstanding Amount such that the Re-Priced Class will have the same Aggregate Outstanding Amount after giving effect to the Re-Pricing as it did before the Re-Pricing.

"Received Obligation": A debt obligation that is a Defaulted Obligation or Credit Risk Obligation received in connection with an Exchange Transaction.

"Redemption Date": Any Business Day specified for a redemption of Notes pursuant to Section 9.1.

"Redemption Date Statement": The meaning specified in Section 10.5(d).

"Redemption Record Date": With respect to any optional redemption of Notes, the date fixed as the Redemption Record Date pursuant to Section 9.1.

"Redemption Price": With respect to each Class of Secured Notes, an amount equal to the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of such Class, *plus* accrued and unpaid interest thereon at the applicable Note Interest Rate to but excluding the Redemption Date, the Refinancing Date or the Re-Pricing Date, as applicable, if any, *plus*, solely with respect to the Class A-1 Notes, the Class A-1 Make-Whole Amount, if any, and with respect to the Subordinated Notes, all amounts available for distribution to the Holders of Subordinated Notes on the Redemption Date in accordance with the Priority of Payments, if any (in each case after giving effect to installments of interest accrued and principal maturing on or prior to such Redemption Date, payment of which shall have been made or duly provided for, if any). For the avoidance of doubt, in connection with a Mandatory Tender and transfer of Secured Notes of a Re-Priced Class held by Non-Consenting Holders, the Secured Notes subject to such Mandatory Tender and transfer shall not be redeemed and shall remain Outstanding from and after the related Re-Pricing Date notwithstanding the receipt of the Redemption Price delivered to such Non-Consenting Holders in connection therewith.

"Reference Instrument": The indenture, credit agreement or other agreement pursuant to which a Collateral Debt Obligation has been issued or created and each other agreement that governs the terms of or secures the obligations represented by such Collateral Debt Obligation or of which the holders of such Collateral Debt Obligation are the beneficiaries.

"Refinancing": The meaning specified in Section 9.6(a).

"Refinancing Date": The meaning specified in Section 9.6(a).

"Refinancing Price": With respect to any Class of Secured Notes that is subject to a Refinancing, an amount equal to the Redemption Price of such Class of Secured Notes.

"Refinancing Proceeds": The meaning specified in Section 9.6(b)(ii).

"Registered": A debt obligation that is issued after July 18, 1984 and that is in registered form within the meaning of Section 881(c)(2)(B)(i) of the Code and the Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder.

"Registered Office Terms": The standard Terms and Conditions for the Provision of Registered Office Services by MaplesFS Limited (Structured Finance – Cayman Company) as published at <http://www.maples.com/terms> and as approved and agreed by resolution of the board of directors of the Issuer.

"Regular Record Date": The date as of which the Holders of Notes entitled to receive a payment of principal, interest or any other payments (other than in connection with an optional redemption of Secured Notes) on the succeeding Payment Date, Refinancing Date or Re-Pricing Date are determined, such date as to any Payment Date, Refinancing Date or Re-Pricing Date being (x) with respect to Physical Notes, the fifteenth day (whether or not a Business Day) preceding such Payment Date, Refinancing Date or Re-Pricing Date and (y) with respect to Global Notes, the Business Day preceding such Payment Date, Refinancing Date or Re-Pricing Date.

"Regulation S": Regulation S under the Securities Act.

"Regulation S Global Notes": One or more permanent Global Notes for each Class of Notes in definitive, fully registered form without interest coupons with the legend set forth in the applicable Exhibits hereto added to the forms of such Class of Notes.

"Regulation U": Regulation U (12 C.F.R. 221) issued by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System

"Reinvestment Criteria": The meaning specified in Section 12.2(b).

"Reinvestment Income": Any interest or other earnings on amounts in the Unused Proceeds Account.

"Reinvestment Period": The period from the Closing Date to and including the earliest of (i) the Business Day immediately preceding the Payment Date in July 2026 and (ii) in conjunction with a Refinancing pursuant to Section 9.6, the date specified by a Majority of the Subordinated Notes with the prior written consent of the Collateral Manager.

"Related Obligation": An obligation issued by the Collateral Manager, any of its Affiliates that are collateralized debt obligation funds or any other Person that is a collateralized debt obligation fund whose investments are primarily managed by the Collateral Manager or any of its Affiliates.

"Relevant Governmental Body": The Federal Reserve Board and/or the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, or a committee officially endorsed or convened by the Federal Reserve Board and/or the Federal Reserve Bank of New York (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Alternative Reference Rates Committee) or any successor thereto.

"Remarketing Intermediary": The meaning specified in Section 9.8(a).

"Repurchased Notes": The meaning specified in Section 2.9(a).

"Required S&P Credit Estimate Information": S&P's "Credit Estimate Information Requirements" dated April 2011 and any other available information S&P reasonably requests in order to produce a credit estimate for a particular asset.

"Research Provider": Shenkman Capital Management, Inc., together with its successors and assigns.

"Reset Amendment": The meaning specified in Section 8.2.

"Restricted Trading Condition": A condition which is met on each day on which (x) (i) the S&P rating of the Class A-1 Notes is one or more subcategories below its initial rating as of the Closing Date (and not on watch for upgrade), (ii) the S&P rating of the Class A-2 Notes or the Class B Notes is two or more subcategories below its initial rating as of the Closing Date (and not on watch for upgrade), or (iii) the S&P rating of the Class A-1 Notes, the Class A-2 Notes or the Class B Notes has been withdrawn and not reinstated and (y) after giving effect to any proposed sale of Collateral Debt Obligations pursuant to Section 12.1 or investment or reinvestment in Substitute Collateral Debt Obligations pursuant to Section 12.2, as applicable, the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Debt Obligations owned by the Issuer and Eligible Investments constituting Principal Proceeds held by the Issuer shall be less than the Effective Date Target Par Balance; provided that if the Restricted Trading Condition is in effect, a Majority of the Controlling Class may elect to waive such condition, which waiver shall remain in effect until the earlier of (x) revocation of such waiver by a Majority of the Controlling Class and (y) a further downgrade or withdrawal of the rating of any Class of Notes that, notwithstanding such waiver, would cause one of the conditions set forth above to be true; provided, further, that after giving effect to any sale (and any related reinvestment) or purchase of the relevant Collateral Debt Obligations, the Restricted Trading Condition shall not be in effect if (A) the S&P CDO Monitor Test is satisfied and (B) the Weighted Average Life Test is satisfied, or if not satisfied, maintained or improved.

"Revolver Funding Reserve Amount": With respect to the Issuer or any Issuer Subsidiary, an amount (not less than zero) equal to the sum of the aggregate undrawn and outstanding commitment amounts under each Revolving Credit Facility and Delayed Funding Term Loan held by the Issuer or such Issuer Subsidiary.

"Revolving Credit Facility": As the context requires, (i) an agreement which provides the borrower with a line of credit against which one or more borrowings may be made up to the stated principal amount of such facility and which provides that such borrowed amount may be repaid and reborrowed from time to time or (ii) the aggregate borrowings outstanding thereunder. In the case of any loan that consists of a combination of a Revolving Credit Facility and a term loan, only that portion of the loan that consists of a Revolving Credit Facility shall be treated as a Revolving Credit Facility.

"Revolving Credit Facility Reserve Account": The Secured Note Revolving Credit Facility Reserve Account and the Subordinated Note Revolving Credit Facility Reserve Account, collectively.

"Risk Retention Issuance": An additional issuance of Notes for purposes of enabling the Collateral Manager to comply with the U.S. Risk Retention Requirements.

"Rule 144A": Rule 144A under the Securities Act.

"Rule 144A Global Note": One or more permanent Global Notes for each Class of Notes in definitive, fully registered form without interest coupons with the legends set forth in the applicable Exhibits hereto added to the forms of such Class of Notes.

"Rule 144A Information": Such information as is specified pursuant to Section (d)(4) of Rule 144A (or any successor provision thereto).

"Rule 17g-5": Rule 17g-5 under the Exchange Act.

"Rule 17g-5 Procedures": The meaning specified in Section 14.4(a).

"S&P": S&P Global Ratings, an S&P Global business, and any successor or successors thereto.

"S&P Additional Current Pay Criteria": Criteria satisfied with respect to any Collateral Debt Obligation (other than a DIP Loan) if either (a) the issuer of such Collateral Debt Obligation has made a Distressed Exchange Offer and the Collateral Debt Obligation is already held by the Issuer and is subject to the Distressed Exchange Offer and ranks equal to or higher in priority than the obligation subject to the Distressed Exchange Offer, or (b) such Collateral Debt Obligation has a Market Value (determined without regard to clause (iii) of the definition of such term) of at least 80.0% of its par value.

"S&P CDO Formula Election Date": The date designated by the Collateral Manager, in its sole discretion, as the date on which the Issuer will begin to utilize the S&P CDO Adjusted BDR, which the Collateral Manager shall notify to S&P, the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator within five Business Days after such election and provided, that an S&P CDO Formula Election Date may only occur once.

"S&P CDO Formula Election Period": (a) If an S&P CDO Formula Election Date does not occur in connection with the Effective Date, the period from and after the S&P CDO Formula Election Date (if any) and (b) if an S&P CDO Formula Election Date does occur in connection with the Effective Date, the period from the Effective Date until the occurrence of S&P CDO Model Election Date (if any).

"S&P CDO Model": The model developed by S&P (available as of the Closing Date at www.sp.sfproducttools.com), as may be amended by S&P from time to time upon notice to the Issuer, the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator.

"S&P CDO Model Cases": Inputs for the S&P CDO Model chosen by the Collateral Manager (with notice to the Collateral Administrator) and associated with (i) a recovery rate for the Highest Ranking Class from the S&P CDO Model Recovery Rate Matrix (which is referred to as the "S&P CDO Model Recovery Rate"), (ii) a weighted average life value from the S&P CDO Model Weighted Average Life Value Matrix (which is referred to as the "S&P CDO Model Weighted Average Life Value") and (iii) a spread from the S&P CDO Model Weighted Average Spread Matrix (which is referred to as the "S&P CDO Model Weighted Average Spread") or such other weighted average recovery rate, weighted average life or weighted average spread confirmed by S&P.

"S&P CDO Model Election Date": The date designated by the Collateral Manager, in its sole discretion, within five Business Days' written notice to S&P, the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator as the date on which the Issuer will begin to utilize the S&P CDO Model; provided that an S&P CDO Model Election Date may only occur once.

"S&P CDO Model Election Period": (a) If an S&P CDO Formula Election Date does not occur in connection with the Effective Date, the period from the Effective Date until the occurrence of the S&P CDO Formula Election Date (if any) and (b) if an S&P CDO Formula Election Date does occur in connection with the Effective Date, the period from and after the S&P CDO Model Election Date.

"S&P CDO Model Recovery Rate Matrix": A recovery rate between 20.00% and 60.00% in 0.005% increments.

"S&P CDO Model Weighted Average Life Value Matrix": A weighted average life between 0 years and 9.00 years in 0.01 year increments.

"S&P CDO Model Weighted Average Spread Matrix": Any spread between 2.00% and 6.00% in 0.01% increments.

"S&P CDO Monitor Test": A test that will be satisfied if on any Measurement Date on or after the Effective Date and during the Reinvestment Period following receipt by the Issuer and the Collateral Administrator of the input files from S&P or the formula contained in the definition of S&P CDO BDR, as applicable, if, after giving effect to the purchase of a Collateral Debt Obligation, (a) during an S&P CDO Model Election Period, the S&P Class Default Differential of the Proposed Portfolio with respect to the Highest Ranking Class is positive and (b) during an S&P CDO Formula Election Period (if any), the S&P CDO Adjusted BDR is equal to or greater than the S&P SDR with respect to the Highest Ranking Class. During an S&P CDO Model Election Period, the S&P CDO Monitor Test will be considered to be improved if the S&P Class Default Differential of the Proposed Portfolio that is not positive is greater than the S&P Class Default Differential of the Current Portfolio. During an S&P CDO Formula Election Period, for purposes of calculating the S&P CDO Monitor Test, (x) the definitions on Schedule F will apply, (y) in connection with the Effective Date, the S&P Effective Date Adjustments defined on Schedule F will be applied and (z) the S&P CDO Monitor Test will be considered to be improved if the S&P Class Default Differential of the Proposed Portfolio that is not positive is greater than the S&P Class Default Differential of the Current Portfolio.

"S&P Class Break-Even Default Rate": With respect to the Highest Ranking Class, prior to the S&P CDO Formula Election Date, the maximum percentage of defaults, at any time, that the Current Portfolio or the Proposed Portfolio, as applicable, can sustain, as determined through application of the S&P CDO Model, which, after giving effect to S&P's assumptions on recoveries, defaults and timing and to the Priority of Payments, will result in sufficient funds remaining for the payment of such Class of Notes in full.

"S&P Class Default Differential": With respect to the Highest Ranking Class, at any time, the rate calculated by subtracting the S&P SDR for such Class of Notes at such time

from (x) prior to the S&P CDO Formula Election Date, the S&P Class Break-Even Default Rate and (y) on and after the S&P CDO Formula Election Date, the S&P CDO Adjusted BDR, in each case, for such Class of Notes at such time.

"S&P Class Scenario Default Rate": With respect to the Highest Ranking Class, at any time an estimate of the cumulative default rate for the Current Portfolio or the Proposed Portfolio, as applicable, consistent with S&P's Initial Rating of such Class, determined by application by the Collateral Manager and the Collateral Administrator of the S&P CDO Model at such time.

"S&P Collateral Value": With respect to any Defaulted Obligation, Deferring Obligation or other applicable obligation, (a) as of any Measurement Date during the first 30 days in which the obligation is a Defaulted Obligation, a Deferring Obligation or other applicable obligation, the S&P Recovery Amount of such Defaulted Obligation, Deferring Obligation or other applicable obligation as of such Measurement Date or (b) as of any Measurement Date after the 30-day period referred to in clause (a), the lesser of (i) the S&P Recovery Amount of such Defaulted Obligation, Deferring Obligation or other applicable obligation as of such Measurement Date and (ii) the Market Value of such Defaulted Obligation, Deferring Obligation or other applicable obligation as of such Measurement Date.

"S&P Excel Default Model Input File": An electronic spreadsheet file in Microsoft Excel format to be provided to S&P, as shall be agreed to by the Collateral Manager (or the Collateral Administrator at the direction of the Collateral Manager) and S&P and which file shall include the following information (if available) with respect to each Collateral Debt Obligation: (a) the name of the issuer thereof, the country of domicile of the issuer thereof and the particular issue held by the Issuer, (b) the CUSIP, LoanX ID or other applicable identification number associated with such Collateral Debt Obligation, (c) the par value of such Collateral Debt Obligation, (d) the type of issue (including, by way of example, whether such Collateral Debt Obligation is a Senior Secured Loan, Second Lien Loan, Cov-Lite Loan, etc.), using such abbreviations as may be selected by the Collateral Manager (or the Collateral Administrator at the direction of the Collateral Manager), (e) a description of the index or other applicable benchmark upon which the interest payable on such Collateral Debt Obligation is based (including, by way of example, fixed rate, zero coupon and ~~LIBOR~~the Term SOFR Rate), (f) the coupon (in the case of a Collateral Debt Obligation which bears interest at a fixed rate) or the spread over the applicable index (in the case of a Collateral Debt Obligation which bears interest at a floating rate), (g) the S&P Industry Classification group for such Collateral Debt Obligation, (h) the stated maturity of such Collateral Debt Obligation, (i) the S&P Rating of such Collateral Debt Obligation or the issuer thereof, as applicable, (j) the S&P Recovery Rate and S&P Recovery Rating for such Collateral Debt Obligation, if applicable, (k) the trade date and settlement date of each Collateral Debt Obligation and (l) such other information as the Collateral Manager (or the Collateral Administrator at the direction of the Collateral Manager) may determine to include in such file. In addition, such file shall include a description of any Balance of Cash and other Eligible Investments and the Principal Balance thereof forming a part of the Collateral. In respect of the file provided to S&P in connection with the Issuer's request to S&P to confirm its Initial Rating of the Secured Notes pursuant to this Indenture, such file shall include (i) a separate breakdown of the Aggregate Principal Balance and identity of all Collateral Debt Obligations with respect to which the Issuer has entered into a binding commitment to

acquire but with respect to which no settlement has occurred (ii) any index floor applicable to each Collateral Debt Obligation, (iii) settled vs. unsettled trade information for each Collateral Debt Obligation and (iv) if any Collateral Debt Obligation is unsettled, the Market Value thereof.

"S&P Industry Classification": Any of the industry classifications set forth in Schedule D, including any such modifications that may be made thereto or such additional categories that may be subsequently established by S&P and provided by the Collateral Manager or S&P to the Trustee.

"S&P Minimum Weighted Average Recovery Rate Test": A test that will be satisfied on any date of determination if the S&P Weighted Average Recovery Rate for the Highest Ranking Class equals or exceeds the S&P Weighted Average Recovery Rate for such Class selected by the Collateral Manager (with notice to the Collateral Administrator) in connection with the S&P CDO Monitor Test.

"S&P Publication": The 2011 S&P Credit Estimates Publication and related Credit FAQ: What Are Credit Estimates and How Do They Differ From Ratings?, dated as of April 6, 2011.

"S&P Rating": The meaning specified in Schedule C.

"S&P Rating Condition": With respect to any action taken or to be taken by or on behalf of the Issuer, a condition that is satisfied if S&P has specifically confirmed in writing, including by electronic messages, facsimile, press release, posting to its internet website, or other means that S&P has specified will constitute such confirmation (or has waived the review of such action by such means), to the Issuer, the Trustee and the Collateral Manager that no immediate withdrawal or reduction with respect to its then-current rating of any Class of Secured Notes will occur as a result of such action; provided, that if S&P has indicated to the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on its behalf) or has published that it will not provide confirmation with respect to a particular category or type of action or designation (other than not providing confirmation because S&P has determined that such action or designation would cause a withdrawal or reduction with respect to S&P's then-current rating of any Class of Secured Notes), then such condition will be inapplicable on and after the date that is 10 Business Days after the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on its behalf) provides notice of such proposed action or designation to S&P; provided, further, that the S&P Rating Condition will be inapplicable if no Class of Secured Notes rated by S&P will be Outstanding as of the close of business on the effective date of such action.

"S&P Recovery Amount": With respect to any Collateral Debt Obligation, an amount equal to the product of (a) the S&P Recovery Rate and (b) the Principal Balance of such Collateral Debt Obligation.

"S&P Recovery Rate": With respect to a Collateral Debt Obligation, the recovery rate determined using the Initial Rating of the Highest Ranking Class in the manner set forth in Schedule E or as advised by S&P.

"S&P Recovery Rating": With respect to a Collateral Debt Obligation, the recovery rating determined in the manner set forth in Schedule E or as advised by S&P.

"S&P SDR": (a) During an S&P CDO Model Election Period (if any), the S&P Class Scenario Default Rate or (b) during an S&P CDO Formula Election Period (if any), the S&P CDO Monitor SDR.

"S&P Weighted Average Recovery Rate": As of any date of determination, the number, expressed as a percentage and determined for the Highest Ranking Class, obtained by summing the products obtained by multiplying the Principal Balance of each Collateral Debt Obligation (excluding any Defaulted Obligation) by its corresponding S&P Recovery Rate as determined in accordance with Schedule E, dividing such sum by the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Debt Obligations (excluding any Defaulted Obligation), and rounding to the nearest tenth of a percent.

"Sale Proceeds": All amounts representing (i) proceeds from the sale or other disposition of any Collateral Debt Obligation (including Purchased Accrued Interest but excluding any accrued interest purchased with Interest Proceeds), any Loss Mitigation Obligation, any Specified Defaulted Obligation, any Specified Equity Security, any Equity Security or Exchanged Equity Security (other than proceeds from the sale or other disposition of any Defaulted Obligation until such time as the outstanding principal amount thereof has been received by the Issuer) and (ii) any proceeds of the foregoing, including from the sale of Eligible Investments purchased with any proceeds described in clause (i) above (including any accrued interest thereon). Sale Proceeds with respect to any Payment Date shall only include proceeds received on or prior to the last day of the relevant Due Period and shall be net of any reasonable amounts expended by the Collateral Manager or the Trustee in connection with such sale or other disposition; provided, however, that, with respect to the final Payment Date, "Sale Proceeds" shall include any amount referred to above received on or prior to the Business Day immediately preceding the final Payment Date.

"Scheduled Distribution": With respect to any Pledged Obligation, for each Due Date, the Distribution scheduled on such Due Date, determined in accordance with the assumptions specified in Section 1.2 hereof.

"SEC": The United States Securities and Exchange Commission and any successor thereto.

"Second Lien Loan": A First-Lien Last-Out Loan or a loan (whether constituting an Assignment or Participation or other interest therein) that (i) is not (and by its terms is not permitted to become) subordinate in right of payment to any other debt for borrowed money incurred by the obligor under the loan, other than a Senior Secured Loan, and (ii) is secured by a valid and perfected security interest or lien on specified collateral securing the obligor's obligations under such loan, which security interest or lien is not subordinate to the security interest or lien securing any other debt for borrowed money other than a Senior Secured Loan on such specified collateral; provided, however, that, with respect to clauses (i) and (ii) above, such right or payment, security interest or lien may be subordinate to customary permitted liens, including tax liens.

"Secured Note Collateral Account": The account established pursuant to Section 10.1(b) and described in Section 10.3(a).

"Secured Note Principal Collection Account": The sub-account to the Collection Account established pursuant to Section 10.1(b) and described in Section 10.2(a).

"Secured Note Revolving Credit Facility Reserve Account": The account established pursuant to Section 10.1(b) and described in Section 10.3(d).

"Secured Notes": Collectively, the Class A Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes and the Class D Notes, and, if applicable, any Additional Notes that constitute Junior Mezzanine Notes.

"Secured Note Unused Proceeds Account": The account established pursuant to Section 10.1(b) and described in Section 10.3(b).

"Secured Obligations": Collectively, all of the indebtedness, liabilities and obligations owed from time to time by the Issuer to any of the Secured Parties hereunder or under any of the other Transaction Documents whether for principal, interest, fees, costs, expenses or otherwise (including all amounts which would become due but for the operation of the automatic stay under Section 362(a) of the Bankruptcy Code and the operation of Sections 502(b) and 506(b) thereof or any analogous provisions of any similar laws).

"Secured Parties": The Bank (in all of its capacities under the Transaction Documents), the Holders of the Secured Notes, the Collateral Manager, the Collateral Administrator and the Administrator. For the avoidance of doubt, the Holders of the Subordinated Notes are not Secured Parties.

"Securities Act": The United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

"Securities Lending Agreement": An agreement between the Issuer and any securities lending counterparty relating to the loan of Collateral Debt Obligations to such securities lending counterparty and the posting by such securities lending counterparty of collateral to secure its obligation to return to the Issuer the Collateral Debt Obligations.

"Security Entitlement": A "security entitlement" as defined in Article 8 of the Uniform Commercial Code.

"Selling Institution": The entity obligated to make payments to the Issuer under the terms of a Participation.

"Senior Collateral Management Fee": The fee payable to the Collateral Manager and accruing quarterly in arrears on each Payment Date (prorated for the related Interest Accrual Period), pursuant to the Collateral Management Agreement and in accordance with the Priority of Payments, in an amount (as certified by the Collateral Manager to the Trustee) equal to 0.15% per annum (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year and the actual number of days elapsed

during the applicable Due Period) of the Fee Basis Amount at the beginning of the Due Period relating to such Payment Date.

"Senior Coverage Tests": Collectively, the Senior Note Overcollateralization Test and the Senior Note Interest Coverage Test.

"Senior Note Interest Coverage Test": A test satisfied if, as of any Measurement Date on and after the Interest Coverage Test Effective Date, the Interest Coverage Ratio of the Senior Notes is at least 120.00%.

"Senior Note Overcollateralization Test": A test satisfied if, as of any Measurement Date, the Overcollateralization Ratio for the Senior Notes is at least 121.58%.

"Senior Notes": Collectively, the Class A-1 Notes and the Class A-2 Notes.

"Senior Secured Bond": A debt security (that is not a loan) that is (a) issued by a corporation, limited liability company, partnership or trust and (b) secured by a valid first priority perfected security interest on specified collateral.

"Senior Secured Loan": A loan (whether constituting an Assignment or Participation or other interest therein) that (a) is secured by a valid first priority perfected security interest on specified collateral (including *pari passu* with other obligations of the obligor, but subject to customary permitted liens, such as, but not limited to, any tax liens); and (b) is not (and cannot by its terms become) subordinated in right of payment to any other obligation of the obligor with respect to the liquidation of such obligor or collateral for such loan.

"Service Provider": Romark Credit Advisors LP, together with its successors and assigns.

"SIFMA Website": The internet website of the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association, currently located at <https://www.sifma.org/resources/general/holiday-schedule>, or such successor website as identified by the Collateral Manager to the Trustee and Calculation Agent

"SOFR": With respect to any day, the secured overnight financing rate published for such day by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, as the administrator of the benchmark, (or a successor administrator) on the Federal Reserve Bank of New York's website (or a successor source).

"Special Payment Date": The meaning specified in Section 2.7(g)(i).

"Special Priority of Payments": The meaning specified in Section 11.1(a)(iii).

"Special Record Date": The meaning specified in Section 2.7(g)(i).

"Specified Defaulted Obligation": The meaning specified in the definition of "Loss Mitigation Obligation."

"Specified Equity Securities": Any securities or interests (excluding any Margin Stock) resulting from the exercise of an option, warrant, right of conversion, pre-emptive right, rights offering, credit bid or similar right in connection with the workout or restructuring of a Collateral Debt Obligation or an Equity Security or interest received or acquired in connection with the workout or restructuring of a Collateral Debt Obligation, the receipt or acquisition of which, in the Collateral Manager's judgment exercised in accordance with the Collateral Management Agreement, is necessary to collect an increased recovery value of the related Defaulted Obligation or the related Credit Risk Obligation, as applicable; provided that either (i) the Permitted Securities Condition is satisfied or (ii) such security or interest would be considered to be received "in lieu of debt previously contracted" for purposes of the Volcker Rule. The acquisition of Specified Equity Securities will not be required to satisfy the Reinvestment Criteria and will not be included in the calculation of the Collateral Quality Tests or the Coverage Tests.

"Spread": The meaning specified in the definition of "Weighted Average Spread."

"Standby Directed Investment": The meaning specified in Section 10.1(d).

"Stated Maturity": With respect to any security or debt obligation, including a Note, the date specified in such security or debt obligation and, with respect to a Note, in Section 2.3, as the fixed date on which the final payment of principal of such security or debt obligation is due and payable or, in the case of the Notes, if such date is not a Business Day, the next following Business Day.

"Step-Down Coupon Security": A security that provides that the interest rate of which decreases over a specified period of time other than due to the decrease of the index relating to a Floating Rate Collateral Debt Obligation.

"Step-Up Coupon Security": A security that provides that (i) it does not pay interest over a specified period of time ending prior to its maturity, but which does provide for the payment of interest after the expiration of such specified period or (ii) the interest rate of which increases over a specified period of time other than due to the increase of the index relating to a Floating Rate Collateral Debt Obligation.

"Structured Finance Security": Any debt obligation secured directly by, or representing ownership of, a pool of consumer receivables, auto loans, auto leases, equipment leases, home or commercial mortgages, corporate debt or sovereign debt obligations, including collateralized bond obligations, collateralized loan obligations or any similar security or other asset backed security or similar investment or equipment trust certificate or trust certificate of the type generally considered to be a repackaged security, but not including any Synthetic Security.

"Subordinate Interests": The meaning specified in Section 13.1(a).

"Subordinated Collateral Management Fee": The fee payable to the Collateral Manager and accruing quarterly in arrears on each Payment Date (prorated for the related Interest Accrual Period), pursuant to the Collateral Management Agreement and in accordance with the Priority of Payments, in an amount (as certified by the Collateral Manager to the Trustee) equal

to 0.13% *per annum* (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year and the actual number of days elapsed during (x) with respect to the Subordinated Collateral Management Fee payable on the first Payment Date, the period beginning on (and including) the Closing Date and ending on the fifth Business Day prior to such Payment Date or (y) with respect to the Subordinated Collateral Management Fee payable on any other Payment Date, the applicable Due Period) of the Fee Basis Amount at the beginning of the Due Period relating to such Payment Date.

"Subordinated Note Collateral Account": The account established pursuant to Section 10.1(b) and described in Section 10.3(a).

"Subordinated Note Collateral Debt Obligation": (i) Any Collateral Debt Obligation that is purchased (a) on the Closing Date with proceeds from the sale of the Subordinated Notes or (b) after the Closing Date with proceeds in the Subordinated Note Unused Proceeds Account or Subordinated Note Principal Collection Account and (ii) any Transferable Margin Stock that has been transferred to the Subordinated Note Collateral Account in exchange for a Collateral Debt Obligation from the Subordinated Note Collateral Account, in each case that is designated by the Collateral Manager as a Subordinated Note Collateral Debt Obligation; provided that the amount of Collateral Debt Obligations so designated (measured by the Issuer's acquisition cost (including accrued interest)) shall not exceed the Subordinated Note Reinvestment Ceiling.

"Subordinated Note Principal Collection Account": The sub-account to the Collection Account established pursuant to Section 10.1(b) and described in Section 10.2(a).

"Subordinated Note Reinvestment Ceiling": U.S.\$36,650,000.

"Subordinated Note Revolving Credit Facility Reserve Account": The account established pursuant to Section 10.1(b) and described in Section 10.3(d).

"Subordinated Notes": The Subordinated Notes having the applicable Stated Maturity as set forth in Section 2.3.

"Subordinated Note Unused Proceeds Account": The account established pursuant to Section 10.1(b) and described in Section 10.3(b).

"Substitute Collateral Debt Obligation": A Collateral Debt Obligation that is acquired by the Issuer in accordance with the Reinvestment Criteria or the criteria set forth in Section 12.2(e) or otherwise acquired as permitted by and in accordance with this Indenture with the proceeds of the disposition of or in exchange for a Collateral Debt Obligation.

"Supermajority": With respect to the Notes or any Class thereof, the Holders of more than two-thirds of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Notes of such Class, as the case may be.

"Supplemental Reserve Account": The account established pursuant to Section 10.1(b) and described in Section 10.3(g).

"Surrendered Notes": The meaning specified in Section 2.9(a).

"Surveillance Report": The meaning specified in Section 10.5(e).

"Swapped Non-Discount Obligation": Any Collateral Debt Obligation that would otherwise be considered a Discount Obligation, but that is purchased with the proceeds of a sale of a Collateral Debt Obligation that was not a Discount Obligation at the time of its purchase, and will not be considered a Discount Obligation so long as such purchased Collateral Debt Obligation (a) is purchased or committed to be purchased within 20 Business Days of such sale, (b) is purchased at a price (as a percentage of par) equal to or greater than the sale price of the sold Collateral Debt Obligation, (c) is purchased at a purchase price not less than 50% of the principal balance thereof and (d) has an S&P Rating equal to or greater than the S&P Rating of the sold Collateral Debt Obligation; provided, that to the extent the aggregate principal balance of Swapped Non-Discount Obligations exceeds 7.5% in aggregate principal balance of the Aggregate Principal Amount, such excess shall not constitute Swapped Non-Discount Obligations; provided, further, that such Collateral Debt Obligation shall cease to be a Swapped Non-Discount Obligation at such time as such Collateral Debt Obligation would no longer otherwise be considered a Discount Obligation; provided, further, that the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Debt Obligations that are treated as Swapped Non-Discount Obligations, measuring cumulatively from the Closing Date onward, shall not exceed 12.5% of the Effective Date Target Par Amount.

"Synthetic Security": A security or swap transaction, other than a Participation, that has payments associated with either payments of interest on and/or principal of a reference obligation or the credit performance of a reference obligation.

"Tax": Any present or future tax, levy, impost, duty, charge, assessment, deduction, withholding or fee of any nature (including interest, penalties and additions thereto) that is imposed by any government or other taxing authority other than a stamp, registration, documentation or similar tax.

"Tax Advantaged Jurisdiction": (a) One of the jurisdictions of the Bahamas, Bermuda, the British Virgin Islands, the Cayman Islands, the Channel Islands, Jersey, Luxembourg, Singapore, Curacao and Saint Maarten or the U.S. Virgin Islands so long as each such jurisdiction has a foreign currency issuer rating of at least "AA-" by S&P or (b) upon satisfaction of the Rating Condition with respect to the treatment of another jurisdiction as a Tax Advantaged Jurisdiction, such other jurisdiction.

"Tax Advice": Written advice (which may be in the form of an email) or an opinion from DLA Piper LLP (US) or Paul Hastings LLP or other tax counsel of nationally recognized standing in the United States experienced in transactions of the type being addressed that (i) is based on knowledge by the person giving the advice of all relevant facts and circumstances of the Issuer and proposed action (which are described in the advice or in a written description referred to in the advice which may be provided by the Issuer or the Collateral Manager) and (ii) is intended by the person rendering the advice to be relied upon by the Issuer in determining whether to take such action.

"Tax Event": An event that occurs if on or prior to the next Payment Date (i) any obligor is, or on the next scheduled payment date under any Collateral Debt Obligation or Eligible Investment, will be, required to deduct or withhold from any payment to the Issuer for or on account of any tax for whatever reason (other than a withholding or other similar tax on (i) commitment fees or similar fees or (ii) amendment, waiver, consent or extension fees, to the extent that such withholding tax does not exceed 30% of the amount of such fees) and such obligor is not required to pay to the Issuer such additional amount as is necessary to ensure that the net amount actually received by the Issuer (after payment of all taxes, whether assessed against such obligor or the Issuer) equals the full amount that the Issuer would have received had no such taxes been imposed, (ii) any jurisdiction imposes or will impose tax on the net income or profits of the Issuer, or (iii) the Issuer is or will be required to deduct or withhold from any payment to any counterparty for or on account of any tax and the Issuer is obligated to make a gross-up payment (or otherwise pay additional amounts) to the counterparty, and the aggregate amount of such a tax or taxes imposed on the Issuer or withheld from payments to the Issuer and with respect to which the Issuer receives less than the full amount that the Issuer would have received had no such deduction occurred, or "gross-up" payments required to be made by the Issuer is in excess of 5.0% of the aggregate interest due and payable on the Collateral Debt Obligations during the collection period in which such event occurs.

"Term SOFR": The forward-looking term rate for the applicable Corresponding Tenor based on SOFR that has been selected or recommended by the Relevant Governmental Body.

"Term SOFR Administrator": CME Group Benchmark Administration Limited, or a successor administrator of the Term SOFR Reference Rate selected by the Collateral Manager with notice to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator.

"Term SOFR Rate": With respect to the Floating Rate Notes for any Interest Accrual Period, the Term SOFR Reference Rate for the Corresponding Tenor, as such rate is published by the Term SOFR Administrator (in each case rounded to the nearest 0.00001%); provided that if as of 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) on any Interest Determination Date the Term SOFR Reference Rate for the Corresponding Tenor has not been published by the Term SOFR Administrator, then the Term SOFR Rate will be (x) the Term SOFR Reference Rate for the Corresponding Tenor as published by the Term SOFR Administrator on the first preceding U.S. Government Securities Business Day for which such Term SOFR Reference Rate for the Corresponding Tenor was published by the Term SOFR Administrator so long as such first preceding U.S. Government Securities Business Day is not more than five Business Days prior to such Interest Determination Date or (y) if the Term SOFR Reference Rate cannot be determined in accordance with clause (x) of this proviso, the Term SOFR Rate shall be the Term SOFR Reference Rate as determined on the previous Interest Determination Date.

"Term SOFR Reference Rate": The forward-looking term rate based on SOFR.

"Third Party Credit Exposure": As of any date of determination, the sum (without duplication) of the Principal Balance of each Collateral Debt Obligation that consists of a Participation.

"Third Party Credit Exposure Limits": Limits that shall be satisfied if the Third Party Credit Exposure with counterparties having the ratings below from S&P do not exceed the percentage of the Collateral Portfolio specified below:

S&P's long-term credit rating of Selling Institution	Aggregate Percentage Limit	Individual Percentage Limit
AAA.....	20%	20%
AA+.....	10%	10%
AA.....	10%	10%
AA-.....	10%	10%
A+.....	5%	5%
A.....	5%	5%
A- or below.....	0%	0%

provided that (x) a Selling Institution having an S&P credit rating of "A" must also have a short-term S&P rating of "A-1" otherwise its Aggregate Percentage Limit and Individual Percentage Limit shall be 0% and (y) the Third Party Credit Exposure Limits shall not apply with respect to the Closing Date Participation Interests.

"Trading Plan": Any trading plan (a) pursuant to which the Collateral Manager believes all trades contemplated thereby will be entered into within 10 Business Days and before the end of the current Due Period, (b) specifying certain (i) amounts received or expected to be received as Principal Proceeds in connection with a Trading Plan, (ii) Collateral Debt Obligations related to such Principal Proceeds and (iii) Collateral Debt Obligations acquired or intended to be acquired as a result of such Trading Plan (the purchase prices of such Collateral Debt Obligations may not be averaged for purposes of classifying a Collateral Debt Obligation as a Discount Obligation), (c) for which the Collateral Manager believes such plan can be executed according to its terms, (d) as to which that the Aggregate Principal Balance of Collateral Debt Obligations expected to be acquired thereunder constitutes no more than 7.5% of the Aggregate Principal Amount of Collateral Portfolio, (e) any Collateral Debt Obligation to be acquired in connection with a Trading Plan must have a maturity date not earlier than six months after its acquisition date and (f) the interval between the latest maturity date and the earliest maturity date of the Collateral Debt Obligations to be acquired in connection with a Trading Plan must be less than three years; provided, that, in no event may there be more than one outstanding Trading Plan at any time; provided, further, that the Collateral Manager will provide concurrent notice to the Collateral Administrator of the implementation of any Trading Plan (which notice will include the identity of all sales and purchases forming part of such Trading Plan); provided, further, that the Collateral Manager shall provide notice to the Rating Agencies if any Trading Plan is not successfully completed within the specified time period. The time period for such Trading Plan will be measured from the earliest trade date to the latest trade date of any such amounts (a "Trading Plan Period"); provided, that, no Trading Plan Period may be over a time

period that includes a Determination Date. A Trading Plan will be considered to be no longer outstanding once the series of reinvestments has been traded. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything else contained herein, (1) the Collateral Manager may amend (with notice to the Collateral Administrator) any Trading Plan during the related Trading Plan Period, and such amendment shall not be deemed to constitute a failure of such Trading Plan and (2) so long as the Reinvestment Criteria are satisfied upon the expiry of the applicable Trading Plan Period, the failure of all of the terms and assumptions specified in such Trading Plan to be satisfied shall not be deemed to constitute a failure of such Trading Plan.

"Transaction Document": Any of this Indenture, the Collateral Management Agreement, the Collateral Administration Agreement, the Administration Agreement, the Registered Office Terms, the AML Services Agreement and the Account Agreement.

"Transaction Party": Each of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Collateral Manager, the Placement Agent, the Trustee (in all of its capacities under this Indenture), the Collateral Administrator and the Administrator.

"Transferable Margin Stock": The meaning specified in Section 12.1(a)(vii).

"Transfer Agent": The Person or Persons, which may be the Issuer, authorized by the Issuer to exchange or register the transfer of Notes.

"Transfer Certificate": A duly executed transfer certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit C, Exhibit D or Exhibit E, as applicable.

"Treasury": The United States Department of Treasury.

"Trust Officer": When used with respect to the Trustee (in all its capacities hereunder) or the Bank, any officer within the Corporate Trust Office, including any director, vice president, assistant vice president or other officer of the Trustee customarily performing functions similar to those performed by the persons who at the time shall be such officers, or to whom any corporate trust matter is referred at the Corporate Trust Office because of his or her knowledge of and familiarity with the particular subject and having responsibility for the administration of this Indenture, the Collateral Administration Agreement or the Account Agreement, as applicable.

"Trustee": U.S. Bank National Association, a national banking association, in its capacity as trustee for the Secured Parties, unless a successor Person shall have become the Trustee pursuant to the applicable provisions of this Indenture, and thereafter "Trustee" shall mean such successor Person.

"UCC": The Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in the State of New York, as amended from time to time.

"Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement Rate": The Benchmark Replacement Rate excluding the applicable Benchmark Replacement Rate Adjustment.

"Uncertificated Security": The meaning specified in Article 8 of the UCC.

"Underlying Instrument": The indenture, credit agreement or other agreement pursuant to which a Collateral Debt Obligation has been issued or created and each other agreement that governs the terms of or secures the obligations represented by such Collateral Debt Obligation or of which the holders of such Collateral Debt Obligation are the beneficiaries.

"Unregistered Securities": Securities or debt obligations issued without registration under the Securities Act.

"Unsalable Asset": (a) (i) A Defaulted Obligation, (ii) an Equity Security, (iii) an obligation received in connection with an Offer, in a restructuring or plan of reorganization with respect to the related obligor or any other exchange or (iv) any other security or debt obligation that is part of the Collateral Portfolio, in the case of (i), (ii), (iii) or (iv) in respect of which the Issuer has not received a payment in Cash during the preceding 12 months or (b) any Pledged Obligation identified in an Officer's Certificate of the Collateral Manager as having a Market Value of less than \$10,000, in each case of (a) and (b) with respect to which the Collateral Manager certifies to the Trustee that (x) it has made commercially reasonable efforts to dispose of such Pledged Obligation for at least 90 days and (y) in its commercially reasonable judgment such Pledged Obligation is not expected to be saleable for the foreseeable future.

"Unscheduled Principal Payments": Any principal payments received with respect to a Collateral Debt Obligation during and after the Reinvestment Period as a result of optional redemptions, exchange offers, tender offers, consents or other payments or prepayments made at the option of the obligor thereof.

"Unsecured Bond": Any senior unsecured debt obligation which is not (and by its terms is not permitted to become) subordinate in right of payment to any other debt for borrowed money incurred by the obligor under such debt obligation.

"Unsecured Loan": A loan that is not secured by a valid perfected security interest on specified collateral.

"Unused Proceeds": (a) That portion of the net proceeds on the Closing Date that was not deposited into the Expense Reserve Account, the Interest Reserve Account or the Revolving Credit Facility Reserve Account on the Closing Date or used to pay the purchase price of the Collateral Debt Obligations purchased on or prior to the Closing Date, and (b) that portion of the net proceeds of the issuance of any Additional Notes that are not used to purchase Collateral Debt Obligations on the date of such issuance and that are designated by the Collateral Manager for transfer to the Unused Proceeds Account.

"Unused Proceeds Account": The Secured Note Unused Proceeds Account and the Subordinated Note Unused Proceeds Account, collectively.

"U.S. Government Securities Business Day": Any day except for (a) a Saturday, (b) a Sunday or (c) a day on which the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association recommends that the fixed income departments of its members be closed for the entire day for purposes of trading in United States government securities as indicated on the SIFMA Website.

"U.S. Person": The meaning specified under Regulation S.

"U.S. Risk Retention Requirements": The credit risk retention requirements under Section 15G of the Exchange Act and the applicable rules and regulations.

"Valuation Report": Each report containing the information set forth in Schedule J, as the same may be modified and amended by mutual agreement between the Collateral Administrator and the Collateral Manager, that is delivered pursuant to Section 10.5(b).

"Volcker Amendments": The additional amendments to the Volcker Rule's final regulations adopted by the five federal agencies responsible for implementing the Volcker Rule, which came into effect on October 1, 2020.

"Volcker Rule": Section 13 of the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, as amended, and the applicable rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

"Weighted Average Fixed Coupon": As of any Measurement Date, a fraction (expressed as a percentage) obtained by (a) *multiplying* the Principal Balance of each Fixed Rate Collateral Debt Obligation held by the Issuer as of such Measurement Date by the current per annum rate at which it pays interest, (b) *summing* the amounts determined pursuant to clause (a), (c) *dividing* such sum by the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Fixed Rate Collateral Debt Obligations held by the Issuer as of such Measurement Date and (d) if such quotient is less than the Minimum Weighted Average Fixed Coupon, adding to such quotient an amount equal to (i) the Gross Spread Excess, as of such Measurement Date, *divided by* (ii) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Fixed Rate Collateral Debt Obligations held by the Issuer as of such Measurement Date; provided, however, that the calculation of the Weighted Average Fixed Coupon shall exclude any security that in accordance with its terms is making payments due thereon "in kind" in lieu of Cash until the issuer thereof has resumed the payment of interest in Cash; provided, further, that in respect of any Step-Down Coupon Security, the coupon of such Collateral Debt Obligation shall be the lowest permissible coupon pursuant to the Underlying Instruments of the Obligor of such Step-Down Coupon Security.

"Weighted Average Fixed Coupon Test": The test that is satisfied on any date of determination if the Weighted Average Fixed Coupon equals or exceeds the Minimum Weighted Average Fixed Coupon.

"Weighted Average Life": As of any Measurement Date, the number obtained by (i) for each Collateral Debt Obligation (other than Defaulted Obligations), *multiplying* each Scheduled Distribution of principal by the number of years from the Measurement Date until such Scheduled Distribution is scheduled to be paid; (ii) *summing* all of the products calculated pursuant to clause (i); and (iii) *dividing* the sum calculated pursuant to clause (ii) by the sum of all Scheduled Distributions of principal due on all of the Collateral Debt Obligations (excluding Defaulted Obligations) as of such Measurement Date.

"Weighted Average Life Test": A test satisfied as of any Measurement Date if the Weighted Average Life as of such Measurement Date is less than or equal to the number of years

(rounded to the nearest one hundredth thereof) during the period from such Measurement Date to June 1, 2030.

"Weighted Average Spread": As of any Measurement Date, with respect to the Floating Rate Collateral Debt Obligations, a fraction (expressed as a percentage) obtained by (a) *multiplying* (i) the Principal Balance of each Floating Rate Collateral Debt Obligation held by the Issuer as of such Measurement Date by (ii) the current per annum rate at which it pays interest in excess of ~~LIBOR~~its SOFR-based index or such other floating rate index upon which such Floating Rate Collateral Debt Obligation bears interest (such rate, the "Spread"), (b) *summing* the amounts determined pursuant to clause (a), (c) *dividing* such sum by the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Floating Rate Collateral Debt Obligations held by the Issuer as of such Measurement Date and (d) other than for purposes of the S&P CDO Monitor Test, if such quotient is less than the greater of the percentages set forth in clauses (a) and (b) of the definition of "Weighted Average Spread Test" as of such Measurement Date, adding to such quotient an amount equal to (i) the Gross Fixed Rate Excess, as of such Measurement Date, *divided by* (ii) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Floating Rate Collateral Debt Obligations held by the Issuer for such Measurement Date; provided, that for purposes of calculating the Weighted Average Spread, (A) the ~~spread~~Spread of any Floating Rate Collateral Debt Obligation that bears interest based on a non-~~LIBOR~~SOFR based floating rate index shall be deemed to be the then-current base rate applicable to such Floating Rate Collateral Debt Obligation *plus* the rate at which such Floating Rate Collateral Debt Obligation pays interest in excess of such base rate *minus* the Benchmark Rate, (B) the ~~spread~~Spread of any Floating Rate Collateral Debt Obligation shall be excluded from such calculation to the extent that the Issuer or the Collateral Manager has actual knowledge that payment of interest on such Floating Rate Collateral Debt Obligation will not be made by the issuer thereof during the applicable due period, (C) such calculation will exclude the non-Cash portion of a Floating Rate Collateral Debt Obligation (the "Deferred Amount") until the issuer thereof has resumed the payment of interest in Cash; provided that such calculation shall not include any Deferred Amounts that have accrued prior to resumption of such payment of interest in Cash, (D) the Spread of any Revolving Credit Facility or Delayed Funding Term Loan will be the sum of (1) the product of (x) the Spread payable on the funded portion of such Revolving Credit Facility or Delayed Funding Term Loan and (y) the percentage equivalent of a fraction, the numerator of which is equal to the funded portion of such Revolving Credit Facility or Delayed Funding Term Loan and the denominator of which is equal to the commitment amount of such Revolving Credit Facility or Delayed Funding Term Loan and (2) the product of (x) the scheduled amounts (other than interest) of commitment fee and/or facility fee payable on the Aggregate Unfunded Amount of such Revolving Credit Facility or Delayed Funding Term Loan and (y) the percentage equivalent of a fraction, the numerator of which is equal to the Aggregate Unfunded Amount of such Revolving Credit Facility or Delayed Funding Term Loan and the denominator of which is equal to the commitment amount of such Revolving Credit Facility or Delayed Funding Term Loan and (E) in respect of any Step-Down Coupon Security, the Spread of such Collateral Debt Obligation shall be the lowest permissible Spread pursuant to the Underlying Instruments of the Obligor of such Step-Down Coupon Security.

"Weighted Average Spread Test": A test satisfied if, as of any Measurement Date, the Weighted Average Spread of the portfolio is equal to or greater than the Minimum Weighted Average Spread.

"Withholding Tax Security": A Collateral Debt Obligation (a) that requires the issuer or agent of the issuer to withhold amounts for purposes of paying tax or taxes and (b) the Reference Instrument with respect thereto does not contain a "gross-up" provision which would compensate the Issuer for the full amount of any such withholding tax on an after-tax basis.

"Zero-Coupon Security": A security that, at the time of determination, does not make periodic payments of interest.

Section 1.2 Assumptions as to Collateral Debt Obligations.

(a) In connection with all calculations required to be made pursuant to this Indenture with respect to Scheduled Distributions on any Pledged Obligations, or any payments on any other assets included in the Collateral, and with respect to the income that can be earned on Scheduled Distributions on such Pledged Obligations and on any other amounts that may be received for deposit in the Collection Account, the provisions set forth in this Section 1.2 shall be applied.

(b) All calculations with respect to Scheduled Distributions on the Pledged Obligations shall be made on the basis of information as to the terms of each such Pledged Obligation and upon report of payments, if any, received on such Pledged Obligation that are furnished by or on behalf of the obligor with respect to such Pledged Obligation and, to the extent they are not manifestly in error, such information or report may be conclusively relied upon in making such calculations, and any determination of the Weighted Average Life of any Collateral Debt Obligation shall be made by the Collateral Manager using the assumption that no Pledged Obligation defaults or is disposed of.

(c) For each Due Period, the Scheduled Distribution on any Pledged Obligation (other than a Defaulted Obligation to the extent required to be treated as Principal Proceeds hereunder, any security that in accordance with its terms is making payments due thereon "in kind" in lieu of Cash or other Collateral which is expressly assigned a Principal Balance of zero hereunder, in each case, which shall be assumed to have a Scheduled Distribution of zero) shall be the minimum amount, including coupon payments, accrued interest, scheduled Principal Payments, if any, by way of sinking fund payments which are assumed to be on a *pro rata* basis or other scheduled amortization of principal, return of principal, and redemption premium, if any, assuming that any index applicable to any payments on a Pledged Obligation that is subject to change is not changed, that, if paid as scheduled, will be available in the Collection Account at the end of the Due Period net of withholding or similar taxes to be withheld from such payments (but taking into account gross-up payments in respect of such taxes).

(d) Each Scheduled Distribution receivable with respect to a Pledged Obligation shall be assumed to be received on the applicable Due Date, and each such Scheduled Distribution shall be assumed to be immediately deposited into the Collection Account and, except as otherwise specified, to earn interest at the greater of (i) zero percent and (ii) the Benchmark Rate *minus* 0.25% per annum. All such funds shall be assumed to continue to earn interest until the date on which they are required to be available in the Collection Account for

application, in accordance with the terms hereof, to payments of principal of or interest on the Notes or other amounts payable pursuant to this Indenture.

(e) Except as otherwise provided herein, each Collateral Debt Obligation that is a Defaulted Obligation shall be excluded from the calculation of any Collateral Quality Test. For purposes of calculating all Concentration Limitations, each Collateral Debt Obligation that is a Defaulted Obligation shall be excluded from both the numerator and the denominator of any component of the Concentration Limitations.

(f) Unless otherwise specifically provided herein, all calculations or determinations required to be made and all reports which are to be prepared pursuant to this Indenture shall be made on the basis of the trade date.

(g) Except as otherwise specified herein or the context may otherwise require, in determining or calculating the Market Value of any Collateral Debt Obligation, the outstanding principal amount thereof shall be multiplied by the price or value thereof determined in accordance with the definition of Market Value, in each case as of the relevant date of determination.

(h) Any future anticipated tax liabilities of an Issuer Subsidiary related to an Issuer Subsidiary Asset will be excluded from the calculation of the Weighted Average Spread, the Weighted Average Fixed Coupon and the Interest Coverage Ratios.

(i) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture to the contrary, all monetary calculations under this Indenture shall be in U.S. Dollars.

(j) Unless otherwise specified, any reference to the fees payable under Section 11.1(a) to an amount calculated with respect to a period at a per annum rate shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. Any fees applicable to periods shorter than or longer than a calendar quarter shall be prorated to the actual number of days within such period.

(k) Unless otherwise specified, test calculations that evaluate to a percentage shall be rounded to the nearest ten-thousandth and test calculations that evaluate to a number shall be rounded to the nearest one-hundredth.

(l) All calculations hereunder that would otherwise be calculated cumulatively (other than, for the avoidance of doubt, the Internal Rate of Return) will be reset at zero on the date of any Refinancing of all Classes of Secured Notes in full.

Section 1.3 Rules of Construction.

(a) All references in this instrument to designated "Articles," "Sections," "Subsections" and other subdivisions are to the designated Articles, Sections, Subsections and other subdivisions of this instrument as originally executed.

(b) The words "herein," "hereof," "hereunder," and other words of similar import refer to this Indenture as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section, Subsection or other subdivision.

(c) The term "including" shall mean "including without limitation."

(d) The term "or" shall not be exclusive.

(e) The definitions of terms in Section 1.1 are equally applicable both to the singular and plural forms of such terms and to the masculine, feminine and neuter genders of such terms.

(f) For the avoidance of doubt, any reference to the term "rating" shall not refer to the definition of S&P Rating or Moody's Rating, and the terms "S&P Rating" and "Moody's Rating" (and the provisions thereof) shall only apply where such term is expressly used.

(g) The terms "account," "certificated security," "chattel paper," "deposit account," "entitlement order," "financial asset," "general intangible," "instrument," "investment property," "letter-of-credit right," "security," "securities account," "securities intermediary," "security entitlement," "supporting obligation" and "uncertificated security" have the respective meanings set forth in Article 8 or 9 of the applicable Uniform Commercial Code.

(h) Unless otherwise specified herein or the context otherwise requires, test calculations that are expressed as a percentage shall be rounded to the nearest ten-thousandth, and test calculations that are expressed as a number or decimal shall be rounded to the nearest one-hundredth.

ARTICLE II

THE NOTES

Section 2.1 Forms Generally. The Notes and the Certificate of Authentication shall be in substantially the forms required by this Article, with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as are required or permitted by this Indenture, and may have such letters, numbers or other marks of identification and such legends or endorsements placed thereon, as may be consistent herewith, determined by the Authorized Officers of the Issuer or the Issuers, as applicable, executing such Notes as evidenced by their execution of such Notes. The Issuers may assign one or more CUSIP or similar identifying numbers to the Notes for administrative convenience or in connection with a Re-Pricing.

Section 2.2 Forms of Notes and Certificate of Authentication.

(a) The form of the Secured Notes and the Subordinated Notes, including the Certificate of Authentication, shall be as set forth respectively as Exhibits A and B.

(b) Notes offered and sold on the Closing Date outside the United States to non-"U.S. Persons" (as defined in Regulation S) in reliance on Regulation S shall (except to the extent that any such Person elects requests to receive a Physical Note) be issued initially in the form of one or more Regulation S Global Notes, which shall be deposited on behalf of the subscribers for such Notes represented thereby with the Trustee as custodian for the Depository and registered in the name of the Depository or the nominee of such Depository for the respective accounts of Euroclear and Clearstream, duly executed by the Issuers and authenticated by the Trustee as hereinafter provided.

The Notes offered and sold to QIBs in reliance on Rule 144A who are also Qualified Purchasers shall (except to the extent that any such Person elects requests to receive a Physical Note) be issued initially in the form of a Rule 144A Global Note, which shall be deposited with the Trustee as custodian for and registered in the name of the Depository or a nominee of the Depository, duly executed by the Issuers and authenticated by the Trustee as hereinafter provided. The aggregate principal amount of the Rule 144A Global Note of a Class may from time to time be increased or decreased by adjustments made on the records of the Trustee or the Depository or its nominee, as the case may be, as hereinafter provided.

Any Subordinated Notes sold to (i) persons that are Institutional Accredited Investors that are Qualified Purchasers, (ii) the Collateral Manager or (iii) Qualified Collateral Manager Investors shall be issued in the form of Physical Notes, in each case which shall be registered in the name of the beneficial owner or a nominee thereof, duly executed by the Issuer and authenticated by the Trustee as hereinafter provided.

(c) This Section 2.2(c) shall apply only to Global Notes deposited with or on behalf of the Depository.

The Issuers shall execute and the Trustee shall, in accordance with this Section 2.2(c), authenticate and deliver initially one or more Global Notes per Class, as applicable, that (i) shall be registered in the name of the Depository for such Global Note or Global Notes or the nominee of such Depository and (ii) shall be delivered by the Trustee to such Depository or pursuant to such Depository's instructions or held by the Trustee, as custodian for the Depository.

Agent Members shall have no rights under this Indenture with respect to any Global Note held on their behalf by the Depository or under the Global Note, and the Depository may be treated by the Issuers, the Trustee, and any agent of the Issuers or the Trustee as the absolute owner of such Global Note for all purposes whatsoever (except to the extent otherwise provided herein). Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall prevent the Issuers, the Trustee, or any agent of the Issuers or the Trustee, from giving effect to any written certification, proxy or other authorization furnished by the Depository or impair, as between the Depository and its Agent Members, the operation of customary practices governing the exercise of the rights of a Holder of any Note.

Section 2.3 Authorized Amount; Note Interest Rate; Stated Maturity; Denominations. Subject to the provisions set forth below, the aggregate principal amount of

Notes that may be authenticated and delivered under this Indenture is limited to \$427,720,000, except for (i) Notes authenticated and delivered upon registration of transfer of, or in exchange for, or in lieu of, other Notes pursuant to Section 2.5 or 2.6 of this Indenture, (ii) any Deferred Interest and (iii) additional issuances of Notes pursuant to Section 2.11.

The Notes shall be divided into classes having designations, original principal amounts, original Note Interest Rates and Stated Maturities as follows:

	Original Principal Amount	Note Interest Rate*	Stated Maturity (Payment Date in)	Listed Notes
Class A-1 Notes	\$240,000,000	Benchmark Rate + 1.17%	July 2034	Yes
Class A-2a Notes	\$50,000,000	Benchmark Rate + 1.80%	July 2034	Yes
Class A-2b Notes	\$14,000,000	3.10%	July 2034	Yes
Class B Notes	\$24,000,000	Benchmark Rate + 2.35%	July 2034	Yes
Class C-1 Notes	\$16,000,000	Benchmark Rate + 3.20%	July 2034	Yes
Class C-2 Notes	\$8,000,000	Benchmark Rate + 5.00%	July 2034	Yes
Class D Notes	\$14,200,000	Benchmark Rate + 6.95%	July 2034	Yes
Subordinated Notes	\$36,650,000	N/A	July 2034	Yes

* The ~~initial~~ Benchmark Rate ~~will be LIBOR~~ shall be determined using the Term SOFR Rate with effect from the First Supplemental Indenture Effective Date. The spread over the Benchmark Rate (or, in the case of the Fixed Rate Notes, the Note Interest Rate) with respect to the Class C-1 Notes, the Class C-2 Notes and the Class D Notes (the "Re-Pricing Eligible Notes") may be reduced in connection with a Re-Pricing of such Class of Notes.

The Notes of each Class (or any beneficial interest therein if a Global Note) shall be issuable in minimum denominations of \$250,000 original principal amount and integral multiples of \$1.00 in excess thereof. Each such minimum denomination is referred to herein as an "Authorized Denomination".

Section 2.4 Execution, Authentication, Delivery and Dating. The Notes shall be executed on behalf of the Issuer and the Co-Issuer, by one of the Authorized Officers of the Issuer and the Co-Issuer. The signature of such Authorized Officer on the Notes may be manual or facsimile.

Notes bearing the manual or facsimile signatures of individuals who were at any time of execution the Authorized Officers of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as applicable, shall bind the Issuer and the Co-Issuer, notwithstanding the fact that such individuals or any of them have ceased to hold such offices prior to the authentication and delivery of such Notes or did not hold such offices at the date of issuance of such Notes.

At any time and from time to time after the execution and delivery of this Indenture, the Issuer (and the Co-Issuer, as applicable) may deliver Notes executed by the Issuer (and the Co-Issuer, as applicable) to the Trustee or the Authenticating Agent for authentication, and the Trustee or the Authenticating Agent, upon Issuer Order, shall authenticate and deliver such Notes as provided in this Indenture and not otherwise.

Each Note authenticated and delivered by the Trustee or the Authenticating Agent upon Issuer Order on the Closing Date shall be dated as of the Closing Date. All other Notes that are authenticated after the Closing Date for any other purpose under this Indenture shall be dated the date of their authentication.

Notes issued upon transfer, exchange or replacement of other Notes shall be issued in Authorized Denominations reflecting the original aggregate principal amount of the Notes so transferred, exchanged or replaced, but shall represent only the current outstanding principal amount of the Notes so transferred, exchanged or replaced. If any Note is divided into more than one Note in accordance with this Article II, the original principal amount of such Note shall be proportionately divided among the Notes delivered in exchange therefor and shall be deemed to be the original aggregate principal amount of such subsequently issued Notes.

No Note shall be entitled to any benefit under this Indenture or be valid or obligatory for any purpose, unless there appears on such Note a Certificate of Authentication, substantially in the form provided for herein, executed by the Trustee or by the Authenticating Agent by the manual signature of one of their Authorized Officers, and such certificate upon any Note shall be conclusive evidence, and the only evidence, that such Note has been duly authenticated and delivered hereunder.

Section 2.5 Registration, Registration of Transfer and Exchange.

(a) The Issuer shall cause to be kept the Notes Register in which, subject to such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, the Issuer shall provide for the registration of Notes and the registration of transfers of Notes. The Trustee is hereby initially appointed as agent of the Issuer to act as "Notes Registrar" for the purpose of registering and recording in the Notes Register the Notes and transfers of such Notes as herein provided. Upon any resignation or removal of the Notes Registrar, the Issuer shall promptly appoint a successor.

If a Person other than the Trustee is appointed by the Issuer as Notes Registrar, the Issuer shall give the Trustee prompt written notice of the appointment of a Notes Registrar and of the location, and any change in the location, of the Notes Register, and the Trustee shall have the right to inspect the Notes Register at all reasonable times and to obtain copies thereof and the Trustee shall have the right to rely upon a certificate executed on behalf of the Notes Registrar by an Officer thereof as to the names and addresses of the Holders of the Notes and the principal amounts of such Notes.

Subject to this Section 2.5, upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Notes at the office or agency of the Issuers to be maintained as provided in Section 7.4, the surrendered Notes shall be cancelled and destroyed by the Trustee in accordance with its standard policy and the Issuers shall execute, and the Trustee or the Authenticating Agent, as the case may be, shall

authenticate and deliver in the name of the designated transferee or transferees, one or more new Notes of any Authorized Denomination and of a like aggregate principal amount.

The Issuer or the Collateral Manager, as applicable, shall notify the Trustee in writing of any Note beneficially owned by or pledged to the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or the Collateral Manager or any of their respective Affiliates promptly upon its knowledge of the acquisition thereof or the creation of such pledge.

At the option of the Holder, Notes may be exchanged for Notes of like terms, in any Authorized Denominations and of like aggregate principal amount, upon surrender of the Notes to be exchanged at such office or agency. Whenever any Note is surrendered for exchange, the Applicable Issuers shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver the Notes that the Holder making the exchange is entitled to receive.

All Notes issued and authenticated upon any registration of transfer or exchange of Notes shall be the valid obligations of the Issuer, and, solely in the case of the Co-Issued Notes, the Co-Issuer, evidencing the same debt or rights to payment, and entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture, as the Notes surrendered upon such registration of transfer or exchange.

Any Note and the rights to payments evidenced thereby may be assigned or otherwise transferred in whole or in part pursuant to the terms of this Section 2.5 only by the registration of such assignment and transfer of such Note on the Notes Register (and each Note shall so expressly provide). Any assignment or transfer of all or part of such Note shall be registered on the Notes Register only upon presentment or surrender for registration of transfer or exchange of the Note duly endorsed, or be accompanied by a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to the Notes Registrar duly executed by the Holder thereof or such Holder's attorney duly authorized in writing with such signature guaranteed by an "eligible guarantor institution" meeting the requirements of the Notes Registrar, which requirements include membership or participation in Securities Transfer Agents Medallion Program ("STAMP") or such other "signature guarantee program" as may be determined by the Notes Registrar in addition to, or in substitution for, STAMP, all in accordance with the Exchange Act.

No service charge shall be made to a Holder for any exchange of Notes, but the Issuer may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any exchange of Notes. The Notes Registrar or the Trustee shall be permitted to request such evidence reasonably satisfactory to it documenting the identity and/or signatures of the transferor and the transferee.

The Issuer, the Co-Issuer or the Trustee, as applicable, shall not be required (i) to issue, register the transfer of or exchange any Note during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before any selection of Notes to be redeemed and ending at the close of business on the day of the mailing of the relevant notice of redemption, or (ii) to register the transfer of or exchange any Note so selected for redemption.

(b) No Note may be sold or transferred (including by pledge or hypothecation) unless such sale or transfer is exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act and is exempt under applicable state or foreign securities laws.

(c) For so long as any of the Notes are Outstanding, (i) the Co-Issuer shall not transfer any shares of the Co-Issuer to U.S. Persons, and (ii) the Co-Issuer shall not transfer any shares of the Co-Issuer to any Person if (i) such transfer would have a material adverse effect on the Holders, (ii) the Issuer fails to give written notice of such transfer to the Trustee, the Holders and each Rating Agency at least 20 Business Days prior to such transfer, and (iii) on or prior to the 15th Business Day following such notice the Trustee shall have received written notice from a Majority of the Controlling Class objecting to such transfer.

(d) Upon final payment due on the Maturity of a Note, the Holder thereof shall present and surrender such Note at the designated office of the Trustee as set forth in Section 7.4 or at the office of any Paying Agent (outside the United States if then required by applicable law in the case of a definitive Note issued in exchange for a beneficial interest in a Regulation S Global Note pursuant to Section 2.10) on or prior to such Maturity; provided, however, that if there is delivered to the Issuer, the Co-Issuer and the Trustee such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them harmless and an undertaking thereafter to surrender such certificate, then, in the absence of notice to the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or the Trustee that the applicable Note has been acquired by a Protected Purchaser, such final payment shall be made without presentation or surrender.

(e) So long as a Global Note remains Outstanding, transfers of a Global Note, in whole or in part, shall only be made in accordance with Section 2.2(c) and this Section 2.5(e).

(i) Subject to clauses (ii), (iii) and (iv) of this Section 2.5(e), transfers of a Global Note shall be limited to transfers of such Global Note in whole, but not in part, to nominees of the Depository or to a successor of the Depository or such successor's nominee.

(ii) Rule 144A Global Note to Regulation S Global Note. If a holder of a beneficial interest in a Rule 144A Global Note wishes at any time to exchange its interest in such Rule 144A Global Note for an interest in a Regulation S Global Note, or to transfer its interest in such Rule 144A Global Note to a Person who wishes to take delivery thereof in the form of an interest in a Regulation S Global Note, such holder; provided such holder or, in the case of a transfer, the transferee is not a "U.S. person" (as defined in Regulation S), may, subject to the rules and procedures of the Depository, exchange or transfer, or cause the exchange or transfer of, such interest for an equivalent beneficial interest in the Regulation S Global Note. Upon receipt by the Trustee, as Notes Registrar, of:

(A) instructions given in accordance with the Depository's procedures from an Agent Member directing the Trustee, as Notes Registrar, to cause to be credited a beneficial interest in a Regulation S Global Note in an amount equal to

the beneficial interest in such Rule 144A Global Note, in an Authorized Denomination, to be exchanged or transferred,

(B) a written order given in accordance with the Depository's procedures containing information regarding the participant account of the Depository and, in the case of an exchange or transfer pursuant to and in accordance with Regulation S, the Euroclear or Clearstream account to be credited with such increase, and

(C) a Transfer Certificate given by the holder of such beneficial interest stating that the exchange or transfer of such interest has been made in compliance with the transfer restrictions applicable to the Global Notes including that the holder or the transferee, as applicable, is not a "U.S. person" (as defined in Regulation S), and is obtaining such beneficial interest in a transaction pursuant to and in accordance with Regulation S, the Trustee, as Notes Registrar, shall confirm the instructions at the Depository to reduce the principal amount of the Rule 144A Global Note and to increase the principal amount of the Regulation S Global Note by the aggregate principal amount of the beneficial interest in the Rule 144A Global Note to be exchanged or transferred, and to credit or cause to be credited to the securities account of the Person specified in such instructions a beneficial interest in the Regulation S Global Note equal to the reduction in the principal amount of the Rule 144A Global Note.

(iii) Regulation S Global Note to Rule 144A Global Note. If a holder of a beneficial interest in a Regulation S Global Note wishes at any time to exchange its interest in a Regulation S Global Note for an interest in a Rule 144A Global Note or to transfer its interest in such Regulation S Global Note to a Person who is a QIB/QP, such holder may, subject to the rules and procedures of Euroclear, Clearstream and/or the Depository, as the case may be, exchange or transfer or cause the exchange or transfer of such interest for an equivalent beneficial interest in a Rule 144A Global Note. Upon receipt by the Trustee, as Notes Registrar, of:

(A) instructions from Euroclear, Clearstream and/or the Depository, as the case may be, directing the Trustee, as Notes Registrar, to cause to be credited a beneficial interest in a Rule 144A Global Note in an amount equal to the beneficial interest in such Regulation S Global Note, in an Authorized Denomination, to be exchanged or transferred, such instructions to contain information regarding the participant account with the Depository to be credited with such increase, and

(B) a Transfer Certificate given by the holder of such beneficial interest and stating, among other things, that, in the case of a transfer, the Person transferring such interest in such Regulation S Global Note reasonably believes that the Person acquiring such interest in a Rule 144A Global Note is a QIB, is obtaining such beneficial interest in a transaction meeting the requirements of Rule 144A and in accordance with any applicable securities laws of any state of

the United States or any other jurisdiction, and is also a Qualified Purchaser or that, in the case of an exchange, the holder is a QIB/QP,

then Euroclear or Clearstream or the Trustee, as Notes Registrar, as the case may be, will instruct the Depository to reduce the Regulation S Global Note by the aggregate principal amount of the beneficial interest in the Regulation S Global Note to be transferred or exchanged and the Trustee, as Notes Registrar, shall confirm the instructions at the Depository, concurrently with such reduction, to credit or cause to be credited to the securities account of the Person specified in such instructions a beneficial interest in the Rule 144A Global Note equal to the reduction in the principal amount of the Regulation S Global Note.

(iv) Rule 144A Global Note or Regulation S Global Note to Physical Note. If a holder of a beneficial interest in a Rule 144A Global Note or a Regulation S Global Note wishes at any time to transfer its interest in such Note to a Person who wishes to take delivery thereof in the form of a Physical Note of the same Class, such holder may, or shall be subject to the rules and procedures of Euroclear, Clearstream or the Depository, as the case may be, transfer or cause the transfer of such interest for an equivalent beneficial interest in one or more such Physical Notes of the same Class as described below. Upon receipt by the Trustee, as Notes Registrar, of:

(A) instructions given in accordance with the Depository's procedures from an Agent Member, or instructions from Euroclear, Clearstream or the Depository, as the case may be, directing the Trustee to deliver one or more such Physical Notes, designating the registered name or names, address, payment instructions, the Class and the number and principal amounts of the Physical Notes to be executed and delivered (the Class and the aggregate principal amounts of such Physical Notes being equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Global Note to be transferred), in an Authorized Denomination,

(B) a Transfer Certificate given by the transferee of such beneficial interest, and

(C) the Trustee, as Notes Registrar, shall confirm the instructions at the Depository to reduce the applicable Global Note by the aggregate principal amount of the beneficial interest in such Global Note to be transferred and the Trustee, as Notes Registrar, shall record the transfer in the Notes Register in accordance with Section 2.5(a) and shall request the Applicable Issuer to execute the Physical Notes and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver the Physical Notes of the appropriate Class registered in the names specified in the Transfer Certificate above in principal amounts designated by the transferee (the aggregate of such amounts being equal to the beneficial interest in the Global Notes to be transferred) and an Authorized Denomination. Any purported transfer in violation of the foregoing requirements shall be null and void *ab initio*, and the Trustee shall not register any such purported transfer and shall not authenticate and deliver such Physical Notes.

(v) Restrictions on U.S. Transfers. Transfers of interests in Regulation S Global Notes to "U.S. persons" (as defined in Regulation S) shall be restricted. Transfers may only be made pursuant to the provisions of Section 2.5(e)(iii) or (iv) from a Regulation S Global Note to a Rule 144A Global Note or a Physical Note.

(f) So long as a Physical Note remains outstanding, transfers and exchanges of a Physical Note, in whole or in part, shall only be made in accordance with this Section 2.5(f).

(i) Physical Note to Global Note. If a holder of a beneficial interest in one or more Physical Notes wishes (and is eligible) at any time to exchange its interest in such Physical Note for an interest in a Global Note of the same Class, or to transfer its interest in such Physical Note to a Person who wishes to take delivery thereof in the form of an interest in a Global Note of the same Class, such holder may exchange or transfer or cause the exchange or transfer of such interest for an equivalent beneficial interest in the Rule 144A Global Note (provided that no Accredited Investor or Institutional Accredited Investor may hold an interest in a Rule 144A Global Note) or Regulation S Global Note (provided such holder or, in the case of a transfer, the transferee is not a "U.S. person" (as defined in Regulation S)), as applicable, of the same Class. Upon receipt by the Trustee, as Notes Registrar, of:

(A) such Physical Note properly endorsed for such transfer and written instructions from such holder directing the Trustee, as Notes Registrar, to cause to be credited a beneficial interest in a Global Note of the same Class in an amount equal to the beneficial interest in the Physical Note and in an Authorized Denomination, to be exchanged or transferred,

(B) a written order containing information regarding the Euroclear, Clearstream or Depository account to be credited with such increase, and

(C) a Transfer Certificate by the transferor of such beneficial interest stating that the exchange or transfer of such interest has been made in compliance with the transfer restrictions applicable to the Global Notes,

the Trustee, as Notes Registrar, shall cancel such Physical Note in accordance with Section 2.9, record the transfer in the Notes Register in accordance with Section 2.5(a) and confirm the instructions at Depository to increase the principal amount of the applicable Rule 144A Global Note or Regulation S Global Note, as applicable, by the aggregate principal amount of the beneficial interest in the Physical Note to be exchanged or transferred, and to credit or cause to be credited to the securities account of the Person specified in such instructions a beneficial interest in such Global Note of the same Class equal to the amount specified in the instructions received pursuant to clause (A) above.

(ii) Physical Note to Physical Note. If a holder of a beneficial interest in a Physical Note wishes at any time to transfer its interest in such Physical Note to a Person who wishes to take delivery thereof in the form of one or more Physical Notes of the same Class, such holder may transfer or cause the transfer of such interest for an equivalent beneficial interest in one or more such Physical Notes of the same Class as provided below. Upon receipt by the Issuer and the Trustee, as Notes Registrar, of:

(A) such holder's Physical Note properly endorsed for assignment to the transferee, and

(B) a Transfer Certificate given by the transferee of such beneficial interest,

the Trustee, as Notes Registrar, shall cancel such Physical Note in accordance with Section 2.9, record the transfer in the Notes Register in accordance with Section 2.5(a) and shall request the Applicable Issuer to execute one or more Physical Notes and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver Physical Notes bearing the same designation as the Physical Note of the appropriate Class endorsed for transfer, registered in the names specified in the assignment described in clause (A) above, in principal amounts designated by the transferee (the Class and the aggregate of such amounts being the same as the beneficial interest in the Physical Note surrendered by the transferor), and in an Authorized Denomination. Any purported transfer in violation of the foregoing requirements (including a purported transfer or request to transfer by delivery to the Trustee, as Notes Registrar, of any patently false certificate pursuant to clause (B) above) shall be null and void *ab initio*, and the Trustee shall not register any such purported transfer and shall not authenticate and deliver such Physical Notes.

(iii) Exchange of Physical Notes. If a holder of a beneficial interest in one or more Physical Notes wishes at any time to exchange such Physical Notes for one or more such Physical Notes of different principal amounts in the same Class, such holder may exchange or cause the exchange of such interest for an equivalent beneficial interest in the Physical Notes of the same Class bearing the same designation as the Physical Notes endorsed for exchange as provided below. Upon receipt by the Trustee, as Notes Registrar, of:

(A) such holder's Physical Notes properly endorsed for such exchange and

(B) written instructions from such holder designating the number and principal amounts of the applicable Physical Notes to be issued (the Class and the aggregate principal amounts of such Physical Notes being the same as the Physical Notes surrendered for exchange),

the Trustee, as Notes Registrar, shall cancel such Physical Notes in accordance with Section 2.9, record the exchange in the Notes Register in accordance with Section 2.5(a) and shall request the Applicable Issuer to execute the Physical Notes and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver one or more Physical Notes of the same Class bearing the

same designation as the Physical Notes endorsed for exchange, registered in the same names as the Physical Notes surrendered by such holder or such different names as are specified in the endorsement described in clause (A) above, in different principal amounts designated by such holder (the Class and the aggregate principal amounts being the same as the beneficial interest in the Physical Notes surrendered by such holder), and in an Authorized Denomination.

(g) If Notes are issued upon the transfer, exchange or replacement of Notes bearing the applicable legends set forth in Exhibits A and B hereto, and if a request is made to remove such applicable legend on such Notes, the Notes so issued shall bear such applicable legend, or such applicable legend shall not be removed, as the case may be, unless there is delivered to the Trustee and the Applicable Issuers such satisfactory evidence, which may include an Opinion of Counsel, as may be reasonably required by the Applicable Issuers to the effect that neither such applicable legend nor the restrictions on transfer set forth therein are required to ensure that transfers thereof comply with the provisions of Rule 144A, Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act or Regulation S, as applicable, or the Investment Company Act, ERISA or the Code. Upon provision of such satisfactory evidence, the Trustee, at the direction of the Applicable Issuers, shall, after due execution by the Applicable Issuers, authenticate and deliver Notes that do not bear such applicable legend.

(h) Each purchaser (including transferees and each beneficial owner of an account on whose behalf Notes are being purchased) (each, a "Purchaser") of a beneficial interest in a Global Note will be deemed to have represented and agreed as follows (terms used in this subsection that are defined in Rule 144A or Regulation S are used herein as defined therein):

(i) Receipt of Final Offering Memorandum. If the Purchaser is purchasing Notes as part of the initial distribution thereof, the Purchaser has received and reviewed the Final Offering Memorandum relating to the offering of the Notes.

(ii) Sophistication/Investment Decision. The Purchaser is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of an investment in the Notes. The Purchaser is able to bear the economic risks of an investment in the Notes, including the loss of all or a substantial part of its investment under certain circumstances. The Purchaser has had access to such information concerning the Transaction Parties, the Service Provider, the Research Provider and the Notes as it deems necessary or appropriate to make an informed investment decision, including an opportunity to ask questions and receive information from the Transaction Parties, the Service Provider and the Research Provider, and it has received all information that it has requested concerning its purchase of the Notes. The Purchaser has, to the extent it deems necessary, consulted with its own legal, regulatory, tax, business, investment, financial and accounting advisers (its "Advisors") with respect to its purchase of the Notes.

(iii) The Purchaser (i) has made its own independent investment decision (including decisions regarding the suitability of any transaction) based upon its own judgment, any advice received from its Advisors, and its review of the Final Offering Memorandum, and not upon any view, advice or representations (whether written or oral) of any Transaction Party, the Service Provider or the Research Provider and (ii) hereby

reconfirms its decision to make an investment in the Notes to the extent such decision was made prior to the receipt of the Final Offering Memorandum. None of the Transaction Parties, the Service Provider or the Research Provider is acting as a fiduciary or financial or investment adviser to the Purchaser. None of the Transaction Parties, the Service Provider or the Research Provider has given the Purchaser any assurance or guarantee as to the expected or projected performance of the Notes. The Purchaser understands that the Notes will be highly illiquid. The Purchaser is prepared to hold the Notes for an indefinite period of time or until maturity (in the case of the Secured Notes) or liquidation and distribution of the Collateral (in the case of Subordinated Notes).

(iv) Offering/Investor Qualifications. If the Purchaser is purchasing Notes in the form of an interest in a Regulation S Global Note: (i) the Purchaser understands that the Notes are offered to and purchased by it in an offshore transaction not involving any public offering in the United States, in reliance on the exemption from registration provided by Regulation S under the Securities Act, and that the Notes will not be registered or qualified under the Securities Act or any state securities laws and (ii) the Purchaser is not a U.S. Person or U.S. resident for purposes of the Investment Company Act and understands that interests in a Regulation S Global Note may not be owned at any time by a U.S. Person.

(v) If the Purchaser is purchasing Notes in the form of an interest in a Rule 144A Global Note: (i) the Purchaser understands that the Notes are offered to and purchased by it in a transaction not involving any public offering in the United States, in reliance on the exemption from registration provided by Rule 144A, and that the Notes will not be registered or qualified under the Securities Act or any state securities laws and (ii) the Purchaser is both a Qualified Institutional Buyer and a Qualified Purchaser, but is:

(A) not a dealer of the type described in paragraph (a)(1)(ii) of Rule 144A unless it, as applicable, owns and invests on a discretionary basis not less than \$25,000,000 in securities of non-affiliated issuers of the dealer; and

(B) not a participant-directed employee plan (such as a 401(k) plan), or any other type of plan referred to in paragraph (a)(1)(i)(D) or (a)(1)(i)(E) of Rule 144A, or a trust fund referred to in paragraph (a)(1)(i)(F) of Rule 144A that holds the assets of such a plan, unless investment decisions with respect to such plan are made solely by the fiduciary, trustee or sponsor of such plan and not by beneficiaries of the plan.

(vi) If the Purchaser is a Qualified Purchaser, the Purchaser is acquiring the Notes as principal for its own account for investment and not for sale in connection with any distribution thereof. The Purchaser and each such account was not formed solely for the purpose of investing in the Notes and is not a (i) partnership, (ii) common trust fund or (iii) special trust, pension fund or retirement plan in which the partners, beneficiaries or participants, as applicable, may designate the particular investments to be made. The Purchaser agrees that it shall not hold such Notes for the benefit of any other person and shall be the sole beneficial owner thereof for all purposes and that, except pursuant to a written agreement with the Applicable Issuer requiring compliance with the provisions of

this Indenture applicable to the transfer of an interest in such Notes, it shall not sell participation interests in the Notes or enter into any other arrangement pursuant to which any other person shall be entitled to a beneficial interest in the distributions on the Notes and further that the Notes purchased directly or indirectly by it constitute an investment of no more than 40% of the Purchaser's assets.

(vii) Investment Intent/Subsequent Transfers. The Purchaser is not purchasing the Notes with a view to the resale, distribution or other disposition thereof in violation of the Securities Act. The Purchaser will not, at any time, offer to buy or offer to sell the Notes by any form of general solicitation or advertising, including, but not limited to, any advertisement, article, notice or other communication published in any newspaper, magazine or similar medium or broadcast over television or radio or seminar or meeting whose attendees have been invited by general solicitations or advertising.

(viii) The Purchaser understands that any transfer of any interest in the Notes may be made only pursuant to an exemption from registration or qualification under the Securities Act and any applicable state or foreign securities laws. The Purchaser understands that transfers of ERISA-Restricted Notes to Benefit Plan Investors or Controlling Persons may be limited or prohibited. In addition:

(A) Rule 144A Global Notes may not at any time be held by or on behalf of persons that are not both Qualified Institutional Buyers and Qualified Purchasers. Before any interest in a Rule 144A Global Note may be resold, pledged or otherwise transferred to a person who takes delivery in the form of an interest in a Regulation S Global Note, the transferor will be required to provide the Trustee with a Transfer Certificate.

(B) Regulation S Global Notes may not at any time be held by or on behalf of U.S. Persons. Before any interest in a Regulation S Global Note may be resold, pledged or otherwise transferred to a person who takes delivery in the form of an interest in a Rule 144A Global Note, the transferor will be required to provide the Trustee with a Transfer Certificate.

(C) Before any interest in Notes may be resold, pledged or otherwise transferred to a Person that will hold an interest in a Physical Note, the transferee will be required to provide the Trustee with a Transfer Certificate.

(ix) Benefit Plans.

(A) Either (i) the Purchaser is not a Benefit Plan Investor or a governmental plan, church plan or non-U.S. plan which is subject to any federal, state, non-U.S. or local law, regulation or restriction that is substantially similar to Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code or (ii) the Purchaser's purchase, holding and disposition of Notes will not constitute or result in a prohibited transaction under Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code or, in the case of a governmental, non-U.S. or church plan, a violation of any substantially similar federal, state, non-U.S. or local law, regulation or restriction

unless an exemption is available (all of the conditions of which have been satisfied) or in any other violation of an applicable requirement of ERISA, the Code or other applicable law.

(B) With respect to the ERISA-Restricted Notes, except with respect to purchases on the Closing Date, or with the written consent of the Issuer, the Purchaser is not a Benefit Plan Investor or a Controlling Person and no purchase of ERISA-Restricted Notes by a proposed purchaser (other than on the Closing Date or with the written consent of the Issuer) that has represented that it is a Benefit Plan Investor or a Controlling Person shall be effective, and the Trustee, as Notes Registrar, shall not process or recognize any such purchase, if such purchase would result in 25% or more of the total value of the applicable class of ERISA-Restricted Notes being held by Benefit Plan Investors (determined in accordance with Section 3(42) of ERISA), assuming, for this purpose, that all the representations made (or, in the case of Global Notes, deemed to be made) by Holders of ERISA-Restricted Notes are true. Each ERISA-Restricted Note held on the Closing Date or with the written consent of the Issuer by a Benefit Plan Investor or Controlling Person shall be deemed to be held by such purchaser at all times thereafter unless a Trust Officer of the Trustee has written notice of the transfer of any such Note to a transferee that is not a Benefit Plan Investor or a Controlling Person.

(C) The Purchaser understands that the representations made in this clause (ix) shall be deemed to be made on each day from the date that the Purchaser acquires an interest in the Notes until the date it has disposed of its interests in such Notes.

(D) In the event that any representation in this clause (ix) becomes untrue (or, with respect to ERISA Restricted Notes, there is any change in status of the Purchaser as a Benefit Plan Investor or Controlling Person), the Purchaser shall immediately notify the Trustee.

(x) Certain Tax Matters. Such Purchaser will be bound by the provisions of Section 2.12 of this Indenture.

(xi) Cayman Islands. The Purchaser is not a member of the public in the Cayman Islands.

(xii) Privacy. The Purchaser acknowledges that the Issuer may receive a list of participants holding positions in the Notes from one or more book-entry depositories.

(xiii) Bankruptcy Subordination Agreement. The Purchaser shall agree to be subject to the Bankruptcy Subordination Agreement.

(xiv) Effect of Breaches. The Purchaser agrees that (i) any sale, pledge or other transfer of the Notes (or any interest therein) made in violation of the transfer restrictions, or made based upon any false or inaccurate representation made by the Purchaser or a transferee to the Issuers or the Issuer, as applicable, will be null and void

ab initio and of no force or effect and (ii) none of the Transaction Parties, the Service Provider or the Research Provider has any obligation to recognize any sale, pledge or other transfer of the Notes (or any interest therein) made in violation of any transfer restriction or made based upon any such false or inaccurate representation.

(xv) Legends. The Purchaser acknowledges that the Notes will bear the legend set forth in the applicable exhibit, unless the Issuer or Issuers, as applicable, determine otherwise in compliance with applicable law.

(xvi) Compulsory Sales. The Purchaser understands that the Issuer has the right under this Indenture to compel any Non-Permitted Holder to sell its interest in the Notes or may sell such interest in the Notes on behalf of such Holder.

(xvii) Privacy Notice. The Purchaser represents and warrants that all personal data provided to the Issuer or its delegates (including, without limitation, the Administrator) by or on behalf of the Purchaser has been and will be provided in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, including, without limitation, those relating to privacy or the use of personal data. The Purchaser shall ensure that any personal data that the Purchaser provides to the Issuer or its delegates (including, without limitation, the Administrator) is accurate and up to date, and the Purchaser shall promptly notify the Issuer if the Purchaser becomes aware that any such data is no longer accurate or up to date. The Purchaser acknowledges that the Issuer and/or its delegates may transfer and/or process personal data provided by the Purchaser outside of the Cayman Islands and the Purchaser hereby consents to such transfer and/or processing and further represents that it is duly authorised to provide this consent on behalf of any individual whose personal data is provided by the Purchaser. The Purchaser acknowledges receipt of the Issuer's privacy notice set out in the Final Offering Memorandum (the "Privacy Notice"). The Purchaser shall promptly provide the Privacy Notice to (i) each individual whose personal data the Purchaser has provided or will provide to the Issuer or any of its delegates in connection with the Purchaser's investment in the Notes (such as a directors, trustees, employees, representatives, shareholders, investors, clients, beneficial owners or agents) and (ii) any other individual connected to the Purchaser as may be requested by the Issuer or any of its delegates. The Purchaser shall also promptly provide to any such individual, on request by the Issuer or any of its delegates, any updated versions of the Privacy Notice and the privacy notice (or other data protection disclosures) of any third party to which the Issuer or any of its delegates has directly or indirectly provided that individual's personal data.

(i) AML Compliance. In the case of Physical Notes, the Purchaser agrees to provide the Issuer (including its agents and representatives) with information or documentation, and to update or correct such information or documentation, as may be necessary or helpful (in the sole determination of the Issuer or its agents or representatives, as applicable) to enable the Issuer to achieve AML Compliance (the "Holder AML Obligations").

If a Holder of a Physical Note fails for any reason to (i) comply with the Holder AML Obligations, (ii) such information or documentation is not accurate or complete or (iii) the Issuer otherwise reasonably determines that such Holder's acquisition, holding or transfer of an

interest in any Note would cause the Issuer to be unable to achieve AML Compliance, the Issuer (or any intermediary on the Issuer's behalf) shall have the right to (x) compel the relevant Holder to sell its interest in such Note or (y) sell such interest on such Holder's behalf. The Issuer shall not compel sales for failure to provide such other information or documentation as may be required under the Cayman AML Regulations unless the Issuer reasonably determines that the Holder's acquisition, holding or transfer of an interest in such Note would result in a material adverse effect on the Issuer.

(j) Any purported transfer of a Note not in accordance with this Section 2.5 shall be null and void and shall not be given effect for any purpose hereunder.

(k) Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, neither the Trustee nor the Notes Registrar shall be responsible for ascertaining whether any transfer complies with the registration provisions of or exemptions from the Securities Act, applicable state or foreign securities laws, the rules of any Depository, ERISA, the Code or the Investment Company Act; provided that if a certificate is specifically required by the express terms of this Section 2.5 to be delivered to the Trustee or the Notes Registrar as a result of a purchase or transfer of a Note, the Trustee or the Notes Registrar, as the case may be, shall be under a duty to receive and examine the same to determine whether the certificate thereby substantially complies on its face with the express terms of this Indenture and shall promptly notify the party delivering the same if such certificate does not comply with such terms.

Section 2.6 Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost or Stolen Notes. If (i) any mutilated Note is surrendered to a Transfer Agent, or (ii) there shall be delivered to the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Trustee and the relevant Transfer Agent evidence to their reasonable satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Note, and there is delivered to the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Trustee and such Transfer Agent such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them and any agent of any of them harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Trustee or such Transfer Agent that such Note has been acquired by a Protected Purchaser, the Issuer and the Co-Issuer shall execute and, upon Issuer Request, the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in lieu of any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Note, a new Note of the same tenor and principal amount, and bearing a number not contemporaneously outstanding.

If, after delivery of such new Note, a Protected Purchaser of the predecessor Note presents for payment, transfer or exchange such predecessor Note, the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Transfer Agent and the Trustee shall be entitled to recover such new Note from the Person to whom it was delivered or any Person taking therefrom, and shall be entitled to recover upon the security or indemnity provided therefor to the extent of any loss, damage, cost or expense incurred by the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Trustee and the Transfer Agent in connection therewith.

In case any such destroyed, lost or stolen Note has become due and payable, the Issuer and the Co-Issuer in their discretion may, instead of issuing a new Note, pay such Note without requiring surrender thereof.

Upon the issuance of any new Note under this Section 2.6, the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Trustee or a Transfer Agent may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover

any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Trustee) connected therewith.

Every new Note issued pursuant to this Section 2.6 in lieu of any mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Note shall constitute an original additional contractual obligation of the Issuers and such new Note shall be entitled, subject to the second paragraph of this Section 2.6, to all the benefits of this Indenture equally and proportionately with any and all other Notes duly issued hereunder.

The provisions of this Section 2.6 are exclusive and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights and remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Notes.

Section 2.7 Payment of Principal, Interest and Other Distributions; Principal and Interest Rights Preserved.

(a) The Secured Notes shall accrue interest on the Aggregate Outstanding Amount thereof for each day during the related Interest Accrual Period. Interest on the Secured Notes shall be due and payable in arrears on each Payment Date immediately following the related Interest Accrual Period; provided, however, that payments of interest on each Class of Secured Notes (and payments of available Interest Proceeds to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes) will be subordinated on each Payment Date to payments of interest on each Higher Ranking Class. Any interest on Notes of a Deferrable Class that is not available to be paid on a Payment Date in accordance with the Priority of Payments shall become "Deferred Interest" with respect to such Deferrable Class and shall be added to the principal amount of such Notes. Deferred Interest shall not be considered "due and payable" for the purposes of this Section 2.7(a) (and the failure to pay such interest shall not be an Event of Default) until the Payment Date on which such interest is available to be paid pursuant to the Priority of Payments. Deferred Interest shall bear interest at the applicable Note Interest Rate until paid to the extent lawful and enforceable. To the extent lawful and enforceable, (x) interest on Deferred Interest with respect to any Notes of a Deferrable Class shall accrue at the Note Interest Rate for such Class until paid as provided herein and (y) interest on the interest on any Class A Note or Class B Note or, if no Class A Notes or Class B Notes are Outstanding, any Class C-1 Note, or, if no Class C-1 Notes are Outstanding, any Class C-2 Note, or, if no Class C-2 Notes are Outstanding, any Class D Note that is not paid when due shall accrue at the Note Interest Rate for such Class until paid as provided herein.

(b) The principal of each Secured Note shall be due and payable on the Stated Maturity thereof unless the unpaid principal of such Secured Note becomes due and payable at an earlier date by declaration of acceleration, call for redemption, Refinancing or otherwise; provided, however, that unless otherwise provided herein, the payment of principal on any Class of Notes (and distributions of Principal Proceeds to the Holders of Subordinated Notes) (x) may only occur after each Higher Ranking Class is no longer Outstanding and (y) is subordinated to the payment on each Payment Date of principal due and payable on each Higher Ranking Class and other amounts in accordance with the Priority of Payments; provided, further, that any payment of principal that is not paid on any Class of Secured Notes (and distributions of Principal Proceeds to the Holders of Subordinated Notes) in accordance with the Priority of

Payments on any Payment Date, shall not be considered "due and payable" for purposes of this Section 2.7(b) until the Payment Date on which such principal is available to be paid in accordance with the Priority of Payments.

(c) As a condition to the payment of any amounts (including principal and interest) on any Note, the Issuer and the Co-Issuer shall require certification acceptable to each of them (including the delivery of a properly completed and executed Internal Revenue Service Form W-9 (or applicable successor form) in the case of a Person that is a "United States person" within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code or the applicable Internal Revenue Service Form W-8 (or applicable successor form), together with all appropriate attachments, in the case of a Person that is not a "United States person" within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code) to enable the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Trustee and any Paying Agent to determine their duties and liabilities with respect to any taxes or other charges that they may be required to deduct or withhold from payments in respect of such Note under any present or future law or regulation of the United States and any other applicable jurisdiction or any present or future law or regulation of any political subdivision thereof or taxing authority therein or to comply with any reporting or other requirements under any such law or regulation.

(d) Payments in respect of interest on and principal of the Secured Notes and any payments with respect to any Subordinated Notes shall be payable by the Paying Agent in Dollars by wire transfer, as directed by the Holder in immediately available funds to a Dollar account maintained by the Depository or its nominee with respect to the Global Notes, and to the Holder or its nominee with respect to a Physical Note; provided, that (1) in the case of a Physical Note, the Holder thereof shall have provided written wire instructions to the Paying Agent on or before the related record date and (2) if appropriate instructions for any such wire transfer are not received by the record date, then such payment shall be made by check drawn on a U.S. bank mailed to the address of the Holder specified in the Notes Register. Upon final payment due on the Maturity of a Note represented by a Physical Note, the Holder thereof shall present and surrender such Note at the designated office of the Trustee as set forth in Section 7.4 or at the office of any Paying Agent (outside of the United States if then required by applicable law in the case of a definitive Note issued in exchange for a beneficial interest in the Regulation S Global Note) on or prior to such Maturity; provided, however, that if there is delivered to the Applicable Issuers and the Trustee such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them harmless and an undertaking thereafter to surrender such certificate, then, in the absence of notice to the Applicable Issuers or the Trustee that the applicable Note has been acquired by a Protected Purchaser, such final payment shall be made without presentation or surrender. In the case where any final payment of principal, interest or other payments is to be made on any Secured Note (other than at the Stated Maturity thereof) or any final payment is to be made on any Subordinated Note (other than at the Stated Maturity thereof) the Applicable Issuers or, upon Issuer Request, the Trustee, in the name and at the expense of the Issuer shall, not more than 30 nor less than ten days prior to the date on which such payment is to be made, mail to the Persons entitled thereto at their addresses appearing in the Notes Register a notice which shall state the date on which such payment will be made, the amount of such payment per \$100,000 initial principal amount of Secured Notes and Subordinated Notes and shall specify the place where such Notes may be presented and surrendered for such payment.

(e) Subject to the provisions of Sections 2.7(a) and (b) hereof, the Holders of Secured Notes as of the Regular Record Date in respect of a Payment Date shall be entitled to the interest accrued and payable (or, in the case of the Subordinated Notes, payments of Interest Proceeds payable) in accordance with the Priority of Payments and principal payable (or, in the case of the Subordinated Notes, payments of Principal Proceeds payable) in accordance with the Priority of Payments on such Payment Date. All such payments that are mailed or wired and returned to the Corporate Trust Office of the Trustee or at the office of any Paying Agent shall be held for payment as herein provided at the office or agency of the Issuers to be maintained as provided in Section 7.4.

(f) Interest or payments on any Secured Note which is payable, and is punctually paid or duly provided for, on any Payment Date shall be paid to the Person in whose name that Secured Note (or one or more predecessor Notes) is registered at the close of business on the Regular Record Date or, if applicable, Redemption Record Date, for such interest. Payments of principal to Holders of Secured Notes of each Class shall be made in the proportion that the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Secured Notes of such Class registered in the name of each such Holder on such Regular Record Date or Redemption Record Date bears to the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of all Secured Notes of such Class on such Regular Record Date or Redemption Record Date. Payments to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes from Interest Proceeds and Principal Proceeds shall be made in the proportion that the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Subordinated Notes registered in the name of each such Holder on the Regular Record Date or Redemption Record Date, as applicable, bears to the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of all Subordinated Notes on such Regular Record Date or Redemption Record Date.

(g) (i) Subject to Section 2.7(a) hereof, following any Payment Date giving rise to any Defaulted Interest with respect to the Secured Notes, the Trustee shall make payment of such Defaulted Interest and any accrued and unpaid interest thereon on such date which is not more than three Business Days after sufficient funds are available therefor in the Collection Account (a "Special Payment Date"). The special record date (a "Special Record Date") for the payment of such Defaulted Interest shall be three Business Days prior to the Special Payment Date as fixed by the Trustee. The Trustee shall notify the Issuers and the applicable Noteholders of such Special Payment Date and the Special Record Date at least two Business Days prior to the Special Payment Date. Defaulted Interest shall be paid on such Special Payment Date *pro rata* based on the principal amount Outstanding to the Holders of the applicable Notes as of the close of business on such Special Record Date in accordance with the priorities set forth in the Priority of Interest Payments.

(ii) Notwithstanding the foregoing, payment of any Defaulted Interest may be made in any other lawful manner in accordance with the priorities set forth in the Priority of Interest Payments if notice of such payment is given by the Trustee to the Issuers and the Holders of Secured Notes entitled to receive such Defaulted Interest, and such manner of payment shall be deemed practicable by the Trustee.

(h) Interest accrued with respect to each Class of Floating Rate Notes shall be computed on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed in the applicable Interest Accrual

Period *divided by* 360. Interest accrued with respect to each Class of Fixed Rate Notes shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-days months.

(i) All reductions in the principal amount of a Note (or one or more predecessor Notes) effected by payments of principal made on any Payment Date, Re-Pricing Redemption Date or Redemption Date shall be binding upon all future Holders of such Note and of any Note issued upon the registration of transfer thereof or in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof, whether or not such payment is noted on such Note.

(j) The obligations under this Indenture and the Notes of the Issuer are limited recourse obligations and of the Co-Issuer are non-recourse obligations payable solely from the Collateral in accordance with the terms of this Indenture. Once the Collateral has been realized and applied in accordance with the Priority of Payments or otherwise as required hereunder, any outstanding obligations of and any claims against, the Issuers under the Notes and this Indenture shall be extinguished and shall not thereafter revive. No recourse shall be had for the payment of any amount owing in respect of the Notes or this Indenture against any officer, director, employee, administrator, partner, shareholder or incorporator of the Issuers or any successors or assigns thereof for any amounts payable under the Notes or this Indenture. It is understood that the foregoing provisions of this clause (j) shall not (x) prevent recourse to the Collateral for the sums due or to become due under any security, instrument or agreement which is part of the Collateral, or (y) constitute a waiver, release or discharge of any indebtedness or obligation evidenced by the Notes or secured by this Indenture until such Collateral has been realized and the proceeds distributed in accordance with the Priority of Payments, whereupon any outstanding indebtedness or obligation shall be extinguished. It is further understood that the foregoing provisions of this clause (j) shall not limit the right of any Person to name the Issuer or the Co-Issuer as a party defendant in any action or suit or in the exercise of any other remedy under the Notes or this Indenture, so long as no judgment in the nature of a deficiency judgment or seeking personal liability shall be asked for or (if obtained) enforced against any such Person or entity. The Subordinated Notes are not secured hereunder.

(k) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section 2.7, each Note delivered under this Indenture and upon registration of transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Note shall carry the rights of unpaid interest, principal and other payments that were carried by such other Note.

(l) Notwithstanding any of the foregoing provisions with respect to payments of principal of and interest on the Notes, if any Notes have become or been declared due and payable following an Event of Default and such acceleration of Maturity and its consequences have not been rescinded and annulled and the provisions of Section 5.5 are not applicable, then payments of principal of and interest on such Notes shall be made in accordance with Section 5.7.

(m) Subject to Article V and Section 13.1, on each Payment Date, excess Interest Proceeds and Principal Proceeds shall be paid to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes in accordance with the Priority of Payments.

Section 2.8 Persons Deemed Owners. The Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Trustee, and any agent of the Issuers or the Trustee may treat the Person in whose name any Note is registered in the Notes Register on the applicable Regular Record Date, Redemption Record Date or Special Record Date as the owner of such Note for the purpose of receiving payments of principal, interest or other payments on such Note and on any other date for all other purposes whatsoever (whether or not such Note is overdue), and none of the Issuers, the Trustee or any agent of the Issuers or the Trustee shall be affected by notice to the contrary; provided, however, that the Depository, or its nominee, shall be deemed the owner of the Global Notes, and owners of beneficial interests in Global Notes shall not be considered the owners of any Note for the purpose of receiving notices.

Section 2.9 Purchase and Surrender of Notes; Cancellation.

(a) The Issuer may, at the written direction of the Collateral Manager and subject to the consent of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes, apply Permitted Amounts in order to acquire Secured Notes (or beneficial interests therein) of the Class designated by the Collateral Manager through a tender offer (in each case, subject to applicable law) (any such Secured Notes, the "Repurchased Notes"); provided that such purchases of Secured Notes occur in the order of priority set out in the Note Payment Sequence; provided further that if the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of Notes of the relevant Class held by Holders who accept an offer made to such Class exceeds the amount of principal payment specified in such offer, a portion of the Notes of each accepting Holder of such Class shall be purchased *pro rata* based on the respective principal amount held by each such beneficial owner. Any such Repurchased Notes shall be submitted to the Trustee for cancellation; however, such Repurchased Notes will be deemed to be outstanding to the extent provided in clause (g) of the definition of "Outstanding." The Trustee shall provide written notice to each Rating Agency of any Repurchased Notes submitted to the Trustee for cancellation.

Any Holder may tender any Secured Notes or beneficial interests in Secured Notes owned by such Holder for cancellation by the Trustee without receiving any payment (any such surrendered Secured Notes or beneficial interests in Secured Notes, "Surrendered Notes"). The Issuer shall provide notice to the Co-Issuer and to the Trustee of any Surrendered Notes tendered to it and the Trustee shall provide notice to the Applicable Issuers of any Surrendered Note tendered to it. In addition, the Issuer shall provide notice to the Rating Agencies of any Surrendered Notes concurrently with the delivery of the next Monthly Report (or, if the next Monthly Report is to be provided to Holders in fewer than 10 calendar days from the date of surrender, within 10 calendar days of such surrender). Any such Surrendered Notes shall be submitted to the Trustee for cancellation; however, such Surrendered Notes will be deemed to be outstanding to the extent provided in clause (g) of the definition of "Outstanding."

(b) All Repurchased Notes, Surrendered Notes and Notes delivered for cancellation or surrendered for payment, registration of transfer, exchange or redemption, or deemed lost or stolen, shall, if surrendered to any Person other than the Trustee, be delivered to the Trustee and shall be promptly cancelled by it. No Notes shall be authenticated in lieu of or in exchange for any Notes cancelled as provided in this Section 2.9, except as expressly permitted by this Indenture. All Notes that the Issuer acquires shall be promptly cancelled. All cancelled

Notes held by the Trustee shall be destroyed or held by the Trustee in accordance with its standard policy unless the Issuer and the Co-Issuer shall direct by an Issuer Order prior to cancellation that they be returned to the Issuer.

Section 2.10 Global Notes.

(a) Subject to Section 2.5(e)(iv), a Global Note deposited with the Depository pursuant to Section 2.2 shall be transferred to the beneficial owners thereof only if such transfer complies with Section 2.5 of this Indenture and the Depository notifies the Issuers that it is unwilling or unable to continue as Depository for such Global Note or if at any time such Depository ceases to be a Clearing Agency and a successor depository is not appointed by the Issuers within 90 days of such notice.

(b) Any Global Note that is transferable to the beneficial owners thereof pursuant to this Section 2.10 shall be surrendered by the Depository to the agent as provided in Section 7.4, to be so transferred, in whole or from time to time in part, without charge, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, upon such transfer of each portion of such Global Note, an equal aggregate original principal amount of the Notes, as applicable, of Authorized Denominations. Any portion of a Rule 144A Global Note or a Regulation S Global Note transferred pursuant to this Section 2.10 shall be executed, authenticated and delivered only in Authorized Denominations and registered in such names as the Depository shall direct. Any Note delivered by the Trustee or its agent in exchange for an interest in a Rule 144A Global Note shall, except as otherwise provided by Section 2.5(g), bear the legends set forth in the applicable Exhibit. Any Note delivered in exchange for an interest in a Regulation S Global Note shall, except as otherwise provided by Section 2.5(g), bear the legends set forth in the applicable Exhibit.

(c) Subject to the provisions of Section 2.10(b) above, the registered Holder of a Global Note may grant proxies and otherwise authorize any Person, including Agent Members and Persons that may hold interests through Agent Members, to take any action which a Holder is entitled to take under this Indenture or the Notes.

(d) Upon receipt of notice from the Depository of the occurrence of either of the events specified in Section 2.10(a), the Issuer shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to make arrangements with the Depository for the exchange of interests in the Global Notes for individual definitive Notes and cause the requested individual definitive Notes to be executed and delivered to the Notes Registrar in sufficient quantities and authenticated by or on behalf of the Trustee for delivery to Holders.

Pending the preparation of certificates for such Class of Notes, pursuant to this Section 2.10, the Issuers may execute, and upon Issuer Order the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, temporary certificates for such Class of Notes, that are printed, photocopied or otherwise reproduced, in any Authorized Denomination, substantially of the tenor of the definitive certificates in lieu of which they are issued and with such appropriate insertions, omissions, substitutions and other variations as the Officers executing such temporary certificates may determine, as conclusively evidenced by their execution of such certificates.

If temporary certificates for a Class of Notes are issued, the Issuers shall cause such Notes to be prepared without unreasonable delay. The definitive certificates shall be printed, lithographed or engraved, or provided by any combination thereof, or in any other manner permitted by the rules and regulations of any applicable securities exchange, all as determined by the Officers executing such definitive certificates. After the preparation of definitive certificates, the temporary certificates shall be exchangeable for definitive certificates upon surrender of the temporary certificates at the office or agency maintained by the Issuers for such purpose, without charge to the Holder. Upon surrender for cancellation of any one or more temporary certificates, the Issuers shall execute, and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver, in exchange therefor the same aggregate original principal amount of definitive certificates of Authorized Denominations. Until so exchanged, the temporary certificates shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits under this Indenture as definitive certificates.

Persons exchanging interests in a Global Note for individual definitive Notes shall be required to provide to the Trustee, through the Depository, (i) written instructions and other information required by the Issuer and the Trustee to complete, execute and deliver such individual definitive Notes, (ii) in the case of an exchange of an interest in a Rule 144A Global Note, such certification as to QIB status pursuant to Rule 144A and that such Person is a Qualified Purchaser pursuant to Section 3(c)(7) under the Investment Company Act as the Issuer and the Trustee shall require and (iii) in the case of an exchange of an interest in a Regulation S Global Note, such certification as the Issuer shall require. In all cases, individual definitive Notes delivered in exchange for any Global Note or beneficial interests therein will be registered in the names, and issued in any approved denominations, requested by the Depository.

Section 2.11 Additional Issuances of Notes.

(a) During the Reinvestment Period only, the Issuers shall, at the direction of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes and subject to the requirements of Section 3.3, issue additional notes under this Indenture ("Additional Notes"), of any one or more existing Classes, or any new Class of Secured Notes that is junior in right of payment to the Secured Notes issued on the Closing Date (any such new Class, "Junior Mezzanine Notes") and use the proceeds either to purchase Collateral Debt Obligations or as otherwise permitted in this Indenture; provided that the following conditions are met:

(i) notice of such additional issuance has been delivered to each Rating Agency;

(ii) such issue is approved by the Collateral Manager and, in the case of the issuance of any Class A-1 Notes that is not a Risk Retention Issuance, a Majority of the Controlling Class;

(iii) in the case of any Secured Notes (other than the Junior Mezzanine Notes), such issue does not exceed 100% of the original issue amount of each applicable Class of Notes;

(iv) the terms of the Additional Notes issued are identical to the terms of previously issued Notes of the Class of which such Additional Notes are a part (if any)

except for (A) the terms related to the issuance price, date on which interest begins to accrue and the first Payment Date and (B) the interest rate in the case of Secured Notes, which may only be identical to or lower than the interest rate of the previously issued Notes of the Class of which such Additional Notes are a part;

(v) in the case of any Secured Notes (other than the Junior Mezzanine Notes), the Overcollateralization Ratio in respect of each Class of Secured Notes is not reduced as a result of such issuance;

(vi) except in the case of additional Subordinated Notes and/or Junior Mezzanine Notes only, such issue shall be on a *pro rata* basis across all Classes of Notes (based upon the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of each such Class of Notes immediately prior to such issuance); provided that additional Class A-2 Notes may be issued as Class A-2a Notes and/or Class A-2b Notes;

(vii) receipt of an opinion of tax counsel of nationally recognized standing in the United States experienced in such matters shall be delivered to the Trustee, in form and substance satisfactory to the Collateral Manager, to the effect that any additional Class A-1 Notes, Class A-2a Notes, Class A-2b Notes, Class B Notes, Class C-1 Notes or Class C-2 Notes will be treated, and any additional Class D Notes should be treated, as indebtedness for U.S. federal income tax purposes; provided, however, that the opinion described above will not be required if only additional Subordinated Notes and/or Junior Mezzanine Notes are being issued or with respect to any additional Notes that bear a different securities identifier from the Notes of the same Class that were issued on the Closing Date and are Outstanding at the time of the additional issuance;

(viii) a certificate of the Issuer certifying that such additional issuance shall be issued in a manner that will allow the Issuer to accurately calculate original issue discount with respect to the Notes (including any Additional Notes);

(ix) the expenses in connection with such additional issuance have been paid or shall be adequately provided for by the second Payment Date following such issuance (without regard to the Administrative Expense Cap);

(x) unless such issuance is a Risk Retention Issuance (as determined by the Collateral Manager upon the written advice of nationally recognized counsel (a summary of which shall be provided to the Trustee to be provided to the Holders of Subordinated Notes)), to the extent reasonably practicable, each Holder of a Class of previously issued Notes of which Additional Notes are a part is given the option to purchase Additional Notes, on the same terms offered to investors generally, such that its proportional ownership of such Class prior to the additional issuance is maintained following the additional issuance; provided that if additional Subordinated Notes will be issued in a Risk Retention Issuance, (a) the additional Subordinated Notes shall be purchased at fair market value (as determined by the Collateral Manager) and (b) such issuance of additional Subordinated Notes shall be in an amount no greater than the amount necessary for the Collateral Manager to comply with the U.S. Risk Retention Requirements; and

(xi) in connection with the initial issuance of a new class of Junior Mezzanine Notes, each Holder of Subordinated Notes is given the option to purchase such Junior Mezzanine Notes such that its proportional ownership of the new class of Junior Mezzanine Notes is equivalent to its proportional ownership of the Subordinated Notes as of the date of such issuance.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the foregoing, the Issuer shall issue and sell additional Subordinated Notes and/or Junior Mezzanine Notes and use such Additional Junior Notes Proceeds for any Permitted Use at the direction of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes.

(b) For the avoidance of doubt, any Additional Notes issued pursuant to this Section 2.11 of an existing Class of Notes shall constitute Notes of such Class for all purposes hereunder and shall be subject to the terms of this Indenture as if such Notes had been issued on the issuance date of the original Notes of such Class.

(c) The proceeds of any issuance of additional Secured Notes (other than Junior Mezzanine Notes) pursuant to this Section 2.11 that are not applied to a permitted purpose on the date of such issuance shall be deposited into the Principal Collection Account; provided that a Majority of the Subordinated Notes may designate an amount of such proceeds for transfer to the Unused Proceeds Account.

(d) The Issuers or the Issuer may also issue Additional Notes in connection with a Refinancing in whole of the Secured Notes, which issuance will not be subject to Section 2.11(a) or Section 3.3 but will be subject only to Section 9.6.

Section 2.12 Tax Treatment; Tax Certification.

(a) Each Holder (including, for purposes of this Section 2.12, any beneficial owner of Notes) will treat the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, and the Notes as described in the "Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations" section of the Final Offering Memorandum for all U.S. federal, state and local income tax purposes and will take no action inconsistent with such treatment unless required by law; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not prohibit (i) a Holder from making a "protective QEF election" with respect to an investment in the Class D Notes or (ii) the Issuer from providing the information necessary for such Holder to make any such election.

(b) Each Holder will timely furnish the Issuer or its agents any tax forms or certifications (such as an applicable IRS Form W-8 (together with appropriate attachments), IRS Form W-9, or any successors to such IRS forms) that the Issuer or its agents reasonably request in order to (A) make payments to it without, or at a reduced rate of withholding, (B) qualify for a reduced rate of withholding in any jurisdiction from or through which the Issuer or its agents receive payments, or (C) satisfy reporting and other obligations under the Code and Treasury regulations or any other applicable law, and shall update or replace such tax forms or certifications as appropriate or in accordance with their terms or subsequent amendments. Each Holder acknowledges that the failure to provide, update or replace any such tax forms or certifications may result in the imposition of withholding or back-up withholding upon payments

to such Holder, or to the Issuer. Amounts withheld pursuant to applicable tax laws by the Issuer or its agents will be treated as having been paid to a Holder by the Issuer.

(c) Each Holder will timely provide the Issuer or its agents with any correct, complete and accurate information and documentation that may be required for the Issuer to comply with FATCA, the Cayman FATCA Legislation, and the CRS and to prevent the imposition of U.S. federal withholding tax under FATCA on payments to or for the benefit of the Issuer or any Issuer Subsidiary. In the event it fails to provide such information or documentation, or to the extent that its ownership of Notes would otherwise cause the Issuer to be subject to any tax under FATCA, (A) the Issuer (and any agent acting on its behalf) is authorized to withhold amounts otherwise distributable to it as compensation for any tax imposed under FATCA as a result of such failure or its ownership, and (B) to the extent necessary to avoid an adverse effect on the Issuer as a result of such failure or its ownership, the Issuer will have the right to compel it to sell its Notes and, if it does not sell its Notes within 10 Business Days after notice from the Issuer or its agents, the Issuer will have the right to sell such Notes at a public or private sale called and conducted in any manner permitted by law, and to remit the net proceeds of such sale (taking into account any taxes incurred by the Issuer in connection with such sale) to it as payment in full for such Notes. The Issuer may also assign each such Note a separate securities identifier in the Issuer's sole discretion. Each Holder agrees that the Issuer and its agents or representatives may (1) provide any information and documentation concerning its investment in its Notes to the Cayman Islands Tax Information Authority, the U.S. Internal Revenue Service and any other relevant tax authority and (2) take such other steps as they deem necessary or helpful to ensure that the Issuer complies with FATCA, the Cayman FATCA Legislation and the CRS.

(d) Each Holder of Class D Notes or Subordinated Notes that is not a "United States person" (as defined in Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code) represents that:

(i) either:

(A) it is not a bank (within the meaning of Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code);

(B) after giving effect to its purchase of Notes, it will not directly or indirectly own more than 33-1/3%, by value, of the aggregate of the Notes within such Class and any other Notes that are ranked pari passu with or are subordinated to such Notes, and will not otherwise be related to the Issuer (within the meaning of Section 267(b) of the Code and Treasury regulations section 1.881-3);

(C) it has provided an IRS Form W-8ECI (or applicable successor form) representing that all payments received or to be received by it from the Issuer are effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States and includible in its gross income; or

(D) it has provided an IRS Form W-8BEN-E (or applicable successor form) representing that it is entitled to the benefits of the "interest" article of an

income tax treaty to which the United States is a party that exempts payments of interest from U.S. federal withholding tax; and

(ii) it has not purchased the Notes in whole or in part to avoid any U.S. federal tax liability (including, without limitation, any U.S. withholding tax that would be imposed on payments on the Collateral Debt Obligations if the Collateral Debt Obligations were held directly by such Holder).

(e) If a Holder of Subordinated Notes owns more than 50% of the Subordinated Notes by value or if such Holder, its beneficial owner or a direct or indirect owner of the foregoing is otherwise treated as a member of the Issuer's "expanded affiliated group" (as defined in Treasury regulations section 1.1471-5(i) (or any successor provision)), such Holder or owner represents that it will (A) cause any member of such expanded affiliated group (assuming that the Issuer and any non-U.S. Issuer Subsidiary is a "registered deemed-compliant FFI" within the meaning of Treasury regulations section 1.1471-1(b)(111) (or any successor provision)) that is treated as a "foreign financial institution" within the meaning of Section 1471(d)(4) of the Code and any Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder is either a "participating FFI", a "deemed-compliant FFI" or an "exempt beneficial owner" within the meaning of Treasury regulations section 1.1471-4(e) (or any successor provision), and (B) promptly notify the Issuer in the event that any member of such expanded affiliated group that is treated as a "foreign financial institution" within the meaning of Section 1471(d)(4) of the Code and any Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder is not either a "participating FFI", a "deemed-compliant FFI" or an "exempt beneficial owner" within the meaning of Treasury regulations section 1.1471-4(e) (or any successor provision), in each case except to the extent that the Issuer or its agents have provided such Holder or owner with an express waiver of this requirement.

(f) No Holder and subsequent transferee will treat any income with respect to its Subordinated Notes as derived in connection with the Issuer's active conduct of a banking, financing, insurance, or other similar business for purposes of Section 954(h)(2) of the Code.

Section 2.13 Deduction or Withholding from Payments on Notes; No Gross Up.

If the Issuer is required to deduct or withhold tax from, or with respect to, payments to any Holder of the Notes for any Tax, then the Trustee or other Paying Agent, as applicable, shall deduct, or withhold, the amount required to be deducted or withheld and remit to the relevant authority such amount. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Issuer may withhold any amount that it determines is required to be withheld from any amounts otherwise distributable to any holder of a Note. The Issuer shall not be obligated to pay any additional amounts to the Holders or beneficial owners of the Notes as a result of any withholding or deduction for, or on account of, any Tax imposed on payments in respect of the Notes.

Section 2.14 Non-Permitted Holders.

(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary elsewhere in this Indenture, any transfer of a beneficial interest in any Global Note or Physical Note (i) in violation of Section 2.5(h)(ix), (ii) in the case of a Rule 144A Global Note or a Physical Note, to a U.S. Person (or any account for whom such Person is acquiring such Note or beneficial interest) that is not both a QIB and a Qualified Purchaser (or, solely in the case of (x) a Subordinated Note

issued in the form of a Physical Note to the Collateral Manager or a Qualified Collateral Manager Investor, that is not the Collateral Manager or a Qualified Collateral Manager Investor or (y) a Physical Note to a beneficial owner other than the Collateral Manager or a Qualified Collateral Manager Investor, is not an Institutional Accredited Investor and a Qualified Purchaser), (iii) in the case of a Regulation S Global Note, to a "U.S. person" (as defined in Regulation S) or (iv) to a Person who (A) has made representations with respect to ERISA, Section 4975 of the Code or, regarding any governmental, non-U.S. or church plan, any law, regulation or restriction substantially similar to Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code in any representation letter or Transfer Certificate required to be delivered by such Person that were or became untrue, or is or was deemed to have made representations in connection with ERISA, Section 4975 of the Code or, regarding any governmental, non-U.S. or church plan, any law, regulation or restriction substantially similar to Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code (including with respect to its status and source of funding) that were or became untrue, or (B) in the case of an ERISA-Restricted Note, except with respect to purchases on the Closing Date or with the written permission of the Issuer and subject to the 25% Limitation, is a Benefit Plan Investor or a Controlling Person (in each case, any such Person and any Non-Permitted AML Holder, a "Non-Permitted Holder"), in each case, shall be null and void *ab initio* and any such purported transfer of which the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or the Trustee shall have notice shall be disregarded by the Issuer, the Co-Issuer and the Trustee for all purposes.

(b) If any Non-Permitted Holder shall become the beneficial owner of any Global Note or Physical Note, the Issuer shall, promptly after becoming aware that such Person is a Non-Permitted Holder, send notice to such Non-Permitted Holder demanding that such Non-Permitted Holder transfer its interest to a Person that is not a Non-Permitted Holder that is otherwise authorized to be a Holder of such Notes within 30 days (or, in the case of a Non-Permitted Holder described in clause (iv) of the definition thereof, within 10 days) of the date of such notice. If such Non-Permitted Holder fails to transfer its Notes, the Issuer shall have the right, without further notice to the Non-Permitted Holder, to sell such Notes or interest in such Notes to a purchaser selected by the Issuer that is not a Non-Permitted Holder on such terms as the Issuer may choose. The Issuer, or the Collateral Manager acting on behalf of the Issuer, may select the purchaser by soliciting one or more bids from one or more brokers or other market professionals that regularly deal in securities similar to the Notes, and selling such Notes to the highest such bidder; provided, however, that the Issuer or the Collateral Manager may select a purchaser by any other means determined by the Issuer in its sole discretion. The Holder of each Note, the Non-Permitted Holder and each other Person in the chain of title from the Holder to the Non-Permitted Holder, by its acceptance of an interest in the Notes, agrees to cooperate with the Issuer, the Collateral Manager and the Trustee to effect such transfers. The proceeds of such sale, net of any commissions, expenses and taxes due in connection with such sale, shall be remitted to the Non-Permitted Holder. The terms and conditions of any sale under this subsection shall be determined in the sole discretion of the Issuer, and none of the Issuer, the Collateral Manager, the Service Provider, the Research Provider or the Trustee shall be liable to any Person having an interest in the Notes sold as a result of any such sale or the exercise of such discretion.

ARTICLE III

CONDITIONS PRECEDENT; CERTAIN PROVISIONS RELATING TO COLLATERAL

Section 3.1 General Provisions. The Notes to be issued on the Closing Date may be executed by the Applicable Issuers and delivered to the Trustee for authentication and thereupon the same shall be authenticated and delivered by the Trustee upon Issuer Request, upon compliance with Section 3.2 and upon receipt by the Trustee of the following:

(a) (i) an Officer's Certificate of the Issuer (A) evidencing the authorization by Board Resolution of the execution and delivery of, among other documents, this Indenture, the Collateral Management Agreement, the Administration Agreement, the Placement Agency Agreement, the Account Agreement, the Collateral Administration Agreement and the execution, authentication and delivery of the Notes and specifying the Stated Maturity, the principal amount and the Note Interest Rate of each Class of Secured Notes to be authenticated and delivered and the Stated Maturity and principal amount of the Subordinated Notes to be authenticated and delivered; and (B) certifying that (1) the attached copy of the Board Resolution is a true and complete copy thereof, (2) such resolutions have not been rescinded and are in full force and effect on and as of the Closing Date and (3) the Officers authorized to execute and deliver such documents hold the offices and have the signatures indicated thereon; and

(ii) an Officer's Certificate of the Co-Issuer (A) evidencing the authorization by Board Resolution of the execution and delivery of this Indenture and the Placement Agency Agreement, and the execution, authentication and delivery of the Co-Issued Notes, and specifying the Stated Maturity, the principal amount and the Note Interest Rate, as applicable, of each Class of Co-Issued Notes to be authenticated and delivered; and (B) certifying that (1) the attached copy of the Board Resolution is a true and complete copy thereof, (2) such resolutions have not been rescinded and are in full force and effect on and as of the Closing Date and (3) the Officers authorized to execute and deliver such documents hold the offices and have the signatures indicated thereon

(b) (i) either (A) a certificate of the Issuer or other official document evidencing the due authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body or bodies, at the time having jurisdiction in the premises, together with an Opinion of Counsel satisfactory in form and substance to the Trustee that the Trustee is entitled to rely thereon and that no other authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body is required for the valid issuance of the Notes or (B) an Opinion of Counsel of the Issuer satisfactory in form and substance to the Trustee that no such authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body is required for the valid issuance of the Notes, except as may have been given for the purposes of the foregoing; and

(ii) either (A) a certificate of the Co-Issuer or other official document evidencing the due authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body or bodies, at the time having jurisdiction in the premises, together with an Opinion of Counsel satisfactory in form and substance to the Trustee that the Trustee is entitled to

rely thereon and that no other authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body is required for the valid issuance of the Co-Issued Notes; or (B) an Opinion of Counsel of the Co-Issuer satisfactory in form and substance to the Trustee that no such authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body is required for the valid issuance of the Co-Issued Notes, except as may have been given for the purposes of the foregoing;

(c) opinions of Paul Hastings LLP, special U.S. counsel to the Issuers, Seward & Kissel LLP, counsel to the Trustee and Collateral Administrator, and of DLA Piper LLP (US), counsel to the Collateral Manager, in each case dated the Closing Date;

(d) an opinion of Maples and Calder (Cayman) LLP, Cayman Islands counsel to the Issuer, dated the Closing Date;

(e) an Officer's Certificate stating that the Issuer is not in Default under this Indenture and that the issuance of the Notes will not result in a breach of any of the terms, conditions or provisions of, or constitute a default under, the organizational documents of the Issuer, any indenture or other agreement or instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which it is bound, or any order of any court or administrative agency entered in any Proceeding to which the Issuer is a party or by which it may be bound or to which it may be subject; and that all conditions precedent provided in this Indenture relating to the authentication and delivery of the Notes have been complied with;

(f) an Officer's Certificate stating that the Co-Issuer is not in Default under this Indenture and that the issuance of the Co-Issued Notes will not result in a breach of any of the terms, conditions or provisions of, or constitute a default under, the certificate of formation or limited liability company agreement of the Co-Issuer, any indenture or other agreement or instrument to which the Co-Issuer is a party or by which it is bound, or any order of any court or administrative agency entered in any Proceeding to which the Co-Issuer is a party or by which it may be bound or to which it may be subject; and that all conditions precedent provided in this Indenture relating to the authentication and delivery of the Co-Issued Notes have been complied with;

(g) an Officer's Certificate stating that the Issuer has received a copy of a letter delivered by each Rating Agency confirming that each Class has been assigned the ratings set forth below by such Rating Agency as of the Closing Date:

Class of Notes	Rating by S&P
Class A-1 Notes	AAA(sf)
Class A-2a Notes	AA(sf)
Class A-2b Notes	AA(sf)
Class B Notes	A(sf)
Class C-1 Notes	BBB+(sf)
Class C-2 Notes	BBB-(sf)
Class D Notes	BB-(sf)

and

(h) an executed copy of the Collateral Management Agreement, the Collateral Administration Agreement and such other documents as the Trustee may reasonably require.

Section 3.2 Security for the Secured Notes. Secured Notes to be issued on the Closing Date may be executed by the Applicable Issuers and delivered to the Trustee for authentication, and thereupon the same shall be authenticated by the Trustee and delivered as directed by the Issuer upon Issuer Order upon receipt by the Trustee of the following:

(a) Grant of Collateral Debt Obligations. Fully executed copies of this Indenture and copies of any other instrument or document, fully executed (as applicable), necessary to consummate and perfect the Grant set forth in the Granting Clause of this Indenture of a perfected security interest that is of first priority, free of any adverse claim or the legal equivalent thereof (except as expressly permitted hereunder) in favor of the Trustee on behalf of the Secured Parties in all of the Issuer's right, title and interest in and to the Collateral Debt Obligations and any Deposit pledged to the Trustee for inclusion in the Collateral on the Closing Date, including compliance with the provisions of Section 3.4.

(b) Certificate of the Issuer. A certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Issuer, dated as of the Closing Date, to the effect that in the case of each Collateral Debt Obligation and any Deposit pledged to the Trustee for inclusion in the Collateral on the Closing Date and immediately prior to the Delivery thereof on the Closing Date:

(i) the Issuer is the owner of such Collateral Debt Obligation and Deposit free and clear of any liens, claims, encumbrances or defects of any nature whatsoever except as expressly permitted hereunder, for those which are being released on the Closing Date and except for those encumbrances arising from due bills, if any, with respect to interest, or a portion thereof, accrued on such Collateral Debt Obligation prior to the Closing Date and owed by the Issuer to the seller of such Collateral Debt Obligation;

(ii) the Issuer has acquired its ownership in such Collateral Debt Obligation and Deposit in good faith without notice of any adverse claim, except as described in paragraph (i) above;

(iii) the Issuer has not assigned, pledged or otherwise encumbered any interest in such Collateral Debt Obligation and Deposit (or, if any such interest has been assigned, pledged or otherwise encumbered, it has been released) other than interests Granted pursuant to this Indenture;

(iv) the Issuer has full right to Grant a security interest in and assign and pledge such Collateral Debt Obligation and Deposit to the Trustee;

(v) the Collateral Debt Obligations included in the Collateral satisfy the requirements of the definition of "Collateral Debt Obligations"; and

(vi) upon Grant by the Issuer, the Trustee has a perfected security interest in the Collateral that is of first priority, free of any adverse claim or the legal equivalent thereof, as applicable.

(c) Deposits to the Accounts. On the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered the Deposit to the Trustee and the Trustee shall have deposited such amount to the applicable Accounts as set forth below as directed by the Collateral Manager. The amount deposited into the Interest Reserve Account on the Closing Date shall be the Interest Reserve Amount as of the Closing Date. The amounts deposited into each of the Expense Reserve Account, the Revolving Credit Facility Reserve Account and the Unused Proceeds Account, in each case on the Closing Date, shall be the amount specified in an Issuer Order on the Closing Date.

(d) Accounts. Evidence of the establishment (and funding, if applicable) of the Accounts.

(e) Issuers' Requests. A request from the Issuers directing the Trustee to authenticate the Notes in the amounts and names set forth therein.

Section 3.3 Additional Notes – General Provisions. Additional Notes of any Class which are issued after the Closing Date pursuant to Section 2.11 may be executed by the Issuer, and with respect to additional Notes other than additional Subordinated Notes, the Issuers and delivered to the Trustee for authentication, and thereupon the same shall be authenticated by the Trustee and delivered as directed by the Issuer upon Issuer Order, upon compliance with clauses (a), (b) and (e) of Section 3.2 (with all references therein to the Closing Date being deemed to be the date of any such issuance) and upon receipt by the Trustee of the following:

(a) (i) an Officer's Certificate of the Issuer (A) evidencing the authorization by Board Resolution of the execution, authentication and delivery of the additional Notes and specifying the Stated Maturity, the principal amount and Note Interest Rate (if applicable) of each such Note to be authenticated and delivered; and (B) certifying that (1) the attached copy of the Board Resolution is a true and complete copy thereof, (2) such resolutions have not been rescinded and are in full force and effect on and as of the date of issuance and (3) the Officers authorized to execute and deliver such documents hold the offices and have the signatures indicated thereon; and

(ii) with respect to any additional Co-Issued Notes, an Officer's Certificate of the Co-Issuer (A) evidencing the authorization by Board Resolution of the execution, authentication and delivery of the additional Co-Issued Notes and specifying the Stated Maturity, the principal amount and Note Interest Rate, where applicable, of each such Co-Issued Note to be authenticated and delivered; and (B) certifying that (1) the attached copy of the Board Resolution is a true and complete copy thereof, (2) such resolutions have not been rescinded and are in full force and effect on and as of the date of issuance and (3) the Officers authorized to execute and deliver such documents hold the offices and have the signatures indicated thereon;

(b) (i) either (A) a certificate of the Issuer or other official document evidencing the due authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body or bodies, at the time having jurisdiction in the premises, together with an Opinion of Counsel satisfactory in form and substance to the Trustee that the Trustee is entitled to rely thereon and that no other

authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body is required for the valid issuance of the additional Notes, or (B) an Opinion of Counsel of the Issuer satisfactory in form and substance to the Trustee that no such authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body is required for the valid issuance of such additional Notes except as may have been given for the purposes of the foregoing;

(ii) with respect to any additional Co-Issued Notes, either (A) a certificate of the Co-Issuer or other official document evidencing the due authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body or bodies, at the time having jurisdiction in the premises, together with an Opinion of Counsel satisfactory in form and substance to the Trustee that the Trustee is entitled to rely thereon and that no other authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body is required for the valid issuance of the additional Co-Issued Notes, or (B) an Opinion of Counsel of the Co-Issuer satisfactory in form and substance to the Trustee that no such authorization, approval or consent of any governmental body is required for the valid issuance of the additional Co-Issued Notes except as may have been given for the purposes of the foregoing;

(iii) opinions of counsel to the Issuers, substantially in the form delivered on the Closing Date; and

(iv) an opinion of Cayman Islands counsel to the Issuer, substantially in the form delivered on the Closing Date;

(c) an Officer's Certificate stating that the Issuer is not in Default under this Indenture and that the issuance of the additional Notes will not result in a breach of any of the terms, conditions or provisions of, or constitute a default under, the organizational documents of the Issuer, any indenture or other agreement or instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which it is bound, or any order of any court or administrative agency entered in any Proceeding to which the Issuer is a party or by which it may be bound or to which it may be subject; and that all conditions precedent provided in this Indenture, the Memorandum and Articles of Association relating to the authentication and delivery of the Notes have been complied with and that all expenses due or accrued with respect to the offering of such notes or relating to actions taken on or in connection with the additional issuance have been paid or reserves therefor have been made; and

(d) an Officer's Certificate stating that the Co-Issuer is not in Default under this Indenture and, with respect to any additional Co-Issued Notes, that the issuance of the additional Co-Issued Notes will not result in a breach of any of the terms, conditions or provisions of, or constitute a default under, the certificate of formation or limited liability company agreement of the Co-Issuer, any indenture or other agreement or instrument to which the Co-Issuer is a party or by which it is bound, or any order of any court or administrative agency entered in any Proceeding to which the Co-Issuer is a party or by which it may be bound or to which it may be subject; and, with respect to any additional Co-Issued Notes, that all conditions precedent provided in this Indenture relating to the authentication and delivery of the Co-Issued Notes have been complied with and that all expenses due or accrued with respect to the offering of such notes or relating to actions taken on or in connection with the additional issuance have been paid or reserves thereof have been made.

Section 3.4 Delivery of Collateral Debt Obligations and Eligible Investments.

(a) The Issuer shall only invest in Eligible Investments that (i) the applicable Intermediary agrees to credit to the applicable Account or (ii) which are otherwise transferred to the Trustee in accordance with the requirements of this Section 3.4. All Accounts shall be covered by an Account Agreement, satisfying the requirements of Section 3.4(c) and the Collateral Manager shall cause all Collateral Debt Obligations and Eligible Investments acquired by or on behalf of the Issuer to be Delivered to the Trustee (and shall cause the Issuer or Trustee, as applicable, to take any and all other actions necessary to create in favor of the Trustee a valid, perfected, first-priority security interest in each Collateral Debt Obligation and Eligible Investment Granted to the Trustee (except as expressly permitted hereunder) under laws and regulations (including Articles 8 and 9 of the UCC) in effect at the time of such Grant).

(b) In addition to the Delivery of Collateral Debt Obligations or Eligible Investments in accordance with Section 3.4(a) above, the Collateral Manager may cause the transfer of Collateral Debt Obligations or Eligible Investments in any other manner specified in an Opinion of Counsel delivered to the Trustee as sufficient to establish a first priority perfected security interest of the Trustee therein.

(c) The Issuer hereby designates the Bank as the initial Intermediary hereunder. The Account Agreement shall provide that (i) the Intermediary shall comply with all entitlement orders issued by the Trustee without further consent by the Issuer, (ii) the "securities intermediary's jurisdiction" (as defined in Section 8-110(e) of the UCC) with respect to the Accounts shall be the State of New York and (iii) the Intermediary agrees to treat all assets credited to the Accounts as "financial assets" within the meaning of the applicable Uniform Commercial Code.

(d) The Issuer hereby authorizes the filing of any financing statements or continuation statements, and amendments to financing statements, in any jurisdictions and with any filing offices as are necessary or advisable to perfect the security interest granted to the Trustee in connection herewith. Such financing statements may describe the Collateral, in the same manner as described in this Indenture in connection herewith or may contain an indication or description of collateral that describes such property in any other manner to ensure the perfection of the security interest in the Collateral, granted to the Trustee in connection herewith, including, describing such property as "all assets" whether now owned or hereafter acquired, wherever located, and all proceeds thereof.

(e) The Issuer shall also take such other action, if any, as may be required under the laws of the Cayman Islands to ensure the validity, perfection and priority of the security interests of the Trustee in the Collateral (including causing the registration of the security interests granted under this Indenture in the register of mortgages and charges of the Issuer maintained at the Issuer's registered office in the Cayman Islands).

Section 3.5 Purchase and Delivery of Collateral Debt Obligations and Other Actions During the Initial Investment Period or Upon the Issuance of Additional Notes.

(a) The Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer shall use all commercially reasonable efforts to invest amounts on deposit in the Unused Proceeds Account and any Reinvestment Income thereon in Collateral Debt Obligations (i) with respect to amounts deposited therein pursuant to Section 3.2(c), during the Initial Investment Period and (ii) with respect to amounts deposited therein pursuant to Section 2.11(c), prior to the Determination Date following the issuance date of the related Additional Notes, in each case in accordance with the provisions hereof. Subject to the provisions of this Section 3.5, (i) all or any portion of the Deposit on deposit in the Unused Proceeds Account may be applied prior to the Effective Date and (ii) all or any portion of the proceeds from the issuance of Additional Notes may be applied prior to the Determination Date following the issuance of such Additional Notes, to purchase Collateral Debt Obligations or Eligible Investments for inclusion in the Collateral (x) upon receipt by the Trustee of an Issuer Order with respect thereto directing the Trustee to pay out the amount specified therein against delivery of the Collateral Debt Obligation or Eligible Investment specified therein, and (y) as provided for in Section 12.2; provided, that the procedures relating to the perfection of the Trustee's security interest in such Collateral Debt Obligation shall have taken place.

(b) Any amounts on deposit in the Unused Proceeds Account that are not invested in Collateral Debt Obligations at 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on any Business Day shall, on the next succeeding Business Day or as soon as practicable thereafter, be invested in Eligible Investments which shall mature not later than (x) the Effective Date, with respect to amounts deposited therein pursuant to Section 3.2(c), or (y) the Determination Date following the issuance date of the related Additional Notes, with respect to amounts deposited therein pursuant to Section 2.11(c), in each case as directed by the Collateral Manager (which may be by standing instructions). The Balance of the Unused Proceeds Account on the first Determination Date after the Initial Investment Period shall be deposited into the Collection Account as Principal Proceeds, except for (x) Reinvestment Income, which shall be treated as Interest Proceeds, and (y) any Designated Unused Amounts transferred to the Interest Collection Account subject to the provisions of Section 10.3(b)(ii). The Balance of the Unused Proceeds Account on any other Determination Date shall be deposited in to the Collection Account as Principal Proceeds, except for (x) Reinvestment Income, which shall be treated as Interest Proceeds and (y) solely in the case of Additional Junior Notes Proceeds, any portion thereof designated for a Permitted Use by the Collateral Manager and applied to the applicable Permitted Use.

(c) Declaration of Effective Date. On the Business Day following any Business Day on which the Effective Date Condition has been satisfied, the Collateral Manager may, upon written notice to the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator, the Issuer, the Placement Agent and each Rating Agency, declare that the Effective Date will occur on the date specified in such notice (which shall be on or before December 10, 2021), subject to the delivery of all schedules, certificates, opinions and documents required by Section 3.5(d) or otherwise required pursuant hereto on the Effective Date, and request an Effective Date Ratings Confirmation; provided, that if the notice described above is not provided, the Effective Date shall be December 10, 2021, and the Collateral Manager shall notify each Rating Agency of the Effective Date.

(d) Schedule of Collateral Debt Obligations. The Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on its behalf) shall cause to be delivered to the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator and each Rating Agency on the Effective Date a schedule of Collateral Debt Obligations listing all Collateral Debt Obligations acquired by the Issuer and Granted to the Trustee pursuant to Section 3.2 and this Section 3.5 between the Closing Date and the Effective Date as well as any Collateral Debt Obligations previously acquired by the Issuer and owned as of the Effective Date, which schedule shall include all Collateral Debt Obligations held as of the Effective Date.

(e) S&P CDO Model Cases. On or prior to the Effective Date or the S&P CDO Formula Election Date (if any), the Collateral Manager shall determine the S&P CDO Model Cases that will apply on and after the Effective Date, and at any time after such initial determination, the Collateral Manager may elect a different set of S&P CDO Model Cases and shall notify the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator and S&P in writing within two Business Days after making such election. In either case, the Collateral Manager may not select S&P CDO Model Cases with (i) an S&P CDO Model Weighted Average Spread that is higher than the actual Weighted Average Spread at the time of selection, (ii) an S&P CDO Model Recovery Rate that is higher than the actual S&P Weighted Average Recovery Rate at the time of selection or (iii) an S&P CDO Model Weighted Average Life Value that is less than the actual Weighted Average Life at the time of selection; provided that, if at any time the S&P CDO Model Cases selected by the Collateral Manager are no longer in compliance with the foregoing, the Collateral Manager shall select new S&P CDO Model Cases that comply with the foregoing (subject to the next succeeding sentence). At any time that the S&P CDO Monitor Test is not satisfied and would not be in compliance based on any other set of S&P CDO Model Cases, the Collateral Manager shall select S&P CDO Model Cases as follows: (A) if the actual Weighted Average Spread is lower than the lowest S&P CDO Model Weighted Average Spread, the lowest S&P CDO Model Weighted Average Spread, (B) if the actual S&P Weighted Average Recovery Rate is lower than the lowest S&P CDO Model Recovery Rate, the lowest S&P CDO Model Recovery Rate and (C) if the actual Weighted Average Life is higher than the highest S&P CDO Model Weighted Average Life Value, the highest S&P CDO Model Weighted Average Life Value.

Section 3.6 Representations Regarding Collateral. The Issuer, as of the date hereof (and, as of the date of each purchase of a Collateral Debt Obligation), represents and warrants the following:

(a) This Indenture creates a valid and continuing security interest (as defined in the applicable Uniform Commercial Code) in the Collateral Debt Obligations, the Deposit and the other items constituting the Collateral in favor of the Trustee, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, which security interest is prior to all other liens (except as expressly permitted hereunder), and is enforceable as such as against creditors of and purchasers from the Issuer.

(b) The Issuer owns and has good and marketable title to the Collateral free and clear of any liens, claims or encumbrances of any Person, except as expressly permitted hereunder and for those which are being released on the Closing Date or on the date of acquisition by the Issuer, as applicable.

(c) Each of the Accounts, and each subaccount thereof, constitutes a securities account within the meaning of the applicable Uniform Commercial Code.

(d) All of the Collateral Debt Obligations and Eligible Investments have been credited to one of the Accounts. The Intermediary for each of the Accounts has agreed that New York is the "securities intermediary's jurisdiction" for purposes of Article 8 of the UCC and to treat all assets credited to the Accounts as "financial assets."

(e) Other than the security interest granted to the Trustee pursuant to this Indenture, securities interests which are being released on the Closing Date or on the date of acquisition by the Issuer, as applicable, or as otherwise permitted hereunder, the Issuer has not pledged, assigned, sold, granted a security interest in, or otherwise conveyed any of the Collateral. The Issuer has not authorized the filing of and is not aware of any financing statements against the Issuer that include a description of collateral covering the Collateral other than any financing statement relating to the security interest granted to the Trustee hereunder, as otherwise permitted hereunder, or that has been, or will as of the Closing Date, be terminated. The Issuer is not aware of any judgment or tax lien filings against it.

(f) The Issuer has caused or will have caused, within ten days, the filing of all appropriate financing statements in the proper filing office in the appropriate U.S. jurisdictions under applicable law in order to perfect the security interest in the Collateral granted to the Trustee hereunder which constitutes chattel paper, instruments, accounts or general intangibles under the applicable Uniform Commercial Code.

(g) The Trustee or the Intermediary has in its possession all original copies of the Collateral in the form of Instruments or chattel paper. Such Instruments and chattel paper do not have any marks or notations indicating that they have been pledged, assigned or otherwise conveyed to any Person other than the Trustee. The authoritative copy of any Instruments or chattel paper that constitutes or evidences the Collateral and is in electronic form has been communicated to the Trustee and has no marks or notations indicating that it has been pledged, assigned or otherwise conveyed to any Person other than the Trustee.

(h) The Issuer has not communicated an authoritative copy of any Instruments or chattel paper that constitutes or evidences the Collateral and is in electronic form to any Person other than the Trustee.

(i) The Issuer has received or will receive all consents and approvals required by the terms of the underlying documentation relating to the Collateral to the transfer to the Trustee of its interest and rights in the Collateral hereunder (except to the extent that the requirement for such consent is rendered ineffective under Section 9-406 or 9-408 of the UCC).

(j) The Issuer has delivered to the Trustee fully executed agreements pursuant to which each Intermediary has agreed to comply with all entitlement orders or instructions originated by the Trustee relating to the Accounts without further consent by the Issuer.

(k) None of the Accounts or any securities account of the Issuer is in the name of any Person other than the Issuer or the Trustee. The Issuer has not instructed the Intermediary

of any of the Accounts or the securities intermediary or bank maintaining any securities accounts of the Issuer to comply with entitlement orders or instructions of any Person other than the Trustee.

(l) The representations in this Section 3.6 shall survive the execution and delivery of this Indenture.

(m) The Issuer shall deliver written notice to each Rating Agency of any breach of any of the representations under this Section 3.6.

ARTICLE IV SATISFACTION AND DISCHARGE

Section 4.1 Satisfaction and Discharge of Indenture.

(a) This Indenture shall cease to be of further effect with respect to the Notes except as to (i) rights of registration of transfer and exchange, (ii) substitution of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Notes, (iii) rights of Holders to receive payments of principal thereof and interest and/or payments thereon as provided herein, (iv) the rights and immunities of the Trustee hereunder and the obligations described in Section 4.1(d), (v) the rights and immunities of the Collateral Administrator hereunder and under the Collateral Administration Agreement, (vi) the rights, obligations and immunities of the Collateral Manager hereunder and under the Collateral Management Agreement and (vii) the rights of Holders as beneficiaries hereof with respect to the property deposited with the Trustee and payable to all or any of them, and the Trustee, at the expense of the Issuer, shall execute proper instruments acknowledging satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture (including notice of such satisfaction and discharge to the Holders), when:

(i) (A) all amounts due and payable with respect to the Notes hereunder have been paid in accordance herewith or defeased (including any amounts then due and payable pursuant to the Collateral Administration Agreement or the Collateral Management Agreement) and no other amounts are scheduled to be due by the Issuer (and upon such payment, the Trustee shall give notice thereof to the Issuer); or

(B) each of the Issuers has delivered to the Trustee a certificate stating that (1) there is no Collateral that remains subject to the lien of this Indenture, and (2) all funds on deposit in the Accounts have been distributed in accordance with the terms of this Indenture or have otherwise been irrevocably deposited with the Trustee for such purpose; and

(ii) the Issuer certifies to the Trustee and the Trustee is provided an Opinion of Counsel that all conditions precedent set forth herein have been complied with as to the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture and the Issuer has not entered into any agreements after the Closing Date unless such agreements included a provision limiting recourse in respect of its obligations thereunder to the Collateral and providing in substance that upon exhaustion of the Collateral and application of the proceeds thereof pursuant to this Indenture, any remaining financial obligations of the Issuer will be extinguished, and the Trustee certifies to the Issuer that:

(A) all Collateral Debt Obligations, Equity Securities, Eligible Investments and all other Collateral (other than the Collateral Management Agreement, the Collateral Administration Agreement, any Account Agreement and the Administration Agreement) (1) have matured, (2) have been sold, assigned, terminated or otherwise disposed of or (3) have otherwise been converted into Cash;

(B) all Cash that constitutes Collateral or the proceeds of Collateral has been distributed pursuant to this Indenture; and

(C) no assets (other than Excluded Property) are on deposit in or to the credit of any deposit account or securities account (including any Accounts) in the name of the Issuer (or the Trustee for the benefit of the Issuer or any Secured Party).

(b) In connection with any certifications by the Issuer as described above, the Trustee shall, upon request, provide to the Issuer in writing (i) a list of all Collateral (if any) in the possession of the Trustee (or a statement that no Collateral is in its possession), (ii) the balance (if any) in each Account (or a statement that there are no such balances) and (iii) a list of the nature and type of any expenses (and the amount thereof, if known) for which the Issuer is liable and of which the Trustee has received written notice or has actual knowledge.

(c) Upon the discharge of this Indenture, the Trustee shall give prompt notice of such discharge to the Issuer and shall provide such certifications to the Issuer or the Administrator as may be reasonably required by the Issuer or the Administrator in order for the dissolution of the Issuer to be completed.

(d) Notwithstanding the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, the rights and obligations of the Issuers, the Trustee and, if applicable, the Holders, as the case may be, under Sections 2.5, 2.6, 2.7, 4.1(d), 4.2, 5.4(d), 5.9, 5.18, 6.1, 6.3, 6.4, 6.6, 6.7, 7.1 and 7.5, and Article XIII and Article XIV hereof shall survive the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture.

Section 4.2 Repayment of Monies Held by Paying Agent. In connection with the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture, all monies then held by any Paying Agent (other than the Trustee) under the provisions of this Indenture shall, upon demand of the Issuer or the Trustee, be paid to the Trustee to be held and applied pursuant to this Indenture, and thereupon such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such monies.

Section 4.3 Disposition of Illiquid Assets.

(a) Notwithstanding Article XII, and so long as no acceleration of the Notes following an Event of Default has occurred that has not been rescinded or annulled in accordance with this Indenture, if at any time the Collateral consists exclusively of Illiquid Assets, Eligible Investments and Cash, if so directed in writing by the Collateral Manager, the Trustee shall request or retain another bank or agent to request bids with respect to each such Illiquid Asset from (i) at least three Persons that make a market in or specialize in obligations of the nature of such Illiquid Asset, as identified by the Collateral Manager in writing to the Trustee, (ii) the Collateral Manager and (iii) each Holder of Outstanding Notes for the sale of such Illiquid Asset in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 12.1(a)(viii), *mutatis mutandis*; provided, however, that any sale conducted pursuant to this Section 4.3 shall not be a sale or disposition of collateral or a collection or enforcement proceeding under Section 9-601 through 9-628 (inclusive) of the UCC for any purpose. The Trustee shall notify the Collateral Manager promptly of the results of such bids. If the aggregate amount of the highest bids received (if any) is greater than or equal to \$500,000, the Issuer shall sell all of the Illiquid Assets to the Collateral Manager or its designee, if the Collateral Manager or its designee pays an aggregate amount of 101% of the highest bids, or otherwise shall sell each Illiquid Asset to the highest bidder (which may include the Collateral Manager and its Affiliates). The net proceeds of such sale shall be applied to pay or provide for Administrative Expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Trustee and any bank or agent retained by the Trustee in accordance with this Section 4.3) without regard to the limitations thereon set forth in clauses (A), (B) and (C) of the Priority of Interest Payments (including any dissolution and discharge expenses) and, notwithstanding Section 11.1, any remaining amounts shall be applied to the payment of unpaid principal and interest (including Defaulted Interest and Deferred Interest, if any) on the Highest Ranking Class until each such Class has been paid in full or such net proceeds have been exhausted. If the aggregate amount of the highest bids received is less than \$500,000 or no bids are received, the Issuer shall sell each Illiquid Asset to the highest bidder (if a bid was received) or otherwise upon payment of the fees and expenses of the Trustee and any bank or agent retained by the Trustee in accordance with this Section 4.3, the Trustee shall dispose of the Illiquid Assets as directed by the Collateral Manager in its reasonable business judgment, which may include (with respect to each Illiquid Asset) (i) donating it to a charitable organization designated by the Collateral Manager, (ii) returning it to its issuer or obligor for cancellation or (iii) transferring ownership of it to the Collateral Manager (or its designee) in payment of a supplemental collateral management fee (which for the avoidance of doubt shall not form a part of the Collateral Management Fee). In the absence of any such direction by the Collateral Manager, the Trustee shall dispose of the Illiquid Assets in accordance with clause (iii) of the preceding sentence. The Trustee shall provide notice (any such notice, a "Disposition Notice") of any proposed disposition of Illiquid Assets to the Holders no later than 15 Business Days prior to the expected date of disposition (the "Expected Disposition Date"), which Expected Disposition Date shall be set forth in such Disposition Notice. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee shall not be obligated to dispose of or offer for sale any Illiquid Asset pursuant to this Section 4.3(a) if the sum of (i) Eligible Investments, (ii) Cash and (iii) amounts reasonably expected to be received by the Issuer in Cash during the current Due Period (as certified by the Collateral Manager in its reasonable judgment) would be insufficient to pay the expenses to be incurred by the Trustee (or any bank or agent retained by the Trustee in accordance with this

Section 4.3) and the Collateral Manager in connection with such disposition or sale. The Trustee shall have no liability for the results of any sale or disposition of Illiquid Assets made in accordance with this Section 4.3, including if the proceeds received, if any, are insufficient to pay all of the Administrative Expenses in full.

(b) The Trustee shall not dispose of Illiquid Assets in accordance with Section 4.3(a) if so directed by a Majority of the Subordinated Notes at any time following receipt of the Disposition Notice and prior to the Expected Disposition Date; provided that arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee have been made to pay for any accrued and unpaid Administrative Expenses and any Administrative Expenses (including any dissolution and discharge expenses) to be incurred (after giving effect to Section 4.4). If the Trustee is so directed and no satisfactory arrangements for payment have been made, then the Trustee shall disregard such direction and shall have no liability for taking or omitting to take any action in respect of such direction. In any event, in the absence of gross negligence or willful misconduct on the part of the Trustee, the Trustee shall have no liability for the results of any such sale or disposition of Illiquid Assets, including if the proceeds received, if any, are insufficient to pay all outstanding Administrative Expenses in full and shall only be obligated to take such action as directed by the Collateral Manager and subject to the terms of this Indenture and to refrain from gross negligence or willful misconduct with respect to taking any such action as directed by the Collateral Manager.

Section 4.4 Limitation on Obligation to Incur Administrative Expenses. If at any time the sum of (i) Eligible Investments, (ii) Cash and (iii) amounts reasonably expected to be received by the Issuer in Cash during the current Due Period (as certified by the Collateral Manager in its reasonable judgment) is less than the Dissolution Expenses, then notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, the Issuer shall no longer be required to incur additional Administrative Expenses as otherwise required by this Indenture to any Person other than the Trustee (or any other capacity in which the Bank is acting pursuant to the Transaction Documents), the Administrator, the Collateral Administrator and their Affiliates, including for Opinions of Counsel in connection with amendments under Section 8.4, annual opinions under Section 7.8, services of accountants under Sections 10.5 and 10.7 and fees of the Rating Agencies under Section 7.16, and failure to pay such additional amounts or provide or obtain such opinions, reports or services shall not constitute a Default hereunder, and the Trustee shall have no liability for any failure to obtain or receive any of the foregoing opinions, reports or services. The foregoing shall not, however, limit, supersede or alter any right afforded to the Trustee under this Indenture to refrain from taking action in the absence of its receipt of any such opinion, report or service which it reasonably determines is necessary for its own protection.

ARTICLE V REMEDIES

Section 5.1 Events of Default.

"Event of Default" means any of the following events (whatever the reason for such event and whether it shall be voluntary or involuntary or be effected by operation of law or pursuant to any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body):

(a) a default in the payment, when due and payable, of any interest on any Senior Note or, if there are no Senior Notes Outstanding, any Class of Notes then comprising the Controlling Class and a continuation of such default, in each case, for a period of five Business Days (or, in the case of such payment default resulting solely from an administrative error or omission by the Trustee, any paying agent or any registrar, such default continues for a period of ten or more Business Days after the Trustee receives written notice or has actual knowledge of the failure to make such payment); provided, that any failure to effect a Refinancing or Re-Pricing will not be an Event of Default;

(b) a default in the payment of principal on any Secured Note at its Stated Maturity, Redemption Date or Refinancing Date (or, in the case of such payment default resulting solely from an administrative error or omission by the Trustee, any paying agent or any registrar, such default continues for a period of ten or more Business Days after the Trustee receives written notice or has actual knowledge of the failure to make such payment); provided that, in the case of a default in the payment of any principal of any Secured Note on any Redemption Date thereof where (A) such default is due solely to a delayed or failed settlement of any asset sale by the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on the Issuer's behalf), (B) the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on the Issuer's behalf) had entered into a binding agreement for the sale of such asset prior to the applicable Redemption Date, (C) such delayed or failed settlement is due solely to circumstances beyond the control of the Issuer and the Collateral Manager, and (D) the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on the Issuer's behalf) has used commercially reasonable efforts to cause such settlement to occur prior to the Redemption Date and without such delay or failure, then such default will not be an Event of Default unless such failure continues for 60 calendar days after such Redemption Date; provided, further, that the failure to effect an optional redemption, a Refinancing or a Re-Pricing will not constitute an Event of Default;

(c) a failure on any Payment Date to disburse amounts in excess of U.S.\$100,000 available in the Payment Account in accordance with the Priority of Payments (other than as provided in clause (a) or (b) above), which failure has a material adverse effect on the Holders and is incapable of remedy or, if capable of remedy, is not remedied within 10 days after notice of such default or failure has been given to the Issuer by the Trustee (or, if such failure can only be remedied on a Payment Date, is not remedied on the next Payment Date);

(d) after the Initial Investment Period, the ratio (expressed as a percentage) of (i) the Aggregate Principal Amount of the Collateral Portfolio *divided by* (ii) the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Class A-1 Notes as of the most recent Measurement Date is less than 102.50%;

(e) either of the Issuers or the pool of Collateral becomes an investment company required to be registered under the Investment Company Act;

(f) a material default in the performance of any obligation, or a material breach of any covenant, representation, warranty or other agreement (other than a default or breach pursuant to any other clause of this Section 5.1) of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer in this Indenture (provided, that a failure to satisfy a Collateral Quality Test, a Coverage Test, the Interest Diversion Test or a Concentration Limitation does not constitute a default or breach) or

in any certificate delivered pursuant hereto or if any representation or warranty of the Issuers in this Indenture or in any certificate delivered pursuant hereto or in connection herewith proves to be incorrect in any material respect when made, and continuance of such default or breach for a period of 45 days after notice thereof shall have been given to the Issuers and the Collateral Manager by the Trustee or to the Issuers, the Collateral Manager and the Trustee by at least a Majority of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Controlling Class, specifying such default, breach or failure and requiring it to be remedied and stating that such notice is a "Notice of Default" hereunder;

(g) the entry of a decree or order by a court having competent jurisdiction adjudging the Issuer or the Co-Issuer as bankrupt or insolvent or granting an order for relief or approving as properly filed a petition seeking reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition of or in respect of the Issuer under the Bankruptcy Code, the bankruptcy or insolvency laws of the United States of America, the Cayman Islands or any other applicable law, or appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, or sequestrator (or other similar official) of the Issuer or of any substantial part of its property, or ordering the winding up or liquidation of its affairs; or an involuntary case or Proceeding shall be commenced against the Issuer or the Co-Issuer seeking any of the foregoing and such case or Proceeding shall continue in effect and unstayed or undismissed for a period of 90 consecutive days; or

(h) the institution by the Issuer or the Co-Issuer of Proceedings to be adjudicated as bankrupt or insolvent, or the consent by it to the institution of bankruptcy or insolvency Proceedings against it, or the filing by the Issuer or the Co-Issuer of a petition or answer or consent seeking reorganization or relief under the Bankruptcy Code, the bankruptcy and insolvency laws of the United States of America, the Cayman Islands or any other applicable law, or the consent by it to the filing of any such petition or to the appointment of a receiver, liquidator, assignee, trustee or sequestrator (or other similar official) of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer or of any substantial part of its property, or the making by it of an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or the admission by it in writing in a judicial, regulatory or administrative proceeding or filing of its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or the taking of any action by the Issuer or the Co-Issuer in furtherance of any such action.

Upon obtaining actual knowledge of the occurrence of an Event of Default, each of the Issuer and the Collateral Manager shall promptly notify the Trustee, and the Trustee shall promptly notify the Holders of the Notes, each Paying Agent, the Depository, each of the Rating Agencies and each other Transaction Party in writing.

Section 5.2 Acceleration of Maturity; Rescission and Annulment.

(a) If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing (other than an Event of Default specified in Section 5.1(g) or 5.1(h)), the Holders of not less than a Majority of the Controlling Class, by written notice to the Issuer and the Trustee (and the Trustee shall in turn provide notice to the Holders of all Notes then Outstanding), may declare the principal of all of the Secured Notes to be immediately due and payable, and upon any such declaration, such principal, together with all accrued and unpaid interest thereon, and other amounts payable hereunder, shall become immediately due and payable. If an Event of Default specified in Section 5.1(g) or (h) occurs, all unpaid principal, together with any accrued and unpaid interest

thereon, of all of the Secured Notes, and other amounts payable hereunder, shall automatically become due and payable, without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any Holder of Notes.

(b) At any time after such a declaration of acceleration of Maturity has been made and before a judgment or decree for payment of the money due has been obtained by the Trustee as hereinafter provided in this Article V, a Majority of the Controlling Class, by written notice to the Issuers, the Trustee and each Rating Agency, may rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences if:

(i) the Issuer or the Co-Issuer has paid or deposited with the Trustee a sum sufficient to pay, and shall pay:

(A) all overdue installments of interest on and principal of the Secured Notes then due (other than amounts due solely as a result of such acceleration);

(B) to the extent that payment of such interest is lawful, interest on any Deferred Interest and Defaulted Interest at the applicable Note Interest Rates;

(C) all unpaid taxes and Administrative Expenses and other sums paid or advanced by the Trustee hereunder or by the Collateral Administrator under the Collateral Administration Agreement or hereunder and the reasonable compensation, expenses, disbursements and advances of the Trustee and its agents and counsel; and

(ii) it has been determined that all Events of Default, other than the nonpayment of the interest on or principal of Secured Notes that have become due solely by such acceleration, have been cured and a Majority of the Controlling Class by written notice to the Trustee has agreed with such determination (which agreement shall not be unreasonably withheld) or has waived such Event of Default as provided in Section 5.14.

No such rescission shall affect any subsequent Default or impair any right consequent thereon.

(c) Notwithstanding anything in this Section 5.2 to the contrary, so long as Senior Notes are Outstanding, the Secured Notes will not be subject to acceleration by Holders of a Majority of the Controlling Class solely as a result of the failure to pay any amount due on Secured Notes that are not Senior Notes.

Section 5.3 Collection of Indebtedness and Suits for Enforcement by Trustee.

If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and the Secured Notes have been declared due and payable and such declaration and its consequences have not been rescinded and annulled, or at any time on or after the Stated Maturity of the Secured Notes, the Trustee may in its discretion after written notice to the Holders of Notes, and shall upon written direction of a Majority of the Controlling Class proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Secured Parties by such appropriate Proceedings, in its own name and as trustee of an express trust, as the Trustee shall deem most effective (if no direction by a Majority of the Controlling Class is received by the Trustee) or as the Trustee may be directed by a Majority of the

Controlling Class, to protect and enforce any such rights, whether for the specific enforcement of any covenant or agreement in this Indenture or in aid of the exercise of any power granted herein, or to enforce any other proper remedy or legal or equitable right vested in the Trustee by this Indenture or by law. Unless the Stated Maturity has occurred, this Section 5.3 shall be subject to Section 5.5.

If there shall be pending Proceedings relative to the Issuer or any other obligor upon the Secured Notes under the Bankruptcy Code, the bankruptcy or insolvency laws of the Cayman Islands or any other applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law, or in case a receiver, assignee or trustee in bankruptcy or reorganization, liquidator, sequestrator or similar official shall have been appointed for or taken possession of the Issuer or its respective property or such other obligor or its property, or in case of any other comparable Proceedings relative to the Issuer, or the creditors or property of the Issuer or such other obligor, the Trustee, regardless of whether the principal of any Secured Notes shall then be due and payable as therein expressed or by declaration or otherwise and regardless of whether the Trustee shall have made any demand pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5.3, shall be entitled and empowered, by intervention in such Proceedings or otherwise:

(a) to file and prove a claim or claims for the whole amount of principal, interest or payments owing and unpaid in respect of each of the Secured Notes and to file such other papers or documents as may be necessary or advisable in order to have the claims of the Trustee (including any claim for reasonable compensation to the Trustee and each predecessor Trustee, and their respective agents, attorneys and counsel, and for reimbursement of all expenses and liabilities incurred, and all advances made, by the Trustee and each predecessor Trustee) and of the Holders of Secured Notes allowed in any Proceedings relative to the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or other obligor upon the Secured Notes or to the creditors or property of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or such other obligor;

(b) unless prohibited by applicable law and regulations, to vote on behalf of the Holders of the Secured Notes in any election of a trustee or a standby trustee in arrangement, reorganization, liquidation or other bankruptcy or insolvency Proceedings or a Person performing similar functions in comparable Proceedings; and

(c) to collect and receive any monies or other property payable to or deliverable on any such claims, and to distribute all amounts received with respect to the claims of the Holders of the Notes and of the Trustee on their behalf; and any trustee, receiver or liquidator, custodian or other similar official is hereby authorized by each of the Holders of the Secured Notes to make payments to the Trustee, and, in the event that the Trustee shall consent to the making of payments directly to the Holders of the Secured Notes, to pay to the Trustee such amounts as shall be sufficient to provide reasonable compensation to the Trustee, each predecessor Trustee and their respective agents, attorneys and counsel, and all other reasonable expenses and liabilities incurred, and all advances made, by the Trustee and each predecessor Trustee, except as a result of its negligence or bad faith.

Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to authorize the Trustee to authorize or consent to or vote for or accept or adopt on behalf of any Holder of Secured Notes any plan of reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition affecting the Secured Notes or the rights

of any Holder thereof or to authorize the Trustee to vote in respect of the claim of any Holder of Secured Notes in any such Proceeding except to vote for the election of a trustee in bankruptcy or similar Person.

In any Proceedings brought by the Trustee on behalf of the Holders of the Secured Notes (and any such Proceedings involving the interpretation of any provision of this Indenture to which the Trustee shall be a party), the Trustee shall be held to represent all of the Holders of the Secured Notes.

Section 5.4 Remedies.

(a) Subject to Section 5.5 hereof, if an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, and the Secured Notes have been declared due and payable and such declaration and its consequences have not been rescinded and annulled, the Issuers agree that the Trustee shall, upon direction by a Majority of the Controlling Class, to the extent permitted by applicable law, exercise one or more of the following rights, privileges and remedies:

(i) institute Proceedings for the collection of all amounts then payable on the Secured Notes or otherwise payable under this Indenture, whether by declaration or otherwise, enforce any judgment obtained, and collect from the Collateral monies adjudged due;

(ii) sell all or a portion of the Collateral or rights of interest therein, at one or more public or private sales called and conducted in any manner permitted by law and in accordance with Section 5.17 hereof;

(iii) institute Proceedings from time to time for the complete or partial foreclosure of this Indenture with respect to the Collateral;

(iv) exercise any remedies of a secured party under the UCC and take any other appropriate action to protect and enforce the rights and remedies of the Secured Parties hereunder (including exercising all rights of the Trustee under the Account Agreement); and

(v) to the extent not inconsistent with clauses (i) through (iv), exercise any other rights and remedies that may be available at law or in equity;

provided, however, that the Trustee may not sell or liquidate the Collateral or institute Proceedings in furtherance thereof pursuant to this Section 5.4 unless either of the conditions specified in Section 5.5(a) is met.

The Trustee is entitled to obtain and rely upon an opinion of an Independent bank of national reputation (the cost of which shall be payable as an Administrative Expense) as to the feasibility of any action proposed to be taken in accordance with this Section 5.4 and as to the sufficiency of the Proceeds and other amounts receivable with respect to the Collateral, to make the required payments of principal and interest on any Class of Secured Notes, which opinion shall be conclusive evidence as to such feasibility or sufficiency.

(b) If an Event of Default as described in Section 5.1(f) hereof shall have occurred and be continuing, the Trustee may, and at the direction of the Holders of not less than 25% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of each Class of Secured Notes (voting separately) shall, institute a Proceeding solely to compel performance of the covenant or agreement or to cure the representation or warranty, the breach of which gave rise to the Event of Default under Section 5.1(f), and enforce any equitable decree or order arising from such Proceeding.

(c) Upon any sale, whether made under the power of sale hereby given or by virtue of judicial proceedings, any Secured Party may bid for and purchase the Collateral or any part thereof and, upon compliance with the terms of sale, may hold, retain, possess or dispose of such property in its or their own absolute right without accountability; and any purchaser at any such sale may, in paying the purchase money, deliver to the Trustee any of the Secured Notes in lieu of Cash equal to the amount which shall, upon distribution of the net proceeds of such sale, be payable on such Secured Notes so delivered (taking into account the Class of such Notes, the Priority of Payments and Article XIII). If the amounts payable on such Notes shall be less than the amount due thereon, such Notes shall be returned to the Holders thereof after proper notation has been made thereon to show partial payment of such amount.

Upon any sale, whether made under the power of sale hereby given or by virtue of judicial proceedings, the receipt of the Trustee, or of the officer making a sale under judicial proceedings, shall be a sufficient discharge to the purchaser or purchasers at any sale for its or their purchase money, and such purchaser or purchasers shall not have any obligation with respect to the application thereof.

Any such sale, whether under any power of sale hereby given or by virtue of judicial proceedings, shall bind the Issuers, the Trustee and the Secured Parties, shall operate to divest all right, title and interest whatsoever, either at law or in equity, of each of them in and to the property sold, and shall be a perpetual bar, both at law and in equity, against each of them and their successors and assigns, and against any and all Persons claiming through or under them.

(d) (i) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Indenture, none of (A) the Trustee, in its own capacity, or on behalf of any Holder of a Note, (B) the Holders of the Notes, (C) the Collateral Manager, the Service Provider or the Research Provider or (D) any other Secured Parties, may, prior to the date which is one year (or, if longer, the applicable preference period then in effect) *plus* one day after the payment in full of all Notes, institute against, or join any other Person in instituting against, the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or any Issuer Subsidiary any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, winding up, moratorium or liquidation proceedings, or other proceedings under Cayman Islands, U.S. federal or state bankruptcy or similar laws. Nothing in this Section 5.4 shall preclude, or be deemed to estop, the Trustee (A) from taking any action prior to the expiration of the aforementioned one year and one day (or longer) period in (1) any case or proceeding voluntarily filed or commenced by the Issuer or the Co-Issuer or (2) any involuntary insolvency proceeding filed or commenced by a Person other than the Trustee or its Affiliates, or (B) from commencing against the Issuer or the Co-Issuer or any of its properties any legal action which is not a bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, winding up, moratorium or liquidation proceeding.

(ii) In the event one or more Holders or beneficial owners of Notes cause the institution of a Proceeding described in clause (i) against the Issuer in violation of the prohibition described above, such Holder(s) or beneficial owner(s) will be deemed to acknowledge and agree that any claim that such Holder(s) or beneficial owner(s) have against the Issuer or with respect to any Collateral (including any proceeds thereof) shall, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Priority of Payments, be fully subordinate in right of payment to the claims of each Holder and beneficial owner of any Secured Note that does not seek to cause any such filing, with such subordination being effective until each Secured Note held by each Holder or beneficial owners of any Secured Note that does not seek to cause any such filing is paid in full in accordance with the Priority of Payments (after giving effect to such subordination). The terms described in the immediately preceding sentence are referred to herein as the "Bankruptcy Subordination Agreement". The Bankruptcy Subordination Agreement is intended to constitute a "subordination agreement" within the meaning of Section 510(a) of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code (Title 11 of the United States Code, as amended from time to time (or any successor statute)). The Trustee shall be entitled to rely upon an Issuer Order with respect to the payment of any amounts payable to Holders, which amounts are subordinated pursuant to this Section 5.4(d)(ii).

(e) The Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as applicable, shall timely file an answer and any other appropriate pleading objecting to (i) the institution of any Proceeding to have the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as the case may be, adjudicated as bankrupt or insolvent or (ii) the filing of any petition seeking relief, reorganization, arrangement, adjustment or composition of or in respect of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as the case may be, under the Bankruptcy Code or any other applicable law; provided that such obligations of the Issuers shall be subject to the availability of funds therefor under the Priority of Payments. The reasonable fees, costs, charges and expenses incurred by the Co-Issuer or the Issuer (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) in connection with taking any such action shall be paid as Administrative Expenses.

(f) The foregoing restrictions contained in Section 5.4(d) and Section 5.4(e) are a material inducement for each Holder and beneficial owner of the Notes to acquire such Notes and for the Issuer, the Co-Issuer and the Collateral Manager to enter into this Indenture (in the case of the Issuer and the Co-Issuer) and the other Transaction Documents and are an essential term of this Indenture. Any Holder or beneficial owner of a Note, any Issuer Subsidiary, the Issuer or the Co-Issuer may seek and obtain specific performance of such foregoing restrictions (including injunctive relief), including, without limitation, in any bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, winding up, moratorium or liquidation proceedings, or other proceedings under Cayman Islands law, United States federal or state bankruptcy law or similar laws.

Section 5.5 Optional Preservation of Collateral.

(a) Notwithstanding Section 5.4, if an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing and an acceleration has been declared, the Trustee shall retain the Collateral intact (provided, however, that Defaulted Obligations, Loss Mitigation Obligations, Specified Equity Securities, Equity Securities, Credit Risk Obligations, Withholding Tax Securities,

Margin Stock and Unsalable Assets may continue to be sold or transferred pursuant to Section 12.1), collect and cause the collection of the proceeds thereof and make and apply all payments and deposits and maintain all accounts hereunder in accordance with the provisions of Article X, Article XI, Article XII and Article XIII and at all times subject to Section 13.1 unless:

(i) the Trustee determines that the anticipated proceeds of a sale or liquidation of all or any portion of the Collateral (after deducting the expenses of such sale or liquidation) would be sufficient to pay in full the sum of (A) the principal and accrued interest with respect to all of the Outstanding Secured Notes, and (B)(1) all Administrative Expenses and (2) all other items prior in the Priority of Payments to distributions to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes, and (C) except with respect to any sale or liquidation resulting from a Payment Default, 5% of the sum of the amounts described in clauses (A) and (B) above, and a Majority of the Controlling Class agrees with such determination;

(ii) a Supermajority of each Class of Secured Notes, voting separately, subject to the terms and conditions set forth below, direct the sale and liquidation of all or any portion of the Collateral; or

(iii) in the case of an Event of Default specified in Section 5.1(a), (b) or (d), a Majority of the Controlling Class direct the sale and liquidation of all or any portion of the Collateral; provided that this clause (iii) applies to an Event of Default specified in Section 5.1(a) or (b) only when such Event of Default is related to a default in payment on the Class A-1 Notes.

The Trustee shall give written notice of the retention of the Collateral to the Issuer with a copy to the Co-Issuer. So long as such Event of Default is continuing, any such determination may be made at any time when the conditions specified in clause (i), (ii) or (iii) exist.

(b) If any of the conditions set forth in Section 5.5(a) are satisfied, the Trustee shall sell the Collateral in accordance with Section 5.17 hereof. Nothing contained in Section 5.5(a) shall be construed to require the Trustee to sell the Collateral if the conditions set forth in Section 5.5(a) are not satisfied. Nothing contained in Section 5.5(a) shall be construed to require the Trustee to preserve the Collateral if prohibited by applicable law or if the Trustee is directed to liquidate the Collateral pursuant to Section 5.5(a)(ii), Section 4.3 or Section 12.1(a)(vii).

(c) In determining whether the condition specified in Section 5.5(a)(i) is satisfied, the Trustee shall, with the cooperation of the Collateral Manager, request bid prices with respect to each Pledged Obligation from at least two nationally recognized dealers as specified by the Collateral Manager in writing, that at the time makes a market in such Pledged Obligation (or if there is only one such dealer or market maker, or failing that, bidder, then the Trustee shall request a bid price from that dealer, market maker or bidder, as applicable) and shall compute the anticipated proceeds of sale or liquidation on the basis of the lower of such bid prices for each such Pledged Obligation. In addition, in determining issues relating to the execution of a sale or liquidation of the assets and the execution of a sale or other liquidation thereof in connection with a determination whether the condition specified in Section 5.5(a)(i) is

satisfied, the Trustee may retain and rely on an opinion of an Independent bank of national reputation (the cost of which shall be payable as an Administrative Expense).

(d) The Trustee shall promptly deliver to the Holders of the Notes a report stating the results of any determination required pursuant to Section 5.5(a)(i). Subject to Section 6.3(c)(ii), the Trustee shall make the determinations required by Section 5.5(a)(i) within 30 days after an Event of Default (or such longer period as necessary to receive the required bids) and at the request of a Supermajority of each Class of Secured Notes (voting separately) at any time during which the Trustee retains the Collateral pursuant to Section 5.5(a). In determining whether the Holders of the requisite Aggregate Outstanding Amount of any of the Notes have given any direction or notice pursuant to Section 5.5(a), a Holder of any Class of Notes that is also a Holder of any other Class of Notes shall be counted as a Holder of each such Class of Notes for all purposes.

(e) Collateral may not be sold or liquidated pursuant to Section 5.5(a)(i) after the last date on which such sale or liquidation is permitted under Section 5.5(a) with respect to a determination made pursuant to Section 5.5(a)(i) (such last permitted date being determined based upon the anticipated proceeds of such sale or liquidation, as described in Section 5.5(a)(i)), unless a new determination is made in accordance with such Section 5.5(a)(i) and the Collateral is sold or liquidated prior to the last sale date permitted in accordance with such new determination.

(f) Prior to the sale of any Collateral Debt Obligation in connection with this Section 5.5, the Trustee shall offer the Collateral Manager or an Affiliate thereof the right to purchase such Collateral Debt Obligation at a price equal to the highest bid price received by the Trustee in connection with a sale and liquidation of all or any portion of the Collateral pursuant to Section 5.5(a).

Section 5.6 Trustee May Enforce Claims without Possession of Notes. All rights of action and claims under this Indenture or the Notes may be prosecuted and enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Notes or the production thereof in any Proceeding relating thereto, and any such Proceeding instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its own name as Trustee of an express trust, and any recovery or judgment, subject to the payment of the reasonable expenses, disbursements in compensation of the Trustee, each predecessor Trustee and its agents and attorneys in counsel, shall be applied as set forth in Section 5.7 hereof.

Section 5.7 Application of Money Collected. Upon commencement of sale and liquidation of all or any portion of the Collateral pursuant to this Article V, the Trustee shall suspend all payments pursuant to this Indenture until the Liquidation Payment Date. The application of any money collected by the Trustee pursuant to this Article V shall be applied on the Liquidation Payment Date, subject to Section 13.1, to the payment of obligations of the Issuers in accordance with the Priority of Payments; provided, however, that any payments to Holders of Notes pursuant to this Article V shall be made in accordance with Section 13.1 without regard to any inconsistent priority set forth in the Priority of Payments. Upon payment of such amounts on the Liquidation Payment Date, the provisions of Section 4.1(a)(i)(B) shall be deemed to be satisfied for the purpose of discharging this Indenture pursuant to Article IV.

Section 5.8 Limitation on Suits. No Holder of any Note shall have any right to institute any Proceedings, judicial or otherwise, with respect to this Indenture, or for the appointment of a receiver or trustee, or for any other remedy hereunder, unless:

(a) such Holder has previously given written notice to the Trustee of a continuing Event of Default;

(b) except as otherwise provided in Section 5.9, the Holders of at least 25% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of each Class of Secured Notes (voting separately) shall have made written request to the Trustee to institute Proceedings in respect of such Event of Default in its own name as the Trustee hereunder;

(c) such Holder or Holders have offered to the Trustee indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it against the costs, expenses (including attorneys' fees and expenses) and liabilities to be incurred in compliance with such request;

(d) the Trustee for 30 days after its receipt of such notice, request and offer of indemnity has failed to institute any such Proceeding; and

(e) no direction inconsistent with such written request has been given to the Trustee during such 30 day period by a Supermajority of each Class of Secured Notes (voting separately);

it being understood and intended that no one or more Holders shall have any right in any manner whatever by virtue of, or by availing of, any provision of this Indenture to affect, disturb or prejudice the rights of any other Holders of Notes of the same Class or to obtain or to seek to obtain priority or preference over any other Holders of the Notes of the same Class or to enforce any right under this Indenture, except in the manner herein provided and for the equal and ratable benefit of all of the Holders of Notes of the same Class, subject to and in accordance with Section 13.1 and, to the extent not inconsistent, the Priority of Payments. In addition, any action taken by any one or more Holders of Notes shall be subject to the restrictions of Section 5.4(d) hereof.

If direction or consent from less than a Supermajority of the Secured Notes of any Class is required hereunder and if the Trustee shall receive conflicting or inconsistent requests and indemnity from two or more groups of Holders of the Secured Notes of such Class, each representing less than a Supermajority of the Secured Notes of such Class, the Trustee shall take the action requested by the Holders of the largest percentage in Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Secured Notes of such Class, notwithstanding any other provisions of this Indenture. If the groups represent the same percentage, the Trustee in its sole discretion may determine what action to take (including refraining from taking any action) and shall incur no liability with respect to such determination.

Section 5.9 Unconditional Rights of Secured Noteholders to Receive Principal and Interest.

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision in this Indenture other than Sections 2.7(j), 2.13 and 6.17, the Holder of each Class of Secured Notes shall have the right, which is absolute and unconditional, to receive payment of the principal of and interest on such Secured Note, as such principal and interest become due and payable hereunder, in accordance with the Priority of Payments and subject to Section 13.1, and subject to the provisions of Section 5.4(d) and Section 5.8, to institute Proceedings for the enforcement of any such payment, and such right shall not be impaired without the consent of such Holder.

(b) Holders of Secured Notes of a Lower Ranking Class shall have no right to institute Proceedings for the enforcement of any such payment until such time as no Higher Ranking Class remains Outstanding, which right shall be subject to the provisions of Section 5.4(d) and Section 5.8, and shall not be impaired without the consent of any such Holder. For so long as any Higher Ranking Class is Outstanding, no Lower Ranking Class shall be entitled to any payment on a claim against the Issuer unless there are sufficient funds to make payments on such Class in accordance with the Priority of Payments and Article XIII. For so long as any of the Secured Notes are Outstanding, the Subordinated Notes shall not constitute a claim against the Issuer unless there are sufficient funds to make distributions to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes in accordance with the Priority of Payments and Article XIII.

Section 5.10 Restoration of Rights and Remedies. If the Trustee or any Holder of Notes has instituted any Proceeding to enforce any right or remedy under this Indenture and such Proceeding has been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or has been determined adversely to the Trustee or to such Holder of Notes, then and in every such case the Issuers, the Trustee and the Holder of Notes shall, subject to any determination in such Proceeding, be restored severally and respectively to their former positions hereunder, and thereafter all rights and remedies of the Trustee and the Holders of Notes shall continue as though no such Proceeding had been instituted.

Section 5.11 Rights and Remedies Cumulative. No right or remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or to the Holders of the Notes is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every right and remedy shall, to the extent permitted by law, be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing by law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other appropriate right or remedy.

Section 5.12 Delay or Omission Not Waiver. No delay or omission of the Trustee or of any Holder of Secured Notes to exercise any right or remedy accruing upon any Event of Default shall impair any such right or remedy or constitute a waiver of any such Event of Default or an acquiescence therein or of a subsequent Event of Default. Every right and remedy conferred by this Article V or by law to the Trustee or to the Holders of Secured Notes may be exercised from time to time, and as often as may be deemed expedient, by the Trustee or by the Holders of Secured Notes, as the case may be.

Section 5.13 Control by Controlling Class. A Majority of the Controlling Class shall have the right following the occurrence, and during the continuance of, an Event of Default to cause the institution of and direct the time, method and place of conducting any Proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee or exercising any trust, right, remedy or power conferred on the Trustee, and to direct the exercise of any trust, right, remedy or power conferred upon the Trustee; provided, that:

(a) such direction shall not be in conflict with any rule of law or with this Indenture;

(b) the Trustee may take any other action deemed proper by it that is not inconsistent with such direction; provided, however, that, subject to Section 6.1, it need not take any action that it determines might involve it in liability;

(c) the Trustee shall have been provided with security or indemnity satisfactory to it against the costs, expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) and liability to be incurred in connection with such request; and

(d) any direction to the Trustee to undertake a sale of the Collateral shall be by the Holders of Notes secured thereby representing the percentage of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of Notes specified in Section 5.4 or 5.5, as applicable.

Section 5.14 Waiver of Past Defaults.

(a) Prior to the time a judgment or decree for payment of the money due has been obtained by the Trustee as provided in this Article V, a Majority of the Controlling Class by notice to the Trustee may on behalf of the Holders of all of the Notes waive any Default and its consequences, except a Default: (i) constituting a Payment Default or (ii) in respect of a covenant or provision hereof that under Section 8.2 cannot be modified or amended without the consent of the Holder of each Note materially adversely affected thereby.

In the case of any such waiver, the Issuers, the Trustee and the Holders shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or impair any right consequent thereto. The Trustee shall promptly give notice of any such waiver to the Collateral Manager and to each of the Rating Agencies.

Upon any such waiver, such Default shall cease to exist, and any Event of Default arising therefrom shall be deemed to have been cured, for every purpose of this Indenture, but no such waiver shall extend to any subsequent or other Default or impair any right consequent thereto except in accordance with clause (b) below.

(b) Any waiver pursuant to Section 5.14(a) above shall only apply to past Defaults unless the Holders providing such waiver expressly specify that such waiver shall apply to future occurrences of Defaults of the same type until a specific date or until a Majority of the Controlling Class have notified the Trustee that such waiver of future occurrences of such

Defaults has been revoked, and until such specific date or such revocation, each subsequent Default shall be deemed waived upon its occurrence.

Section 5.15 Undertaking for Costs. All parties to this Indenture agree, and each Holder of any Note by its acceptance thereof shall be deemed to have agreed, that any court may in its discretion require, in any suit for the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Indenture, or in any suit against the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator or the Collateral Manager for any action taken, or omitted by it as Trustee, Collateral Administrator or Collateral Manager, as applicable, the filing by any party litigant in such suit of an undertaking to pay the costs of such suit, and that such court may in its discretion assess reasonable costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees, against any party litigant in such suit, having due regard to the merits and good faith of the claims or defenses made by such party litigant; but the provisions of this Section 5.15 shall not apply to any suit instituted by the Trustee, to any suit instituted by any Holder of Notes, or group of Holders of Notes, holding in the aggregate more than 10% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of each Class of Notes (voting separately), or to any suit instituted by any Holder of Notes for the enforcement of the payment of the principal of or interest or distribution on any Senior Notes, or after the Senior Notes have been paid in full, any Notes of the Controlling Class, on or after the Stated Maturity applicable to such Note (or, in the case of redemption, on or after the applicable Redemption Date).

Section 5.16 Waiver of Stay or Extension Laws. The Issuers covenant (to the extent that they may lawfully do so) that they shall not at any time insist upon, or plead, or in any manner whatsoever claim or take the benefit or advantage of, any stay or extension law wherever enacted, now or at any time hereafter in force, which may affect the covenants, the performance of or any remedies under this Indenture; and the Issuers (to the extent that they may lawfully do so) hereby expressly waive all benefit or advantage of any such law, and covenant that they shall not hinder, delay or impede the execution of any power herein granted to the Trustee, but shall suffer and permit the execution of every such power as though no such law had been enacted.

Section 5.17 Sale of Collateral.

(a) The power to effect any sale of any portion of the Collateral pursuant to Sections 5.4 and 5.5 shall not be exhausted by any one or more sales as to any portion of such Collateral remaining unsold, but shall continue unimpaired (subject to Section 5.5(e) in the case of sales pursuant to Section 5.5) until the entire Collateral shall have been sold or all amounts secured by the Collateral shall have been paid. The Trustee may, and shall upon direction of a Majority of the Controlling Class, from time to time postpone any sale by public announcement made at the time and place of such sale. The Trustee hereby expressly waives its rights to any amount fixed by law as compensation for any sale; provided, that the Trustee shall be authorized to deduct the reasonable costs, charges and expenses incurred by it in connection with such sale from the proceeds thereof notwithstanding the provisions of Section 6.7 hereof or any dollar limitation set forth in Section 11.1.

(b) The Trustee may bid for and acquire any portion of the Collateral in connection with a public sale thereof. The Trustee may hold, lease, operate, manage or otherwise deal with any property so acquired in any manner permitted by law in accordance with this Indenture.

(c) If any portion of the Collateral consists of Unregistered Securities, the Trustee may seek an Opinion of Counsel or, if no such Opinion of Counsel can be obtained and with the consent of a Majority of the Controlling Class, seek a no action position from the SEC or any other relevant federal or state regulatory authorities, regarding the legality of a public or private sale of such Unregistered Securities.

(d) The Trustee shall execute and deliver an appropriate instrument of conveyance transferring its interest in any portion of the Collateral in connection with a sale thereof, without recourse, representation or warranty. In addition, the Trustee is hereby irrevocably appointed the agent and attorney in fact of the Issuer to transfer and convey its interest in any portion of the Collateral in connection with a sale thereof, and to take all action necessary to effect such sale. No purchaser or transferee at such a sale shall be bound to ascertain the Trustee's authority, to inquire into the satisfaction of any conditions precedent or see to the application of any monies.

Section 5.18 Action on the Notes. The Trustee's right to seek and recover judgment on the Notes or under this Indenture shall not be affected by the seeking or obtaining of or application for any other relief under or with respect to this Indenture. Neither the lien of this Indenture nor any rights or remedies of the Trustee or the Holders of the Notes shall be impaired by the recovery of any judgment by the Trustee against the Issuer or by the levy of any execution under such judgment upon any portion of the Collateral or upon any of the assets of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VI

THE TRUSTEE

Section 6.1 Certain Duties and Responsibilities.

(a) Except during the continuance of an Event of Default:

(i) the Trustee undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Indenture, and no implied covenants or obligations shall be read into this Indenture against the Trustee; and

(ii) in the absence of bad faith on its part, the Trustee may rely, as to the truth of the statements and the correctness of the opinions expressed therein, upon certificates or opinions furnished to the Trustee and conforming to the requirements of this Indenture; provided, however, that in the case of any such certificates or opinions which by any provision hereof are specifically required to be furnished to the Trustee, the Trustee shall be under a duty to examine the same to determine whether or not they substantially conform on their face to the requirements of this Indenture and shall promptly notify the party delivering the same if such certificate or opinion does not conform. If a corrected form shall not have been delivered to the Trustee within 15 days after such notice from the Trustee, the Trustee shall so notify the Holders of the Notes.

(b) In case an Event of Default known to the Trustee has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall, prior to the receipt of directions, if any, from a Majority of the Controlling Class (or as permitted under this Indenture by the Collateral Manager or the Issuer, including pursuant to Sections 10.6 and 7.9 hereof), exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by this Indenture, and use the same degree of care and skill in its exercise as a prudent person would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of such person's own affairs.

(c) No provision of this Indenture shall be construed to relieve the Trustee from liability for its own negligent action, its own negligent failure to act, or its own willful misconduct, except that:

(i) this subsection shall not be construed to limit the effect of clause (a) of this Section 6.1;

(ii) the Trustee shall not be liable for any error of judgment made in good faith by a Trust Officer, unless it shall be proven that the Trustee was negligent in ascertaining the pertinent facts;

(iii) the Trustee shall not be liable with respect to any action taken or omitted to be taken by it in good faith in accordance with the direction of the Issuers or the Collateral Manager and/or a Majority (or such larger percentage as may be required by the terms hereof) of the Controlling Class or any other required Classes, as applicable, relating to the time, method and place of conducting any Proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, under this Indenture; and

(iv) no provision of this Indenture shall require the Trustee to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder, or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers, if it shall have reasonable grounds for believing that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnity against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it, unless such risk or liability relates to incidental costs in connection with the performance of its ordinary services under this Indenture.

(d) For all purposes under this Indenture, the Trustee shall not be deemed to have notice or knowledge of any Default or Event of Default described in Section 5.1(e), 5.1(f), 5.1(g) or 5.1(h) unless a Trust Officer assigned to and working in the Corporate Trust Office has actual knowledge thereof or unless written notice of any event which is in fact such an Event of Default or Default is received by the Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office, and such notice references the Notes generally, the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Collateral or this Indenture. For purposes of determining the Trustee's responsibility and liability hereunder, whenever reference is made in this Indenture to such an Event of Default or a Default, such reference shall be construed to refer only to such an Event of Default or Default of which the Trustee is deemed to have notice as described in this Section 6.1.

(e) Whether or not therein expressly so provided, every provision of this Indenture and the other Transaction Documents relating to the conduct or affecting the liability of or affording protection to the Trustee shall be subject to the provisions of this Section 6.1 and Section 6.3 hereof.

(f) In no event shall the Trustee be liable for special, punitive, indirect or consequential loss or damage (including lost profits) even if the Trustee has been advised of the likelihood of such damages and regardless of such action.

(g) The rights, protections, benefits, immunities and indemnities afforded to the Trustee pursuant to this Indenture also shall be afforded to the Bank acting in each of its capacities under this Indenture or other related document.

Section 6.2 Notice of Default. Promptly (and in no event later than three Business Days) after the occurrence of any Default actually known to a Trust Officer or after any declaration of acceleration has been made or delivered to the Trustee pursuant to Section 5.2, the Trustee shall notify each of the Rating Agencies, for so long as any Secured Notes are Outstanding, the Collateral Manager, the Holders of Notes, as their names and addresses appear on the Notes Register and, upon written request therefor in the form of Exhibit F attached hereto certifying that it is a holder of a beneficial interest in any Note, such holder (or its designee), notice of all Defaults hereunder actually known to such Trust Officer, unless such Default shall have been cured or waived.

Section 6.3 Certain Rights of Trustee. Except as otherwise provided in Section 6.1:

(a) the Trustee may conclusively rely and shall be fully protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report (including, without limitation, subject to Section 6.3(c), an accountants report), notice, request, direction, consent, order, note or other paper or document (including the Valuation Report) reasonably believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties;

(b) any request or direction of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer mentioned herein shall be sufficiently evidenced by an Issuer Request or Issuer Order, as the case may be;

(c) whenever in the administration of this Indenture the Trustee shall (i) deem it desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, the Trustee (unless other evidence be herein specifically prescribed) may, in the absence of bad faith on its part, rely upon an Officer's Certificate or Issuer Order or (ii) be required to determine the value of any Collateral or funds hereunder or the cash flows projected to be received therefrom, the Trustee may, in the absence of bad faith on its part, rely on reports of nationally recognized accountants (which may, but need not, be the Independent accountants appointed by the Issuer pursuant to Section 10.7), investment bankers or other Persons qualified to provide the information required to make such determination, including nationally recognized dealers in securities of the type being valued and securities quotation services;

(d) as a condition to the taking or omitting of any action by it hereunder or under any other Transaction Document, the Trustee may consult with counsel of its own selection and the advice of such counsel or any Opinion of Counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or omitted by it hereunder in good faith and in reliance thereon;

(e) the Trustee shall be under no obligation to exercise or to honor any of the rights or powers vested in it by this Indenture at the request or direction of any of the Holders pursuant to this Indenture, unless such Holders shall have offered to the Trustee security or indemnity reasonably satisfactory to it against all costs, expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses) and liabilities which might reasonably be incurred by it in compliance with such request or direction;

(f) the Trustee shall not be bound to make any investigation into the facts or matters stated in any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order, note or other paper or documents, but the Trustee, in its discretion, may and, upon the written direction of a Majority of the Controlling Class, shall (subject to the right hereunder to be satisfactorily indemnified) make such further inquiry or investigation into such facts or matters as it may see fit or as it shall be directed, and the Trustee shall be entitled to receive copies of the books and records of the Collateral Manager relating to the Notes, the Collateral, and on reasonable prior notice to the Issuers, to examine the books and records relating to the Notes, the Collateral and the premises of the Issuers personally or by agent or attorney during the Issuers' normal business hours; provided, that the Trustee shall, and shall cause its agents, to hold in confidence all such information, except (i) to the extent disclosure may be required by law or by any regulatory, governmental or administrative authority and (ii) to the extent that the Trustee in its sole judgment, may determine that such disclosure is consistent with its obligations hereunder; provided, further, that the Trustee may disclose on a confidential basis any such information to its agents, attorneys and auditors retained by the Trustee in connection with the performance of its responsibilities hereunder;

(g) the Trustee may execute any of the trusts or powers hereunder or perform any duties hereunder either directly or by or through agents, nominees, custodians or attorneys; provided, that the Trustee shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent, nominee, custodian or attorney appointed with due care by it hereunder;

(h) the Trustee shall not be liable for any action it takes or omits to take in good faith that it reasonably believes to be authorized or within its rights or powers hereunder;

(i) the permissive right of the Trustee to take or refrain from taking any actions enumerated in this Indenture shall not be construed as a duty;

(j) the Trustee shall not be responsible or liable for any inaccuracies in the records of the Collateral Manager, any Clearing Agency, DTC, Euroclear, Clearstream or any other Intermediary (other than the Bank in its capacity as Trustee hereunder), or for the actions or omissions of any such Person hereunder (including compliance with the Rule 17g-5 Procedures

in accordance with and to the extent set forth in Section 14.4) or under any document executed in connection herewith;

(k) in order to comply with laws, rules, regulations and executive orders in effect from time to time applicable to banking institutions, including those relating to the funding of terrorist activities and money laundering, the Trustee is required to obtain, verify and record certain information relating to individuals and entities which maintain a business relationship with the Trustee. Accordingly, each of the parties agrees to provide to the Trustee upon its request from time to time such party's complete name, address, tax identification number and such other identifying information together with copies of such party's constituting documentation, securities disclosure documentation and such other identifying documentation as may be available for such party;

(l) nothing herein shall be construed to impose an obligation on the part of the Trustee to recalculate, evaluate or verify or independently determine the accuracy of any report, certificate or information received from the Issuer or the Collateral Manager (unless and except to the extent otherwise expressly set forth herein);

(m) to the extent any defined term hereunder, or any calculation required to be made or determined by the Trustee hereunder, is dependent upon or defined by reference to generally accepted accounting principles (as in effect in the United States) ("GAAP"), the Trustee shall be entitled to request and receive (and rely upon) instruction from the Issuer or a firm of nationally recognized accountants (which may, but need not, be the Independent accountants appointed by the Issuer pursuant to Section 10.7), (and in the absence of it receipt of timely instruction therefrom, shall be entitled to obtain from an Independent accountant at the expense of the Issuer) as to the application of GAAP in such connection, in any instance;

(n) the Trustee shall not be liable for the actions or omissions of, or any inaccuracies in the records of, the Collateral Manager, the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, DTC, Euroclear, Clearstream or any other clearing agency or depository or any Paying Agent (other than the Trustee) and without limiting the foregoing, the Trustee shall not be under any obligation to monitor, evaluate or verify compliance by the Collateral Manager with the terms hereof or of the Collateral Management Agreement, or to verify or independently determine the accuracy of information received by the Trustee from the Collateral Manager (or from any selling institution, agent bank, trustee or similar source) with respect to the Collateral;

(o) the Trustee shall not be responsible for delays or failures in performance resulting from acts beyond its control (such circumstances include but are not limited to acts of God, strikes, lockouts, riots, pandemics or other health crises, acts of war, loss or malfunctions of utilities or communication servicers); provided that the Trustee shall (i) make reasonably diligent efforts to mitigate the effects of any such act and (ii) resume performance under this Indenture as soon as reasonably possible after the cessation of such act;

(p) the Trustee shall not have any duty or responsibility in respect of (i) any recording, filing, or depositing of this Indenture or any other agreement or instrument, monitoring or filing any financing statement or continuation statement evidencing a security interest, the maintenance of any such recording, filing or depositing or any re-recording, re-filing

or re-depositing of any thereof, or otherwise monitoring the perfection, continuation of perfection or the sufficiency or validity of any security interest in or related to the Collateral, (ii) the acquisition or maintenance of any insurance or (iii) the payment or discharge of any tax, assessment, or other governmental charge or any lien or encumbrance of any kind owing with respect to, assessed or levied against, any part of the Collateral;

(q) to the extent permitted by applicable law, the Trustee shall not be required to give any bond or surety in respect of the execution of this Indenture or otherwise;

(r) the Trustee shall not be deemed to have notice or knowledge of any matter unless a Trust Officer has actual knowledge thereof or unless written notice thereof is received by the Trustee at the Corporate Trust Office and such notice references the Notes generally, the Issuer, the Co-Issuer or this Indenture;

(s) in making or disposing of any investment permitted by this Indenture, the Trustee is authorized to deal with itself (in its individual capacity) or with any one or more of its Affiliates, whether it or such Affiliate is acting as a subagent of the Trustee or for any third person or dealing as principal for its own account. If otherwise qualified, obligations of the Bank or any of its Affiliates shall qualify as Eligible Investments hereunder;

(t) in the event the Bank is also acting in the capacity of Paying Agent, Notes Registrar, Transfer Agent, Calculation Agent, Information Agent, Intermediary, or in any other capacity hereunder or under any other Transaction Document, the rights, protections, benefits, immunities and indemnities afforded to the Trustee pursuant to this Article VI shall also be afforded to the Bank acting in such capacities; provided that such rights, protections, benefits, immunities and indemnities shall be in addition to any rights, immunities and indemnities provided hereunder and in any other document to which the Bank in such capacity is a party;

(u) to the extent not inconsistent herewith, the rights, protections and immunities afforded to the Trustee pursuant to this Indenture also shall be afforded to the Collateral Administrator;

(v) in accordance with the U.S. Unlawful Internet Gambling Act (the Gambling Act), the Issuer may not use the Accounts or other U.S. Bank National Association facilities in the United States to process "restricted transactions" as such term is defined in U.S. 31 CFR Section 132.2(y) (and therefore, neither the Issuer nor any person who has an ownership interest in or control over the Accounts may use it to process or facilitate payments for prohibited internet gambling transactions);

(w) unless the Trustee receives written notice of an error or omission related to financial information or disbursements provided to the Holders within 90 days following the Holders' receipt of the same, the Trustee shall have no liability in connection with such and, absent direction by the requisite percentage of Holders entitled to direct the Trustee, no further obligation in connection thereof;

(x) the Trustee will be under no obligation to evaluate the sufficiency of the documents or instruments delivered to it by or on behalf of the Issuer in connection with the Grant by the Issuer to the Trustee of any item constituting the Collateral or otherwise, or in that

regard to examine any Underlying Instruments, in order to determine compliance with applicable requirements of and restrictions on transfer of a Collateral Debt Obligation;

(y) the Trustee is authorized, at the request of the Collateral Manager, to accept directions or otherwise enter into agreements regarding the remittance of fees owing to the Collateral Manager;

(z) the Trustee shall have no obligation to determine the classification of any asset, including, without limitation, as a Subordinated Note Collateral Debt Obligation or Transferable Margin Stock, and shall be entitled to rely upon the Collateral Manager's identification thereof;

(aa) notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, any and all communications (both text and attachments) by or from the Trustee that the Trustee in its sole discretion deems to contain confidential, proprietary and/or sensitive information and sent by electronic mail may, at the Trustee's option, be encrypted. The recipient of the email communication may be required to complete a one-time registration process;

(bb) knowledge of the Trustee shall not be attributed or imputed to the Bank's other roles in the transaction, if any, and knowledge of the Bank in any role other than Trustee shall not be attributed or imputed to each other or to the Trustee or to any affiliate, line of business, or other division of the Bank (and vice versa);

(cc) the Trustee shall not be deemed to have knowledge of the contents of any certificate, report or other document delivered under the Transaction Document;

(dd) the Trustee will not be responsible or liable for delays attributable to any other Person's failure to deliver information or defects in the information supplied to it; and

(ee) the Trustee shall have no duty to monitor or verify compliance with either the U.S. Risk Retention Requirements or any other comparable law, rules or regulations of any domestic or foreign jurisdiction.

Section 6.4 Not Responsible for Recitals or Issuance of Notes. The recitals contained herein and in the Notes, other than the Certificate of Authentication thereon with respect to the Trustee, shall be taken as the statements of the Issuer and the Co-Issuer, as applicable, and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for their correctness. The Trustee makes no representation as to the validity or sufficiency of this Indenture (except as may be made with respect to the validity of the Trustee's obligations hereunder), of the Collateral or of the Notes. The Trustee shall not be accountable for the use or application by the Issuers of the Notes or the Proceeds thereof or any money paid to the Issuers pursuant to the provisions hereof.

Section 6.5 May Hold Notes, etc.

(a) The Trustee, any Paying Agent, Notes Registrar or any other agent of the Issuers, in its individual or any other capacity, may become the owner or pledgee of Notes and, may otherwise deal with the Issuers or any of their Affiliates, with the same rights it would have if it were not Trustee, Paying Agent, Notes Registrar or such other agent.

(b) The Trustee and its Affiliates may for their own account invest in obligations or securities that would be appropriate for inclusion in the Issuer's assets as Collateral Debt Obligations, and the Trustee in making such investments has no duty to act in a way that is favorable to the Issuer or the Holders of the Notes. The Trustee's Affiliates currently serve, and may in the future serve, as investment advisor for other issuers of collateralized debt obligations.

(c) The Trustee and its Affiliates are permitted to receive additional compensation that could be deemed to be in the Trustee's economic self-interest for (i) serving as investment advisor, administrator, shareholder, servicing agent, custodian or sub-custodian with respect to certain investments made hereunder (including Eligible Investments), (ii) using Affiliates to effect transactions in certain investments made hereunder (including Eligible Investments) and (iii) effecting transactions in certain investments made hereunder (including Eligible Investments). Such compensation shall not be an amount that is reimbursable or payable pursuant to this Indenture.

Section 6.6 Money Held in Trust. Money held by the Trustee hereunder shall be held in trust to the extent required herein. The Trustee shall be under no liability for interest on any money received by it hereunder except to the extent of income or other gain on investments which are deposits in or certificates of deposit of either of the Bank in its commercial capacity and income or other gain actually received by the Trustee on Eligible Investments.

Section 6.7 Compensation and Reimbursement.

(a) The Issuer agrees:

(i) to pay the Bank (in each of its capacities) on each Payment Date reasonable compensation for all services rendered by it hereunder as agreed in the Fee Letter (which compensation shall not be limited by any provision of law in regard to the compensation of a trustee of an express trust);

(ii) except as otherwise expressly provided herein, to reimburse the Bank (individually and in each of its capacities) in a timely manner upon its request for all reasonable expenses, disbursements and advances incurred or made by the Bank in accordance with any provision of this Indenture or any other Transaction Document (including, without limitation, securities transaction charges and the reasonable compensation and expenses and disbursements of its agents and legal counsel and of any accounting firm or bank employed by the Trustee pursuant to Section 5.4, 5.5, 10.5 or 10.7 or any other term of this Indenture, except any such expense, disbursement or advance as may be attributable to its negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith) but with respect to securities transaction charges, only to the extent any such charges have not been waived during a Due Period due to the Trustee's receipt of a payment from a financial institution with respect to certain Eligible Investments, as specified by the Collateral Manager);

(iii) to indemnify the Bank (individually and in each of its capacities) and its officers, directors, employees and agents for, and to hold them harmless against, any loss,

liability or expense incurred without negligence, willful misconduct or bad faith on their part, arising out of or in connection with the acceptance or administration of this trust, including the costs and expenses of defending themselves (including reasonable attorneys' fees and costs) against any claim or liability in connection with the exercise or performance of any of their powers or duties hereunder, under each other Transaction Document and under any other agreement or instrument related hereto and thereto; and

(iv) to pay the Trustee reasonable additional compensation together with its expenses (including reasonable fees of external counsel) for any collection action taken pursuant to Section 6.13 hereof.

(b) The Issuer may remit payment for such fees and expenses to the Trustee or, in the absence thereof, the Trustee may from time to time deduct payment of its fees and expenses hereunder from moneys on deposit in the Payment Account for the Notes to the extent funds are available therefor pursuant to the Priority of Payments.

(c) Without limiting Section 5.4 hereof, the Trustee hereby agrees not to cause the filing of a petition in bankruptcy against the Issuers for the non-payment to the Trustee of any amounts provided by this Section 6.7 until at least one year (or, if longer, the applicable preference period then in effect) *plus* one day after the payment in full of all of the Notes.

(d) The amounts payable to the Trustee on any Payment Date under clause (B) of the Priority of Interest Payments shall not exceed the maximum amount calculated pursuant to clause (B) of the Priority of Interest Payments, and the Trustee shall have a lien ranking senior to that of the Holders upon all property and funds held or collected as part of the Collateral to secure payment of amounts payable to the Trustee under this Section 6.7 not to exceed such amount with respect to any Payment Date; and provided, however, that the Trustee shall not institute any Proceeding for the enforcement of such lien except in connection with an action pursuant to Section 5.3 hereof for the enforcement of the lien of this Indenture for the benefit of the Secured Parties; provided, further, that the Trustee may only enforce such a lien in conjunction with the enforcement of the rights of Holders in the manner set forth in Section 5.4 hereof.

Fees applicable to periods shorter or longer than a calendar quarterly period or, in the case of the initial Interest Accrual Period, semi-annual period shall be prorated based on the number of days within such period. Subject to Section 6.9, the Trustee shall continue to serve as Trustee under this Indenture notwithstanding the fact that the Trustee shall not have received amounts due it hereunder; provided that nothing herein shall impair or affect the Trustee's rights under Section 6.9. No direction by a Majority of the Controlling Class shall affect the right of the Trustee to collect amounts owed to it under this Indenture.

If, on any date when a fee shall be payable to the Trustee pursuant to this Indenture, insufficient funds are available for the payment thereof, any portion of a fee not so paid shall be deferred and payable, together with compensatory interest thereon (at a rate not to exceed the federal funds rate), on such later date on which a fee shall be payable and sufficient funds are available therefor.

The Issuer's payment obligations to the Trustee under this Section 6.7 shall be secured by the lien of this Indenture, and shall survive the discharge of this Indenture and the resignation and removal of the Trustee. When the Trustee incurs expenses after the occurrence of a Default or an Event of Default under Section 5.1(g) or (h), the expenses are intended to constitute expenses of administration under the Bankruptcy Code or any other applicable federal or state bankruptcy, insolvency or similar law.

Section 6.8 Corporate Trustee Required; Eligibility. There shall at all times be a Trustee hereunder which shall be a corporation or association organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America or of any state thereof, authorized under such laws to exercise corporate trust powers, that is an Eligible Institution. If such corporation or association publishes reports of condition at least annually, pursuant to law or to the requirements of the aforesaid supervising or examining authority, then for the purposes of this Section 6.8, the combined capital and surplus of such corporation or association shall be deemed to be its combined capital and surplus as set forth in its most recent report of condition so published. If at any time the Trustee shall cease to be eligible in accordance with the provisions of this Section 6.8, it shall resign immediately in the manner and with the effect hereinafter specified in this Article VI.

Section 6.9 Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor.

(a) No resignation or removal of the Trustee and no appointment of a successor Trustee pursuant to this Article VI shall become effective until the acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee under Section 6.10.

(b) The Trustee may resign at any time by giving written notice thereof to the Issuers, the Collateral Manager, the Holders of the Notes and each of the Rating Agencies.

(c) Upon 30 day's notice, the Trustee may be removed at any time by Act of a Majority of the Secured Notes voting together as a single class, or may be removed at any time when an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, by Act of a Majority of the Controlling Class, delivered to the Trustee and to the Issuers.

(d) If at any time:

(i) the Trustee shall cease to be eligible under Section 6.8 and shall fail to resign after written request therefor by the Issuers or by any Holder; or

(ii) the Trustee shall become incapable of acting or shall be adjudged as bankrupt or insolvent or a receiver or liquidator of the Trustee or of its property shall be appointed or any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee or of its property or affairs for the purpose of rehabilitation, conservation or liquidation;

then, in any such case (subject to Section 6.9(a)), (A) the Issuers, by Issuer Order, may remove the Trustee, or (B) subject to Section 5.15, any Holder may, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the removal of the Trustee and the appointment of a successor Trustee.

(e) Upon (i) receiving any notice of resignation of the Trustee, (ii) any determination that the Trustee be removed, or (iii) any vacancy in the position of Trustee, then the Issuers shall promptly appoint a successor Trustee or Trustees by written instrument, in duplicate, executed by an Authorized Officer of the Issuer or Co-Issuer, one copy of which shall be delivered to the Trustee so resigning and one copy to the successor Trustee or Trustees; provided, that such successor Trustee shall be appointed only upon the written consent of a Majority of the Controlling Class and shall satisfy the eligibility requirements set forth in Section 6.8. If the Issuers shall fail to appoint a successor Trustee within 30 days after such notice of resignation, determination of removal or the occurrence of a vacancy, a successor Trustee may be appointed by Act of a Majority of the Controlling Class. If no successor Trustee shall have been appointed and an instrument of acceptance by a successor Trustee shall not have been delivered to the Trustee within 60 days after the giving of such notice of resignation, determination of removal or the occurrence of a vacancy, then the Trustee to be replaced, or any Holder, on behalf of himself and all others similarly situated, may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a successor Trustee. Notwithstanding the foregoing, at any time that an Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing, a Majority of the Controlling Class shall have in lieu of the Issuers the Issuers' rights to appoint a successor Trustee, such rights to be exercised by notice delivered to the Issuer and the retiring Trustee. Any successor Trustee shall, forthwith upon its acceptance of such appointment in accordance with Section 6.10, become the successor Trustee and supersede any successor Trustee.

(f) The Issuers shall give prompt notice of each resignation and each removal of the Trustee and each appointment of a successor Trustee by mailing written notice of such event by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to each of the Rating Agencies and to the Holders of the Notes as their names and addresses appear in the Notes Register. Each notice shall include the name of the successor Trustee and the address of its Corporate Trust Office. If the Issuers fail to mail any such notice within ten days after acceptance of appointment by the successor Trustee, the successor Trustee shall cause such notice to be given at the expense of the Issuers.

Section 6.10 Acceptance of Appointment by Successor. Every successor Trustee appointed hereunder shall meet the requirements of Section 6.8 and shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the Issuers and the retiring Trustee an instrument accepting such appointment. Upon delivery of the required instruments, the resignation or removal of the retiring Trustee shall become effective and such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of the retiring Trustee; but, on request of the Issuers or a Majority of the Controlling Class or the successor Trustee, such retiring Trustee shall, upon payment of its charges then unpaid, execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Trustee all the rights, powers and trusts of the retiring Trustee, and shall duly assign, transfer and deliver to such successor Trustee all property and money held by such retiring Trustee hereunder, subject nevertheless to its lien, if any, provided for in Section 6.7(d). Upon request of any such successor Trustee, the Issuers shall execute any and all instruments for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee all such rights, powers and trusts.

Section 6.11 Merger, Conversion, Consolidation or Succession to Business of Trustee. Any organization or entity into which the Trustee may be merged or converted or with

which it may be consolidated, or any organization or entity resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which the Trustee (which for purposes of this Section 6.11 shall be deemed to be the Trustee) shall be a party, or any organization or entity succeeding to all or substantially all of the corporate trust business of the Trustee, shall be the successor of the Trustee hereunder (provided such organization or entity shall be otherwise qualified and eligible under this Article VI) without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto. In case any of the Notes have been authenticated, but not delivered, by the Trustee then in office, any successor by merger, conversion or consolidation to such authenticating Trustee may adopt such authentication and deliver the Notes so authenticated with the same effect as if such successor Trustee had itself authenticated such Notes.

Section 6.12 Co-Trustee. At any time or times, for the purpose of meeting the legal, requirements of any jurisdiction in which any part of the Collateral may at the time be located, the Issuers and the Trustee (which for purposes of this Section 6.12 shall be deemed to be the Trustee) shall have power to appoint one or more Persons to act as co-Trustee (subject to such Person satisfying the eligibility requirements set forth in Section 6.8), jointly with the Trustee of all or any part of the Collateral, with the power to file such proofs of claim and take such other actions pursuant to Section 5.4 herein and to make such claims and enforce such rights of action on behalf of the Noteholders as such Noteholders themselves may have the right to do, subject to the other provisions of this Section 6.12.

The Issuers shall join with the Trustee in the execution, delivery and performance of all instruments and agreements necessary or proper to appoint a co-Trustee. If the Issuers do not join in such appointment within 15 days after the receipt by them of a request to do so or, in case an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall have the power to make such appointment.

Should any written instrument from the Issuers be required by any co-Trustee so appointed for more fully confirming to such co-Trustee such property, title, right or power, any and all such instruments shall, on request, be executed, acknowledged and delivered by the Issuers. The Issuers agree to pay as Administrative Expenses pursuant to the Priority of Interest Payments, any reasonable fees and expenses in connection with such appointment.

The Trustee shall deliver notice to each Rating Agency of any co-Trustee appointed under this Section 6.12.

Every co-Trustee shall, to the extent permitted by law, but to such extent only, be appointed subject to the following terms:

(i) the Notes shall be authenticated and delivered by, and all rights, powers, duties and obligations hereunder in respect of the custody of securities, Cash and other personal property held by, or required to be deposited or pledged with, the Trustee hereunder, shall be exercised solely by, the Trustee;

(ii) the rights, powers, duties and obligations hereby conferred or imposed upon the Trustee in respect of any property covered by the appointment of a co-Trustee shall be conferred or imposed upon and exercised or performed by the Trustee or by the

Trustee and such co-Trustee jointly in the case of the appointment of a co-Trustee, except to the extent that under any law of any jurisdiction in which any particular act is to be performed, the Trustee shall be incompetent or unqualified to perform such act, in which event such rights, powers, duties and obligations shall be exercised and performed by a co-Trustee;

(iii) the Trustee at any time, by an instrument in writing executed by it, with the concurrence of the Issuers evidenced by an Issuer Order, may accept the resignation of or remove any co-Trustee appointed under this Section 6.12, and in case an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Trustee shall have the power to accept the resignation of, or remove, any such co-Trustee without the concurrence of the Issuers. A successor to any co-Trustee so resigned or removed may be appointed in the manner provided in this Section 6.12.

(iv) no co-Trustee hereunder shall be personally liable by reason of any act or omission of the Trustee or any other co-Trustee hereunder;

(v) the Trustee shall not be liable by reason of any act or omission of a co-Trustee; and

(vi) any Act of Noteholders delivered to the Trustee shall be deemed to have been delivered to each co-Trustee.

Section 6.13 Certain Duties of Trustee Related to Delayed Payment of Proceeds.

In the event that the Trustee shall not have received a payment with respect to any Pledged Obligation on its Due Date, (a) the Trustee shall promptly notify the Collateral Manager or its agent in writing (including by electronic mail) and (b) unless within three Business Days (or the end of the applicable grace period for such payment, if longer), after such notice such payment shall have been received by the Trustee, or the Issuer, in its absolute discretion (but only to the extent permitted by Section 10.2(a)), shall have made provision for such payment satisfactory to the Trustee in accordance with Section 10.2(a), the Trustee shall request the obligor of such Pledged Obligation, the trustee under the related Reference Instrument or paying agent designated by either of them, as the case may be, to make such payment as soon as practicable after such request but in no event later than three Business Days after the date of such request. In the event that such payment is not made within such time period, the Trustee, subject to the provisions of clause (iv) of Section 6.1(c), shall take such action as the Collateral Manager shall reasonably direct in writing. Any such action shall be without prejudice to any right to claim a Default or Event of Default under this Indenture. In the event that the Issuer or the Collateral Manager requests a release of a Pledged Obligation in connection with any such action under the Collateral Management Agreement, such release shall be subject to Section 10.6 and Article XII of this Indenture, as the case may be. Notwithstanding any other provision hereof, the Trustee shall deliver to the Issuer or its designee any payment with respect to any Pledged Obligation received after the Due Date thereof to the extent the Issuer previously made provisions for such payment satisfactory to the Trustee in accordance with this Section 6.13 and such payment shall not be deemed part of the Collateral.

Section 6.14 Representations and Warranties of the Trustee. The Trustee represents and warrants that: (a) the Trustee is a national banking association, duly and validly existing under the laws of the United States of America, with corporate power and authority to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under this Indenture, and is duly eligible and qualified to act as Trustee under this Indenture; (b) this Indenture has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Trustee and constitutes the valid and binding obligation of the Trustee, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms except (i) as limited by bankruptcy, fraudulent conveyance, fraudulent transfer, insolvency, reorganization, liquidation, receivership, moratorium or other similar laws now or hereafter in effect relating to creditors' rights generally and by general equitable principles, regardless of whether considered in a proceeding in equity or at law, and (ii) that the remedy of specific performance and injunctive and other forms of equitable relief may be subject to equitable defenses and to the discretion of the court before which any proceeding therefor may be brought; (c) neither the execution or delivery by the Trustee of this Indenture nor performance by the Trustee of its obligations under this Indenture requires the consent or approval of, the giving of notice to or the registration or filing with, any governmental authority or agency under any existing law of the United States of America governing the banking or trust powers of the Trustee; (d) there is no action, suit or proceeding before or by any court pending or, to the best knowledge of a Trust Officer of the Trustee, threatened that, if determined adversely to the Trustee, would have a material adverse effect upon the performance by the Trustee of its duties under, or on the validity or enforceability of, this Indenture; and (e) the Trustee is not in breach or violation of or in default under any contract or agreement to which it is a party or any applicable statute or any rule, regulation or order of any court, government agency or body having jurisdiction over the Trustee, the breach or violation of which or default under which would have a material adverse effect on the validity or enforceability of this Indenture or the performance by the Trustee of its duties hereunder.

Section 6.15 Authenticating Agents. Upon the request of the Issuers, the Trustee shall, and if the Trustee so chooses the Trustee may, appoint one or more Authenticating Agents with power to act on its behalf and subject to its direction in the authentication of Notes in connection with issuances, transfers and exchanges under Sections 2.4, 2.5 and 2.6, as fully to all intents and purposes as though each such Authenticating Agent had been expressly authorized by those Sections to authenticate such Notes. For all purposes of this Indenture, the authentication of Notes by an Authenticating Agent pursuant to this Section 6.15 shall be deemed to be the authentication of Notes by the Trustee.

Any entity or organization into which any Authenticating Agent may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated, or any entity or organization resulting from any merger, consolidation or conversion to which any Authenticating Agent shall be a party, or any entity or organization succeeding to the corporate trust business of any Authenticating Agent, shall be the successor of such Authenticating Agent hereunder, without the execution or filing of any further act on the part of the parties hereto or such Authenticating Agent or such successor corporation.

Any Authenticating Agent may at any time resign by giving written notice of resignation to the Trustee and the Issuers. The Trustee may at any time terminate the agency of any Authenticating Agent by giving written notice of termination to such Authenticating Agent

and the Issuers. Upon receiving such notice of resignation or upon such a termination, the Trustee shall promptly appoint a successor Authenticating Agent and shall give written notice of such appointment to the Issuers if the resigning or terminated Authenticating Agent was originally appointed at the request of the Issuer or Co-Issuer.

The Trustee agrees to pay to each Authenticating Agent from time to time reasonable compensation for its services, and reimbursement for its reasonable expenses relating thereto and the Trustee shall be entitled to be reimbursed for such payments, subject to Section 6.7. The provisions of Sections 2.9, 6.4 and 6.5 shall be applicable to any Authenticating Agent.

Section 6.16 Representative for Holders of Secured Notes Only; Agent for All Other Secured Parties. With respect to the security interests created hereunder, the pledge of any item of Collateral to the Trustee is to the Trustee as representative of the Holders of Secured Notes and agent for each of the other Secured Parties and the Holders of the Subordinated Notes; in furtherance of the foregoing, the possession by the Trustee of any item of Collateral, the endorsement to or registration in the name of the Trustee of any item of Collateral (including as entitlement holder of the Accounts) are all undertaken by the Trustee in its capacity as representative of the Holders of Secured Notes and agent for each of the other Secured Parties and the Holders of the Subordinated Notes. The Trustee shall have no fiduciary duties to each of the Secured Parties or the Holders of the Subordinated Notes, including, but not limited to, the Collateral Manager; provided, that the foregoing shall not limit any of the express obligations of the Trustee under this Indenture.

Section 6.17 Withholding.

If any withholding tax is imposed on the Issuer's payments under the Notes to any Holder, such tax shall reduce the amount otherwise distributable to such Holder. The Trustee is hereby authorized and directed to retain from amounts otherwise distributable to any Holder sufficient funds for the payment of any tax that is legally owed by the Issuer (but such authorization shall not prevent the Trustee from contesting any such tax in appropriate proceedings and withholding payment of such tax, if permitted by law, pending the outcome of such proceedings). The amount of any withholding tax imposed with respect to any Holder shall be treated as cash distributed to such Holder at the time it is withheld by the Trustee and remitted to the appropriate taxing authority. If there is a possibility that withholding tax is payable with respect to a distribution and the Trustee has not received documentation from such Holder showing an exemption from withholding, the Trustee shall withhold such amounts in accordance with this Section 6.17. If any Holder wishes to apply for a refund of any such withholding tax, the Trustee shall reasonably cooperate with such Holder in making such claim so long as such Holder agrees to reimburse the Trustee for any out of pocket expenses incurred. Nothing herein shall impose an obligation on the part of the Trustee to determine the amount of any tax or withholding obligation on the part of the Issuer or in respect of the Notes.

ARTICLE VII

COVENANTS

Section 7.1 Payment of Principal, Interest and Other Payments. The Issuers shall duly and punctually pay the principal of and interest on the Secured Notes and the Issuer shall make distributions to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes in accordance with the terms of the Notes and this Indenture. Amounts properly withheld under the Code by any Person from a payment to any Holder of Notes of interest and/or principal and/or payments shall be considered as having been paid by the Issuers to such Holder for all purposes of this Indenture.

The Trustee hereby provides notice to each Holder that the failure of such Holder to provide the Trustee with appropriate tax certifications may result in amounts being withheld from payments to such Holder under this Indenture (provided, that amounts withheld pursuant to applicable tax laws shall be considered as having been paid by the Issuers as provided in the preceding sentence).

Section 7.2 Compliance with Laws. The Issuers shall comply in all material respects with applicable laws, rules, regulations, writs, judgments, injunctions, decrees, awards and orders with respect to them, their business and their properties and the Issuers shall comply in all respects with Regulation U, T or X as promulgated by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System.

Section 7.3 Maintenance of Books and Records. The Issuers shall maintain and implement administrative and operating procedures reasonably necessary in the performance of their obligations hereunder and the Issuer shall keep and maintain or cause the Administrator to keep or maintain at all times, or cause to be kept and maintained at all times in the Cayman Islands, all documents, books, records, accounts and other information as are required under the laws of the Cayman Islands.

Section 7.4 Maintenance of Office or Agency. The Issuers hereby appoint the Trustee as a Paying Agent for the payment of principal, interest and any other payments on the Notes and as a Transfer Agent. Notices in respect of the Notes or this Indenture may be delivered to the Corporate Trust Office. Notes may be surrendered for registration of transfer or exchange at the office designated by the Trustee at its Corporate Trust Office for such purpose, or such other office designated by the Trustee. The Trustee shall always maintain an office or agency in the United States where Notes may be presented or surrendered for transfer and exchange.

The Issuers will maintain a Process Agent where notices and demands to or upon the Issuer or the Co-Issuer in respect of the Notes or this Indenture may be served.

The Issuer may at any time vary or terminate the appointment of any such agent or appoint any additional agents for any or all of such purposes; provided, however, that the Issuer shall maintain in the United States an office or agency where notices and demands to or upon the Issuer in respect of the Notes and this Indenture may be served and subject to any laws or

regulations applicable thereto; provided, further, that the Issuer shall not appoint any Paying Agent in a jurisdiction which subjects payments on the Notes to withholding tax as a result of such appointment. The Issuers shall at all times maintain a Notes Register. The Issuers shall give prompt written notice to the Trustee, each of the Rating Agencies and the Holders of the appointment or termination of any such agent and of the location and any change in the location of any such office or agency.

If at any time the Issuer shall fail to maintain any such required office or agency in the United States, or shall fail to furnish the Trustee with the address thereof, presentations and surrenders may be made (subject to the limitations described in the preceding paragraph) at and notices and demands may be served on the Issuer, and Notes may be presented and surrendered for payment to the appropriate Paying Agent at its designated office and the Issuers hereby appoint the same as their agent to receive such presentations and surrenders, and any notices and demands may be served on the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, respectively, at its address as specified in Article XIV.

Section 7.5 Money for Security Payments to Be Held in Trust. All payments of amounts due and payable with respect to any Notes that are to be made from amounts withdrawn from the Payment Account shall be made on behalf of the Issuers by the Trustee or a Paying Agent.

When the Issuers shall have a Paying Agent that is not also the Notes Registrar, they shall furnish, or cause the Notes Registrar to furnish, no later than the fifth calendar day after each Regular Record Date and Special Record Date, a list, in such form as such Paying Agent may reasonably request, of the names and addresses of the Holders and of the certificate numbers of individual Notes held by each such Holder.

Whenever the Issuers shall have a Paying Agent other than the Trustee, they shall, on or before the Business Day preceding each Payment Date, Redemption Date or Special Payment Date, as the case may be, direct the Trustee to deposit on such Payment Date with such Paying Agent, if necessary, an aggregate sum sufficient to pay the amounts then becoming due (to the extent funds are then available for such purpose in the Payment Account), such sum to be held in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto and (unless such Paying Agent is the Trustee) the Issuers shall promptly notify the Trustee of its action or failure so to act. Any moneys deposited with a Paying Agent (other than the Trustee) in excess of an amount sufficient to pay the amounts then becoming due on the Notes with respect to which such deposit was made shall be paid over by such Paying Agent to the Trustee for application in accordance with Article X.

The initial Paying Agents shall be as set forth in Section 7.4. Any additional or successor Paying Agents shall be Eligible Institutions appointed by Issuer Order with written notice thereof to the Trustee. The Issuers shall not appoint any Paying Agent (other than an initial Paying Agent) that is not, at the time of such appointment, a depository institution or trust company subject to supervision and examination by federal, state or national banking authorities. The Issuers shall cause each Paying Agent other than the Trustee to execute and deliver to the Trustee an instrument in which such Paying Agent shall agree with the Trustee (and if the Trustee acts as Paying Agent, it hereby so agrees), subject to the provisions of this Section 7.5, that such Paying Agent shall:

(A) allocate all sums received for payment to the Holders of Notes for which it acts as Paying Agent on each Payment Date, Redemption Date and Special Payment Date among such Holders in the proportion specified in the applicable report or statement in accordance herewith, in each case to the extent permitted by applicable law;

(B) hold all sums held by it for the payment of amounts due with respect to the Notes in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto until such sums shall be paid to such Persons or otherwise disposed of as herein provided and pay such sums to such Persons as herein provided;

(C) if such Paying Agent is not the Trustee, immediately resign as a Paying Agent and forthwith pay to the Trustee all sums held by it in trust for the payment of Notes if at any time it ceases to meet the standards set forth above required to be met by a Paying Agent at the time of its appointment;

(D) if such Paying Agent is not the Trustee, immediately give the Trustee notice of any Default by the Issuer or the Co-Issuer (or any other obligor upon the Notes) in the making of any payment required to be made; and

(E) if such Paying Agent is not the Trustee, at any time during the continuance of any such Default, upon the written request of the Trustee, forthwith pay to the Trustee all sums so held in trust by such Paying Agent.

The Issuers may at any time, for the purpose of obtaining the satisfaction and discharge of this Indenture or for any other purpose, pay, or by Issuer Order direct any Paying Agent to pay, to the Trustee all sums held in trust by the Issuers or such Paying Agent, such sums to be held by the Trustee upon the same trusts as those upon which such sums were held by the Issuers or such Paying Agent; and, upon such payment by any Paying Agent to the Trustee, such Paying Agent shall be released from all further liability with respect to such money.

Any money deposited with a Paying Agent and not previously returned that remains unclaimed for 20 Business Days shall be returned to the Trustee. Except as otherwise required by applicable law, any money deposited with the Trustee or any Paying Agent in trust for the payment of the principal of or interest or distribution on any Note and remaining unclaimed for two years after such principal, interest or distribution has become due and payable shall be paid to the Issuer on Issuer Request; and the Holder of such Note shall thereafter, as an

unsecured general creditor, look only to the Issuer or the Co-Issuer for payment of such amounts, and all liability of the Trustee or such Paying Agent with respect to such trust money (but only to the extent of the amounts so paid to the Issuers) shall thereupon cease. The Trustee or such Paying Agent, before being required to make any such release of payment, may, but shall not be required to, adopt and employ, at the expense of the Issuers, any reasonable means of notification of such release of payment, including, but not limited to, mailing notice of such release to Holders whose Notes have been called but have not been surrendered for redemption or whose right to or interest in monies due and payable but not claimed is determinable from the records of any Paying Agent, at the last address of record of each such Holder.

Section 7.6 Existence of Issuers.

(a) The Co-Issuer shall take all reasonable steps to maintain its identity as a separate legal entity from that of its shareholders. Each of the Issuer and the Co-Issuer shall keep its principal place of business in the same city, state and country indicated in the address specified in Section 14.3. Each of the Issuer and the Co-Issuer shall keep separate books and records and shall not commingle its respective funds with those of any other Person. The Issuer and the Co-Issuer shall, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, keep in full force and effect their rights and franchises as an exempted company incorporated under the laws of the Cayman Islands and a limited liability company formed under the laws of the State of Delaware, respectively, shall comply with the provisions of their respective organizational documents, and shall obtain and preserve their qualification to do business as foreign corporations in each jurisdiction in which such qualifications are or shall be necessary to protect the validity and enforceability of this Indenture, the Notes or any of the Collateral; provided, however, that, subject to Cayman Islands law, the Issuer shall be entitled to change its jurisdiction of incorporation from the Cayman Islands to any other jurisdiction reasonably selected by the Issuer and approved by the Board of Directors and a Majority of the Subordinated Notes, so long as (i) such change is not disadvantageous in any material respect to the Issuer or Holders of Notes, (ii) written notice of such change shall have been given by the Issuers to the Trustee, the Holders and each of the Rating Agencies at least 30 Business Days prior to such change of jurisdiction and (iii) on or prior to the 15th Business Day following such notice, the Trustee shall not have received written notice from a Majority of the Controlling Class objecting to such change.

(b) Each of the Issuer and the Co-Issuer shall (i) ensure that all corporate or other formalities regarding its existence (including, to the extent required by applicable law, holding regular board of directors,' members', partners' and shareholders' or other similar meetings) are followed, (ii) conduct business in its own name, (iii) correct any known misunderstanding as to its separate existence and (iv) not commingle its funds with those of any other entity. Neither the Issuer nor the Co-Issuer shall take any action, or conduct its affairs in a manner, that is likely to result in its separate existence being ignored or in its assets and liabilities being substantively consolidated with any other Person in a bankruptcy, reorganization or other insolvency proceeding. Without limiting the foregoing, (i) the Issuer shall not have any subsidiaries (other than the Co-Issuer and any Issuer Subsidiaries), (ii) the Co-Issuer shall not have any subsidiaries and (iii) the Issuer and the Co-Issuer shall not (A) have any employees (other than their respective directors), (B) engage in any transaction with any shareholder or partner that would constitute a conflict of interest (provided, that the Administration Agreement, the Collateral Administration Agreement, the Memorandum and Articles of Association, the

Registered Office Terms, the AML Services Agreement and the Collateral Management Agreement shall not be deemed to be such a transaction that would constitute a conflict of interest) or (C) pay dividends or make distributions to its owners other than in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture.

Section 7.7 Protection of Collateral.

(a) The Issuer shall from time to time execute and deliver all such supplements and amendments hereto and file or authorize the filing of all such financing statements, continuation statements, instruments of further assurance and other instruments, and shall take such other action as may be necessary or advisable or desirable to secure the rights and remedies of the Secured Parties hereunder and to:

(i) Grant more effectively all or any portion of the Collateral;

(ii) maintain or preserve the lien (and the priority thereof) of this Indenture or to carry out more effectively the purposes hereof;

(iii) perfect, publish notice of or protect the validity of any Grant made or to be made by this Indenture;

(iv) enforce any of the Pledged Obligations or other instruments or property included in the Collateral;

(v) preserve and defend title to the Collateral and the rights therein of the Trustee and the Secured Parties in the Collateral against the claims of all Persons and parties; or

(vi) pay any and all taxes levied or assessed upon all or any part of the Collateral.

The Issuer hereby designates the Trustee as its agent and attorney-in-fact to file any financing statement, continuation statement or other instrument furnished to the Trustee for such purpose pursuant to this Section 7.7; provided, that such designation shall not impose upon the Trustee any of the Issuer's obligations under this Section 7.7(a). The Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer) shall cause the Trustee, and the Trustee shall follow such directions, from time to time to file, and the Issuer shall cause to be filed financing statements and continuation statements (it being understood that the Trustee shall be entitled to rely upon an Opinion of Counsel, including an Opinion of Counsel delivered in accordance with Sections 3.1(c) and 7.8, as to the need to file such financing statements and continuation statements, the dates by which such filings are required to be made and the jurisdictions in which such filings are required to be made); provided that the Trustee shall have no liability for any failure or delay in making such filing if direction is received from the Issuer or the Collateral Manager and no Opinion of Counsel is received, including by reason of Section 4.4.

The Trustee shall not (i) except in accordance with Section 10.6(b), (c), (d) or (e), as applicable, remove any portion of the Collateral that consists of Cash or is evidenced by an instrument, certificate or other writing (A) from the jurisdiction in which it was held at the date

the most recent Opinion of Counsel was delivered pursuant to Section 7.8 hereof (or from the jurisdiction in which it was held as described in the Opinion of Counsel delivered at the Closing Date pursuant to Section 3.1(c), if no Opinion of Counsel has yet been delivered pursuant to Section 7.8 hereof) or (B) from the possession of the Person who held it on such date or (ii) cause or permit ownership or the pledge of any portion of the Collateral that consists of book-entry securities to be recorded on the books of a Person (A) located in a different jurisdiction from the jurisdiction in which such ownership or pledge was recorded at such date or (B) other than the Person on whose books such ownership or pledge was recorded at such date, unless the Trustee shall have first received an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that the lien and security interest created by this Indenture with respect to such property shall continue to be maintained after giving effect to such action or actions.

(b) The Issuer shall (i) pay or cause to be paid taxes, if any, levied on account of the beneficial ownership by the Issuer of any Collateral, and (ii) if required to prevent or reduce the withholding or imposition of U.S. federal income tax and if reasonably able to so, deliver or cause to be delivered a United States Internal Revenue Service Form W-8BEN-E or successor applicable form and other properly completed and executed documentation, agreements and certification to each issuer, counterparty or paying agent, as applicable and at the appropriate times, and enter into any applicable agreement with a taxing authority.

Section 7.8 Opinions as to Collateral. For so long as any Secured Notes are Outstanding, on or before June 1 in each fifth calendar year, commencing in 2026 the Issuer shall furnish to the Trustee and, so long as any Class of Notes Outstanding is rated by any Rating Agency, such Rating Agency, an Opinion of Counsel stating that, in the opinion of such counsel, as of the date of such opinion, the lien and security interest created by this Indenture with respect to the Collateral remains a valid and perfected lien or the equivalent under applicable law having priority over the claims of third-party creditors to the extent set forth in the Opinion of Counsel with respect to such security interest furnished pursuant to Section 3.1(c) and stating that no further action (other than as specified in such Opinion of Counsel) needs to be taken (under the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in any relevant jurisdiction) to ensure the continued effectiveness and perfection of such lien and security interest for the next five calendar years.

Section 7.9 Performance of Obligations.

(a) The Issuers may contract with other Persons, including the Collateral Manager, the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator, for the performance of actions and obligations to be performed by the Issuers hereunder by such Persons and the performance of the actions and other obligations with respect to the Collateral of the nature set forth in the Collateral Management Agreement by the Collateral Manager and the Collateral Administration Agreement by the Collateral Administrator. Notwithstanding any such arrangement, the Issuers shall remain primarily liable with respect thereto. In the event of such contract, the performance of such actions and obligations by such Persons shall be deemed to be performance of such actions and obligations by the Issuers; and the Issuers shall punctually perform, and use their best efforts to cause the Collateral Manager, the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator or such other Person to perform, all of their obligations and agreements contained in the Collateral Management Agreement, this Indenture, the Collateral Administration Agreement or such other agreement.

(b) The Issuers agree to comply in all material respects with all requirements applicable to them set forth in any Opinion of Counsel obtained pursuant to any provision of this Indenture including satisfaction of any event identified in any Opinion of Counsel as a prerequisite for the obtaining or maintaining by the Trustee of a perfected security interest in any Collateral Debt Obligation, Substitute Collateral Debt Obligation, Eligible Investment or other Collateral that is of first priority, free of any adverse claim or the legal equivalent thereof, as applicable.

Section 7.10 Negative Covenants.

(a) The Issuer shall not:

(i) sell, transfer, assign, participate, exchange or otherwise dispose of, or pledge, mortgage, hypothecate or otherwise encumber (by security interest, lien (statutory or otherwise), preference, priority or other security agreement or preferential arrangement of any kind or nature whatsoever or otherwise) (or permit such to occur or suffer such to exist), any part of the Collateral, except as expressly permitted by this Indenture and the Collateral Management Agreement;

(ii) claim any credit on, or make any deduction from, the principal or interest payable or amounts distributable in respect of the Notes (other than amounts withheld in accordance with the Code or any applicable laws of the Cayman Islands) or assert any claim against any present or future Holder (except as described in Section 7.19) by reason of the payment of any taxes levied or assessed upon any part of the Collateral;

(iii) (A) incur or assume or guarantee any indebtedness or any contingent obligations, other than the Notes, this Indenture and the other agreements and transactions expressly contemplated hereby and thereby or (B) issue any additional securities or ownership interests (other than those in issue on the date hereof), except as permitted under Section 2.11;

(iv) (A) permit the validity or effectiveness of this Indenture or any Grant hereunder to be impaired, or permit the lien of this Indenture to be amended, hypothecated, subordinated, terminated or discharged, or permit any Person to be released from any covenants or obligations with respect to this Indenture or any Note, except as may be expressly permitted hereby, or by the Collateral Management Agreement, (B) permit any lien, charge, adverse claim, security interest, mortgage or other encumbrance (including any preference, priority or other security agreement or preferential arrangement of any kind or nature whatsoever or otherwise, other than the lien of this Indenture) to be created on or extend to or otherwise arise upon or burden the Collateral, or any part of the Collateral, any interest therein or the Proceeds thereof, or (C) take any action that would cause the lien of this Indenture not to constitute a valid perfected security interest in the Collateral that is of first priority, free of any adverse claim or the legal equivalent thereof, as applicable, except as may be expressly permitted hereby (or in connection with a disposition of Collateral, as required hereby);

(v) make or incur any capital expenditures, except as reasonably required to perform its functions in accordance with the terms of this Indenture;

(vi) become liable in any way, whether directly or by assignment or as a guarantor or other surety, for the obligations of the lessee under any lease or hire any employees;

(vii) enter into any transaction with any Affiliate or any Holder of a Note other than (A) the transactions contemplated by the Collateral Management Agreement and the Collateral Administration Agreement or (B) the transactions relating to the offering and sale of the Notes;

(viii) maintain any bank accounts other than the Accounts and the Issuer's bank account in the Cayman Islands;

(ix) change its name without first delivering to the Trustee and each Rating Agency notice thereof and an Opinion of Counsel that such name change shall not adversely affect the Trustee's lien or the interest hereunder of the Secured Parties or the Trustee;

(x) have any subsidiaries other than any Issuer Subsidiaries, the Co-Issuer and any subsidiaries necessitated by a change of jurisdiction pursuant to Section 7.6 (subject to satisfaction of the Rating Condition);

(xi) enter into any agreement amending, modifying or terminating any Transaction Document without notifying the Rating Agencies;

(xii) consent to an assignment by the Collateral Administrator under the Collateral Administration Agreement without notifying the Rating Agencies;

(xiii) establish a branch, agency or place of business in the United States which would subject it to U.S. federal, state or local income tax;

(xiv) fail to pay any tax, assessment, charge or fee with respect to the Collateral, or fail to defend any action, if such failure to pay or defend may adversely affect the priority or enforceability of the lien over the Collateral created by this Indenture;

(xv) amend the Collateral Management Agreement except pursuant to the terms thereof and Article XV of this Indenture;

(xvi) except for any agreements involving the purchase and sale of Collateral Debt Obligations having customary purchase or sale terms and documented with customary loan trading documentation, enter into any agreements that provide for a material financial obligation on the part of the Issuer unless such agreements contain customary "non-petition" and "limited recourse" provisions;

(xvii) amend any "non-petition" and "limited recourse" provisions in any agreements that require such provisions pursuant to clause (xvi) above unless the Rating Condition is satisfied;

(xviii) elect to be taxable for U.S. federal income taxes as other than a foreign corporation without the unanimous consent of all Holders;

(xix) register as or become subject to regulatory supervision or other legal requirements under the laws of any country or political subdivision thereof as a bank, insurance company or finance company;

(xx) solicit, advertise or publish the Issuer's ability to enter into credit derivatives;

(xxi) have any employees;

(xxii) knowingly take any action that would reasonably be expected to cause it to be treated as a bank, insurance company or finance company for purposes of (i) any tax, securities law or other filing or submission made to any governmental authority, (ii) any application made to a rating agency or (iii) qualification for any exemption from tax, securities law or any other legal requirements;

(xxiii) hold itself out to the public as a bank, insurance company or finance company;

(xxiv) except as expressly provided hereunder, pay any distributions other than in accordance with the Priority of Payments; or

(xxv) dissolve or liquidate in whole or in part, except as permitted hereunder or required by applicable law.

(b) The Co-Issuer shall not:

(i) claim any credit on, or make any deduction from, the principal or interest payable in respect of the Secured Notes (other than amounts withheld in accordance with the Code or any applicable laws of the Cayman Islands) or assert any claim against any present or future Holder by reason of the payment of any taxes levied or assessed upon any part of the Collateral;

(ii) (A) incur, assume or guarantee or become directly or indirectly liable with respect to any indebtedness or any contingent obligations other than pursuant to the Secured Notes, this Indenture and the other agreements and transactions expressly contemplated hereby and thereby or (B) issue any additional securities (including capital stock (other than those in issue on the date hereof)), except as permitted under Section 2.11;

(iii) (A) permit the validity or effectiveness of this Indenture or any Grant hereunder to be impaired, or permit the lien of this Indenture to be amended, hypothecated, subordinated, terminated or discharged, or permit any Person to be released from any covenants or obligations with respect to this Indenture or the Secured Notes, except as may be expressly permitted hereby or by the Collateral Management Agreement, (B) permit any lien, charge, adverse claim, security interest, mortgage or other encumbrance (including any preference, priority or other security agreement or preferential arrangement of any kind or nature whatsoever or otherwise, other than the lien of this Indenture) to be created on or extend to or otherwise arise upon or burden the Collateral or any part thereof, any interest therein or the Proceeds thereof, or (C) take any action that would cause the lien of this Indenture not to constitute a valid first priority perfected security interest in the Collateral, except as may be expressly permitted hereby (or in connection with a disposition of Collateral required hereby), or by the Collateral Management Agreement;

(iv) make or incur any capital expenditures;

(v) become liable in any way, whether directly or by assignment or as a guarantor or other surety, for the obligations of the lessee under any lease, hire any employees or pay any dividends to its shareholders;

(vi) enter into any transaction with any Affiliate or any Holder of a Note other than the transactions relating to the offering and sale of the Notes;

(vii) maintain any bank accounts;

(viii) change its name without first delivering to the Trustee notice thereof and an Opinion of Counsel that such change shall not adversely affect the Trustee's lien or the interests hereunder of the Secured Parties or the Trustee;

(ix) have any subsidiaries; or

(x) permit the transfer of any of its shares of capital stock to a U.S. Person or a U.S. resident (as determined in the Investment Company Act).

(c) The Issuer shall not sell, transfer, exchange or otherwise dispose of Collateral, or enter into or engage in any business with respect to any part of the Collateral except as expressly permitted or required by this Indenture and the Collateral Management Agreement.

(d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Issuer shall not, and shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to ensure that the Collateral Manager acting on the Issuer's behalf does not, acquire or own any asset, conduct any activity or take any action unless the acquisition or ownership of such asset, the conduct of such activity or the taking of such action, as the case may be, would not cause the Issuer to be engaged, or deemed to be engaged, in a trade or business within the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes or otherwise to be subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net basis or income tax on a net

income basis in any other jurisdiction. The requirements of this Section 7.10(d) shall be deemed to be satisfied if the requirements of Section 7.10(e) below are satisfied, so long as there has not been a change in law subsequent to the date hereof that the Issuer actually knows (acting in good faith) would require changes to any provision of Sections 2.04(a)(vii) and (viii) of the Collateral Management Agreement or the operating guidelines set forth in Annex A attached thereto.

(e) In furtherance and not in limitation of Section 7.10(d), notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Issuer shall comply with all of the provisions set forth in Sections 2.04(a)(vii) and (viii) of the Collateral Management Agreement and the operating guidelines set forth in Annex A attached thereto. For the avoidance of doubt, no consent of any holder shall be required in order to comply with this Section 7.10(e) in connection with the waiver, amendment, elimination, modification or supplementation of any provision of Sections 2.04(a)(vii) and (viii) of the Collateral Management Agreement or the operating guidelines set forth in Annex A attached thereto in accordance with the terms thereof.

Section 7.11 Statement as to Compliance. On or before June 1 of each year beginning in 2022 or immediately if there has been a Default in the fulfillment of a material obligation of the Issuer under this Indenture, the Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee (to be forwarded to each of the Rating Agencies) an Officer's Certificate of the Issuer stating, as to each signer thereof, that after having made reasonable inquiries of the Collateral Manager, and to the best of the knowledge, information and belief of the Issuer, there did not exist, as at a date not more than five days prior to the date of the certificate, nor had there existed at any time prior thereto since the date of the last certificate (if any), any Default or, if such Default did then exist or had existed, specifying the same and the nature and status thereof, including actions undertaken to remedy the same, and that the Issuer has complied with all of its obligations under this Indenture or, if such is not the case, specifying those obligations with which it has not complied.

Section 7.12 Issuers May Consolidate, etc., Only on Certain Terms.

(a) The Issuer shall not consolidate or merge with or into any other Person or convey or transfer its properties and assets substantially as an entirety to any Person, unless permitted by Cayman Islands law and unless:

(i) the Issuer shall be the surviving entity, or the Person (if other than the Issuer) formed by such consolidation or into which the Issuer is merged or to which the properties and assets of the Issuer are transferred shall be a company or a limited partnership registered and existing under the laws of the Cayman Islands or such other jurisdiction approved by a Majority of the Controlling Class; provided, that no such approval shall be required in connection with any such transaction undertaken solely to effect a change in the jurisdiction of incorporation pursuant to Section 7.6, and shall expressly assume, by an indenture supplemental hereto, executed and delivered to the Trustee and each Holder, the due and punctual payment of the principal of and interest on, and all other payments in respect of, all Secured Notes and the performance of every covenant of this Indenture on the part of the Issuer to be performed or observed, all as provided herein;

(ii) each of the Rating Agencies shall have been notified in writing of such consolidation or merger and the Rating Condition shall have been satisfied;

(iii) if the Issuer is not the surviving entity, the Person formed by such consolidation or into which the Issuer is merged or to which the properties and assets of the Issuer are transferred substantially as an entirety shall have agreed with the Trustee (A) if the formed or surviving Person is a company, to observe the same legal requirements for the recognition of such company as a legal entity separate and apart from any of its Affiliates as are applicable to the Issuer with respect to its Affiliates and (B) not to consolidate or merge with or into any other Person or convey or transfer the Collateral or its assets substantially as an entirety to any other Person except in accordance with the provisions of this Section 7.12;

(iv) if the Issuer is not the surviving entity, the Person formed by such consolidation or into which the Issuer is merged or to which the properties and assets of the Issuer are transferred substantially as an entirety shall have delivered to the Trustee and each of the Rating Agencies an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel each stating that such Person shall be duly organized, validly existing and in good standing in the jurisdiction in which it is organized; that it has sufficient power and authority to assume the obligations set forth in paragraph (i) above and to execute and deliver an indenture supplemental hereto for the purpose of assuming such obligations; that such Person has duly authorized the execution, delivery and performance of an indenture supplemental hereto for the purpose of assuming such obligations and that such supplemental indenture is valid, legal and binding on such Person, enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject only to bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium and other laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and to general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law); that, immediately following the event which causes such Person to become the successor to the Issuer, (A) such Person has good and marketable title, free and clear of any lien, security interest or charge, other than the lien and security interest of this Indenture, to the Collateral, (B) the Trustee continues to have a valid perfected security interest in the Collateral that is of first priority, free of any adverse claim or the legal equivalent thereof, as applicable, and (C) such other matters as the Trustee may reasonably require;

(v) immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing;

(vi) the Issuer shall have notified each of the Rating Agencies of such consolidation, merger, conveyance or transfer and shall have delivered to the Trustee for transmission to each Holder an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel each stating that such consolidation, merger, conveyance or transfer and such supplemental indenture comply with this Section 7.12 and that all conditions in this Section 7.12 provided for relating to such transaction have been complied with and that such transaction will not (1) result in the merging entity and successor entity becoming subject to U.S. federal income taxation with respect to their net income or (2) result in the

merging entity and successor entity being treated as being engaged in a trade or business within the United States;

(vii) after giving effect to such transaction, neither of the Issuers nor the pool of Collateral will be required to register as an investment company under the Investment Company Act; and

(viii) after giving effect to such transaction, the outstanding shares of the Co-Issuer will not be beneficially owned within the meaning of the Investment Company Act by any U.S. Person.

(b) The Co-Issuer shall not consolidate or merge with or into any other Person or convey or transfer its properties and assets substantially as an entirety to any Person unless:

(i) the Co-Issuer shall be the surviving company, or the Person (if other than the Co-Issuer) formed by such consolidation or into which the Co-Issuer is merged or to which the properties and assets of the Co-Issuer are transferred, shall be a limited purpose company organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware or such other jurisdiction approved by a Majority of the Controlling Class, and shall expressly assume, by an indenture supplemental hereto, executed and delivered to the Trustee, the due and punctual payment of the principal of and interest on all Secured Notes and the performance of every covenant of this Indenture on the part of the Co-Issuer to be performed or observed, all as provided herein;

(ii) each of the Rating Agencies shall have been notified of such consolidation or merger and the Rating Condition shall have been satisfied;

(iii) if the Co-Issuer is not the surviving company, the Person formed by such consolidation or into which the Co-Issuer is merged or to which the properties and assets of the Co-Issuer are transferred substantially as an entirety shall have agreed with the Trustee (A) to observe the same legal requirements for the recognition of such formed or surviving corporation as a legal entity separate and apart from any of its Affiliates as are applicable to the Co-Issuer with respect to its Affiliates and (B) not to consolidate or merge with or into any other Person or convey or transfer its assets substantially as an entirety to any other Person except in accordance with the provisions of this Section 7.12;

(iv) if the Co-Issuer is not the surviving company, the Person formed by such consolidation or into which the Co-Issuer is merged or to which the properties and assets of the Co-Issuer are transferred substantially as an entirety shall have delivered to the Trustee and each of the Rating Agencies an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel each stating that such Person shall be duly organized, validly existing and in good standing in the jurisdiction in which such Person is organized; that such Person has sufficient power and authority to assume the obligations set forth in paragraph (i) above and to execute and deliver an indenture supplemental hereto for the purpose of assuming such obligations; that such Person has duly authorized the execution, delivery and performance of an indenture supplemental hereto for the purpose of assuming such obligations and that such supplemental indenture is valid, legal and binding on such

Person, enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject only to bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium and other laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and to general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law); and such other matters as the Trustee may reasonably require;

(v) immediately after giving effect to such transaction, no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing;

(vi) the Co-Issuer shall have notified each of the Rating Agencies of such consolidation, merger, conveyance or transfer and shall have delivered to the Trustee and each Holder of a Secured Note, an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel each stating that such consolidation, merger, conveyance or transfer and such supplemental indenture comply with this Section 7.12 and that all conditions in this Section 7.12 provided for relating to such transaction have been complied with and that no adverse tax consequences will result therefrom to the Co-Issuer or the Holders of the Secured Notes;

(vii) after giving effect to such transaction, neither of the Issuers will be required to register as an investment company under the Investment Company Act; and

(viii) after giving effect to such transaction, the outstanding ownership interests in the Issuer and the Co-Issuer will not be beneficially owned within the meaning of the Investment Company Act by any U.S. Person.

Section 7.13 Successor Substituted. Upon any consolidation or merger, or conveyance or transfer of the properties and assets of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer substantially as an entirety, in accordance with Section 7.12 hereof, the Person formed by or surviving such consolidation or merger (if other than the Issuer or the Co-Issuer), or, the Person to which such consolidation, merger, conveyance or transfer is made, shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as the case may be, under this Indenture with the same effect as if such Person had been named as the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, as the case may be, herein. If any such consolidation, merger, conveyance or transfer, the Person named as the "Issuer" or the "Co-Issuer" herein or any successor which shall theretofore have become such in the manner prescribed in this Article VII may be dissolved, wound up and liquidated at any time thereafter, and such Person thereafter shall be released from its liabilities as obligor and maker on all of the Notes and from its obligations under this Indenture.

Section 7.14 No Other Business. The Issuer shall not engage in any business or activity other than issuing and selling the Notes and any additional notes pursuant to this Indenture and acquiring, owning, holding, selling, pledging, contracting for the management of and otherwise dealing with Collateral Debt Obligations and other Collateral in connection therewith and such other activities which are necessary, required or advisable to accomplish the foregoing. The Co-Issuer shall not engage in any business or activity other than issuing and selling the Co-Issued Notes pursuant to this Indenture and such other activities which are necessary, required or advisable to accomplish the foregoing. The Issuer shall not amend its Memorandum and Articles of Association and the Co-Issuer shall not amend its certificate of

formation and limited liability company agreement, if such amendment would result in the rating of any Class of Secured Notes being reduced or withdrawn without the consent of the Holders of 100% of such Secured Notes, and the Issuer shall not otherwise amend its Memorandum and Articles of Association without the consent of a Majority of any one or more Classes of Holders of Secured Notes unless (i) the Issuer determines that such amendment would not, upon or after becoming effective, materially adversely affect the rights or interests of such Class or Classes, (ii) the Issuer gives ten days' prior written notice to the Holders of such amendment and (iii) with respect to any such Class, a Majority of such Class does not provide written notice to the Issuer that, notwithstanding the determination of the Issuer, the Persons providing notice have reasonably determined that such amendment would, upon or after becoming effective, materially adversely affect such Class (the failure of any such Majority to provide such notice to the Issuer within ten days of receipt of notice of such amendment from the Issuer being conclusively deemed to constitute hereunder consent to and approval of such amendment).

Section 7.15 Compliance with Collateral Management Agreement. The Issuer agrees to perform all actions required to be performed by it, and to refrain from performing any actions prohibited under, the Collateral Management Agreement. The Issuer also agrees to take all actions as may be necessary to ensure that all of the Issuer's representations and warranties made pursuant to the Collateral Management Agreement are true and correct as of the date thereof and continue to be true and correct for so long as any Notes are Outstanding. The Issuer further agrees not to authorize or otherwise to permit the Collateral Manager to act in contravention of the representations, warranties and agreements of the Collateral Manager under the Collateral Management Agreement.

Section 7.16 Reaffirmation of Rating.

(a) In the event the deliveries described in clause (a) of the definition of "Effective Date Ratings Confirmation Failure" will not occur by the last day of the Due Period relating to the first Payment Date, the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer shall request an Effective Date Ratings Confirmation. If an Effective Date Ratings Confirmation Failure occurs, all funds then held in the Unused Proceeds Account (other than Reinvestment Income) shall be withdrawn and deposited into the Collection Account on the next and succeeding Determination Dates for distribution as Principal Proceeds on the next and succeeding Payment Dates to the extent required for such failure to be remedied.

(b) The Issuers shall promptly notify the Trustee in writing (who shall promptly notify the Holders) if at any time the rating of any Class of Secured Notes has been, or it is known by the Issuers will be, changed or withdrawn.

(c) Any request for Effective Date Ratings Confirmation shall be made in accordance with the Rule 17g-5 Procedures.

Section 7.17 Reporting. At any time when the Issuers are not subject to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act and are not exempt from reporting pursuant to Rule 12g3-2(b) under the Exchange Act, upon the request of a Holder or beneficial owner of a Note, the Issuers shall promptly furnish or cause to be furnished Rule 144A Information to such Holder or beneficial owner, to a prospective purchaser of such Note designated by such Holder

or beneficial owner, to another designee of such Holder or beneficial owner or to the Trustee for delivery to such Holder or beneficial owner or a prospective purchaser designated by such Holder or beneficial owner or such other designee of such beneficial owner, as the case may be, in order to permit compliance by such Holder or beneficial owner with Rule 144A in connection with the resale of such Note by such Holder or beneficial owner.

Section 7.18 Calculation Agent.

(a) The Issuers hereby agree that for so long as any of the Floating Rate Notes remain Outstanding there will at all times be a calculation agent appointed to calculate the Benchmark Rate in respect of each Interest Accrual Period (the "Calculation Agent"). The Calculation Agent appointed by the Issuers must be a leading bank ~~engaged in transactions in Eurodollar deposits in the international Eurodollar market which bank~~ that does not control, is not controlled by and is not under common control with, the Issuers, the Collateral Manager or any of their Affiliates ~~and which bank, or Affiliate of such bank, has an established place of business in London.~~ The Calculation Agent may be removed by the Issuers or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuers at any time. If the Calculation Agent is unable or unwilling to act as such or is removed by the Issuers or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuers, or if the Calculation Agent fails to determine any of the information, as described in subsection (b) below, in respect of any Interest Accrual Period, the Issuers or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuers shall promptly appoint ~~the London office of~~ another leading bank meeting the qualifications set forth above to act as Calculation Agent. The Calculation Agent may not resign its duties without a successor having been duly appointed. The Issuers hereby appoint the Collateral Administrator as the initial Calculation Agent for purposes of determining the Benchmark Rate for each Interest Accrual Period, and the Issuer shall cause the Collateral Administrator to accept such appointment pursuant to and subject to the Collateral Administration Agreement.

(b) The Calculation Agent shall be required to agree that, as soon as practicable after ~~11:00 a.m., London~~ 6:00 a.m., New York time, on each Interest Determination Date, but in no event later than ~~11:00 a.m., London~~ 5:00 p.m., New York time, on ~~the Business Day following~~ such Interest Determination Date, the Calculation Agent shall calculate the interest rate applicable to each Class of Floating Rate Notes for the following Interest Accrual Period, and shall as soon as practicable ~~but in no event later than 11:00 a.m., London time, on the Business Day immediately following such Interest Determination Date,~~ communicate such rates, and the amount of interest payable on the next Payment Date in respect of each Class of Secured Notes, with a principal amount of \$100,000 (rounded to the nearest cent, with half a cent being rounded upwards), to the Issuers, the Trustee, the Collateral Manager, Euroclear, Clearstream and each Paying Agent.

(c) ~~The Calculation Agent shall be required to specify to the Issuers the quotations upon which each Note Interest Rate is based, and in any event the~~ Calculation Agent shall notify the Issuers before ~~7:00 p.m. (London~~ 5:00 p.m. (New York time) on each Interest Determination Date that either: (i) it has determined or is in the process of determining each of the Note Interest Rates and each of the Note Interest Amounts or (ii) it has not determined and is not in the process of determining each of the Note Interest Rates and each of the Note Interest Amounts, together with its reasons therefor. The Calculation Agent's determination of the

foregoing rates and amounts for any Interest Accrual Period will (in the absence of manifest error) be final and binding upon all parties.

(d) None of the Trustee, the Paying Agent or the Calculation Agent shall be under any obligation (i) to monitor, determine or verify the unavailability or cessation of ~~LIBOR~~the Term SOFR Rate (or other applicable Benchmark Rate), or whether or when there has occurred, or to give notice to any other transaction party of the occurrence of, any Benchmark Transition Event or Benchmark Replacement Date, (ii) to select, identify or designate any Benchmark Replacement Rate, DTR Proposed Rate, Fallback Rate or other successor or replacement benchmark index, or determine whether any conditions to the designation of such a rate have been satisfied, (iii) to select, identify or designate any Benchmark Replacement Rate Adjustment, or other modifier to any replacement or successor index, or (iv) to determine whether or what DTR Proposed Amendment, Benchmark Replacement Rate Conforming Changes or other amendment or conforming changes are necessary or advisable, if any, in connection with any of the foregoing. None of the Trustee, the Paying Agent or the Calculation Agent shall be liable for any inability, failure or delay on its part to perform any of its duties set forth in this Indenture or other Transaction Document as a result of the unavailability of ~~LIBOR~~the Term SOFR Rate (or other applicable Benchmark Rate) or the absence of a designated replacement Benchmark Rate, including as a result of any inability, delay, error or inaccuracy on the part of any other Transaction Party, including without limitation the Designated Transaction Representative, in providing any direction, instruction, notice or information required or contemplated by the terms of this Indenture or other Transaction Document and reasonably required for the performance of such duties. The Calculation Agent shall, in respect of any Interest Determination Date, have no liability for the application of ~~LIBOR~~the Term SOFR Rate as determined on the previous Interest Determination Date if so required under the definition of ~~LIBOR~~Term SOFR Rate. Neither the Trustee, the Paying Agent nor the Calculation Agent shall be responsible or liable for the actions or omissions of the Designated Transaction Representative, or any failure or delay in the performance of its duties or obligations, nor shall they be under any obligation to oversee or monitor its performance; and each of the Trustee, the Paying Agent and Calculation Agent shall be entitled to rely conclusively upon, any determination made, and any instruction, notice, ~~officer—certificate~~Officer's Certificate, or other instrument or information provided, by the Designated Transaction Representative, without independent verification, investigation or inquiry of any kind by the Trustee, the Paying Agent or Calculation Agent. If the Calculation Agent at any time or times determines in its reasonable judgment that guidance is needed to perform its duties, or if it is required to decide between alternative courses of action, the Calculation Agent may (but is not obligated to) reasonably request guidance in the form of written instructions (or, in its sole discretion, oral instruction followed by written confirmation) from the Designated Transaction Representative, including without limitation in respect of facilitating or specifying administrative procedures with respect to the calculation of any Benchmark Replacement Rate or DTR Proposed Rate, on which the Calculation Agent shall be entitled to rely without liability. The Calculation Agent shall be entitled to refrain from action pending receipt of such instruction. For the avoidance of doubt, all references in this Indenture and the Collateral Administration Agreement to (i) the right of the Trustee, Calculation Agent, Paying Agent and the Collateral Administrator to rely upon notices, instructions and other information provided by the Collateral Manager and (ii) protections afforded to the Trustee, Calculation Agent, Paying Agent and the Collateral Administrator in respect of any acts or omissions of the Collateral Manager, shall in

each case also apply to the same extent in respect of the Designated Transaction Representative. Neither the Trustee, the Paying Agent nor the Calculation Agent shall have any liability for any interest rate published by any publication that is the source for determining the interest rates of the Notes, including but not limited to the Reuters Screen (or any successor source) or Bloomberg Index Services Limited, or for any rates compiled by the ICE Benchmark Administration or any successor thereto, or for any rates published on any publicly available source, including without limitation the Federal Reserve Bank of New York's website, or in any of the foregoing cases for any delay, error or inaccuracy in the publication of any such rates, or for any subsequent correction or adjustment thereto.

Section 7.19 Certain Tax Matters.

(a) The Issuers will treat the Issuers and the Notes as described in the "Certain U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations" section of the Final Offering Memorandum for all U.S. federal, state and local income tax purposes and will take no action inconsistent with such treatment unless required by applicable law; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not prohibit the Issuer from providing the information necessary for a Holder of Class D Notes to make a "protective QEF election."

(b) The Issuers shall prepare and file, and the Issuer shall cause each Issuer Subsidiary to prepare and file, or in each case shall hire accountants and the accountants shall cause to be prepared and filed (and, where applicable, delivered to the Issuer or Holders) for each taxable year of the Issuers and the Issuer Subsidiary the federal, state and local income tax returns and reports as required under the Code, or any tax returns or information tax returns required by any governmental authority, which the Issuer, Co-Issuer or Issuer Subsidiary are required to file (and, where applicable, deliver), and shall provide to each Holder, upon written request, any information reasonably available to it that such Holder reasonably requests in order for such holder to (i) comply with its federal, state, or local tax return filing and information reporting obligations, (ii) make and maintain a "qualified electing fund" ("QEF") election (as defined in the Code) with respect to the Issuer or any Issuer Subsidiary (such information to be provided at the Issuer's expense), (iii) file a protective statement preserving such Holder's ability to make a retroactive QEF election with respect to the Issuer or any Issuer Subsidiary (such information to be provided at such Holder's expense), or (iv) comply with filing requirements that arise as a result of the Issuer being classified as a "controlled foreign corporation" for U.S. federal income tax purposes (such information to be provided at such Holder's expense); provided that, other than with respect to an Issuer Subsidiary, the Issuer shall not file, or cause to be filed, any income or franchise tax return in the United States or any state of the United States on the basis that it is engaged in a trade or business within the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes unless it shall have obtained Tax Advice prior to such filing that, under the laws of such jurisdiction, the Issuer is required to file such income or franchise tax return.

(c) Notwithstanding any provision herein to the contrary, the Issuer shall take, and shall cause each Issuer Subsidiary to take, any and all actions that may be necessary or appropriate to ensure that the Issuer and each Issuer Subsidiary satisfies any and all withholding and tax payment obligations under Code Sections 1441, 1442, 1445, 1471, 1472 and any other provision of the Code or other applicable law. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, each of the Issuer and any Issuer Subsidiary may withhold any amount that it or any advisor

retained by the Trustee on its behalf determines is required to be withheld from any amounts otherwise distributable to any Person. In addition, the Issuer shall, and shall cause each Issuer Subsidiary to, cause to be delivered any properly completed and executed documentation, agreements, and certifications to each issuer, counterparty, paying agent, and/or any applicable taxing authority, and enter into any agreements with a taxing authority or other governmental authority, as necessary to avoid or reduce the withholding, deduction, or imposition of U.S. income or withholding tax. Upon written request and at the expense of the Issuer, the Trustee, the Paying Agent and the Notes Registrar shall provide to the Issuer, the Collateral Manager, or any agent thereof any information specified by such parties regarding the Holders of the Notes and payments on the Notes that is reasonably available to the Trustee, the Paying Agent or the Notes Registrar, as the case may be, and may be necessary for compliance with FATCA, the Cayman FATCA Legislation and the CRS.

The Issuer (or an agent acting on its behalf) and each Issuer Subsidiary will take such commercially reasonable actions, including hiring agents or advisors, consistent with law and its obligations under this Indenture, as are necessary for compliance with FATCA, the Cayman FATCA Legislation and the CRS, including appointing any agent or representative to perform due diligence, withholding or reporting obligations of the Issuer pursuant to FATCA, the Cayman FATCA Legislation and the CRS, and any other action that the Issuer would be permitted to take under this Indenture necessary for compliance with FATCA, the Cayman FATCA Legislation and the CRS.

(d) Upon the Trustee's receipt of a written request of a Holder or written request of a Person certifying that it is an owner of a beneficial interest in a Note, delivered in accordance with the notice procedures of Section 14.3, for the information described in Treasury regulations section 1.1275-3(b)(1)(i) that is applicable to such Holder or beneficial owner, the Issuer shall cause its accountants to provide promptly to the Trustee and such requesting Holder or owner of a beneficial interest in such a Note all of such information. Any additional issuance of the Additional Notes shall be accomplished in a manner that shall allow the Independent accountants of the Issuer to accurately calculate and report original issue discount income to holders of the Additional Notes.

(e) Prior to the time that:

(A) the Issuer would acquire or receive any asset in connection with a workout or restructuring of a Collateral Debt Obligation that could cause the Issuer to be treated as engaged in a trade or business in the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes or subject to U.S. federal tax on a net income basis, or

(B) any Collateral Debt Obligation is modified in such a manner that could cause the Issuer to be treated as engaged in a trade or business in the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes or subject to U.S. federal tax on a net income basis,

the Issuer will either (x) organize one or more wholly-owned special purpose vehicles that are treated as corporations for U.S. federal income tax purposes (each, a "Issuer Subsidiary"), and

contribute to the Issuer Subsidiary the right to receive such asset or the Collateral Debt Obligation that is the subject of the workout, restructuring or modification, (y) contribute to an existing Issuer Subsidiary the right to receive such asset or such Collateral Debt Obligation that is the subject of the workout, restructuring, or modification, or (z) sell the right to receive such asset or such Collateral Debt Obligation, unless the Issuer has received Tax Advice to the effect that the acquisition, ownership, and disposition of such asset, or that the workout, restructuring, or modification of such Collateral Debt Obligation, as the case may be, will not cause the Issuer to be treated as engaged in a trade or business within the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes or otherwise subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net income basis.

(f) Notwithstanding Section 7.19(e), the Issuer shall not acquire any Collateral Debt Obligation if a restructuring, workout, or modification of such Collateral Debt Obligation is in process and if such restructuring, workout, or modification could reasonably result in the Issuer being treated as engaged in a trade or business in the United States or subject to U.S. federal tax on a net income basis (either because of a modification of the Collateral Debt Obligation or because the Issuer would receive an asset in connection with the restructuring or workout that would cause the Issuer to be treated as engaged in a trade or business in the United States or otherwise subject to U.S. federal tax on a net income basis).

(g) Each Issuer Subsidiary must at all times have at least one independent director meeting the requirements of an "Independent Director" as set forth in the Issuer Subsidiary's organizational documents complying with any applicable Rating Agency rating criteria. The Issuer shall cause the purposes and permitted activities of any Issuer Subsidiary to be restricted solely to the acquisition, receipt, holding, management and disposition of Collateral Debt Obligations referred to in Section 7.19(e)(A) and (B) and any assets, income and proceeds received in respect thereof (collectively, "Issuer Subsidiary Assets"), and shall require each Issuer Subsidiary to distribute 100% of the proceeds from such assets, including, without limitation, the proceeds of any sale of such Issuer Subsidiary Assets, net of any tax or other liabilities, to the Issuer subject to Section 7.19(j)(xix), on or before the Stated Maturity of the Secured Notes or at such earlier time designated at the sole discretion of the Collateral Manager, provided that such distribution would not cause the Issuer to be or be treated as engaged in a U.S. trade or business. At the request of the Collateral Manager, the Issuer will cause any Issuer Subsidiary to enter into a separate management agreement with the Collateral Manager which agreement shall be substantially in the form of the Collateral Management Agreement. Notice of any such separate management agreement and a copy of such agreement shall be provided to each of the Rating Agencies. No supplemental indenture pursuant to Sections 8.1 or 8.2 hereof shall be necessary to permit the Issuer, or the Collateral Manager on its behalf, to take any actions necessary to set up an Issuer Subsidiary.

(h) [Reserved].

(i) [Reserved].

(j) With respect to any Issuer Subsidiary:

(i) the Issuer shall not allow such Issuer Subsidiary to (A) purchase any assets, or (B) acquire title to real property or a controlling interest in any entity that owns real property;

(ii) the Issuer shall ensure that such Issuer Subsidiary shall not sell, transfer, exchange or otherwise dispose of, or pledge, mortgage, hypothecate or otherwise encumber (or permit such to occur or suffer such to exist), any part of such Issuer Subsidiary Assets, except as expressly permitted by this Indenture and the Collateral Management Agreement;

(iii) the Issuer Subsidiary shall not elect to be treated as a "real estate investment trust" or "real estate mortgage investment conduit" for U.S. federal income tax purposes;

(iv) the Issuer shall ensure that such Issuer Subsidiary shall not (A) have any employees (other than its directors, to the extent such directors are deemed to be employees), (B) have any subsidiaries (other than any subsidiary of such Issuer Subsidiary which is subject, to the extent applicable, to covenants set forth in this Section 7.19 applicable to an Issuer Subsidiary), or (C) incur or assume or guarantee any indebtedness or hold itself out as liable for the debt of any other Persons;

(v) the Issuer shall ensure that such Issuer Subsidiary shall not conduct business under any name other than its own;

(vi) the constitutive documents of such Issuer Subsidiary shall provide that (A) recourse with respect to costs, expenses or other liabilities of such Issuer Subsidiary shall be solely to its Issuer Subsidiary Assets and no creditor of such Issuer Subsidiary shall have any recourse whatsoever to the Issuer or its assets except to the extent otherwise required under applicable law and (B) it will be subject to the limitations on powers set forth in the organizational documents of the Issuer;

(vii) the Issuer shall ensure that such Issuer Subsidiary shall file all tax returns and reports required to be filed by it and to pay all taxes required to be paid by it;

(viii) the Issuer shall notify the Trustee of the filing or commencement of any action, suit or proceeding by or before any arbiter or governmental authority against or affecting such Issuer Subsidiary;

(ix) the Issuer shall ensure that such Issuer Subsidiary shall not enter into any agreement or other arrangement that prohibits or restricts or imposes any condition upon the ability of such Issuer Subsidiary to pay dividends or other distributions with respect to any of its ownership interests;

(x) the Issuer shall be permitted to take any actions and enter into any agreements to effect the transactions contemplated by Section 7.19(e) so long as they do not violate Section 7.19(f);

(xi) the Issuer shall keep in full effect the existence, rights and franchises of each Issuer Subsidiary as a company or corporation organized under the laws of its jurisdiction and shall obtain and preserve its qualification to do business in each jurisdiction in which such qualification is or shall be necessary to preserve the Issuer Subsidiary Assets held from time to time by the related Issuer Subsidiary. In addition, the Issuer and each Issuer Subsidiary shall not take any action, or conduct its affairs in a manner, that is likely to result in its separate existence being ignored or in its assets and liabilities being substantively consolidated with any other Person in a bankruptcy, reorganization or other insolvency proceeding. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer shall be permitted to dissolve any Issuer Subsidiary at any time;

(xii) with respect to any Issuer Subsidiary, the parties hereto agree that any reports prepared by the Trustee, the Collateral Manager or Collateral Administrator with respect to the Collateral Debt Obligations shall indicate that the related Issuer Subsidiary Assets and related assets are held by the Issuer Subsidiary, shall refer directly and solely to the related Issuer Subsidiary Assets, and neither the Collateral Administrator nor the Trustee shall be obligated to refer to the equity interest in such Issuer Subsidiary;

(xiii) the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Collateral Manager, the Service Provider, the Research Provider and the Trustee shall not cause the filing of a petition in bankruptcy against the Issuer Subsidiary for the nonpayment of any amounts due hereunder until at least one year and one day, or any longer applicable preference period then in effect *plus* one day, after the payment in full of all the Secured Notes issued under this Indenture;

(xiv) in connection with the organization of any Issuer Subsidiary and the contribution of any Issuer Subsidiary Assets to such Issuer Subsidiary pursuant to Section 7.19(e), such Issuer Subsidiary shall establish one or more custodial and/or collateral accounts, as necessary, with the Bank or an Eligible Institution to hold the Issuer Subsidiary Assets and any proceeds thereof pursuant to an account control agreement; provided, however, that (A) an Issuer Subsidiary Asset shall not be required to be held in such a custodial or collateral account if doing so would be in violation of another agreement related to such Issuer Subsidiary Asset or any other asset and (B) the Issuer may pledge an Issuer Subsidiary Asset to a Person other than the Trustee if required pursuant to a related reorganization or bankruptcy Proceeding;

(xv) the Issuer shall cause the Issuer Subsidiary to distribute, or cause to be distributed, the proceeds of Issuer Subsidiary Assets to the Issuer, in such amounts and at such times as shall be determined by the Collateral Manager (any Cash proceeds distributed to the Issuer shall be deposited into the Principal Collection Account); provided that the Issuer shall not cause any amounts to be so distributed unless all amounts in respect of any related tax liabilities and expenses have been paid in full or have been properly reserved for in accordance with GAAP;

(xvi) notwithstanding the complete and absolute transfer of an Issuer Subsidiary Asset to an Issuer Subsidiary, for purposes of measuring compliance with the

Concentration Limitations, Collateral Quality Tests, Coverage Tests and the Interest Diversion Test, the ownership interests of the Issuer in an Issuer Subsidiary or any property distributed to the Issuer by an Issuer Subsidiary (other than Cash) shall be treated as ownership of the Issuer Subsidiary Asset(s) owned by such Issuer Subsidiary (and shall be treated as having the same characteristics as such Issuer Subsidiary Asset(s) or of any asset received in consideration of such Issuer Subsidiary Asset(s)). If, prior to its transfer to an Issuer Subsidiary, an Issuer Subsidiary Asset was a Defaulted Obligation, the ownership interests of the Issuer in such Issuer Subsidiary shall be treated as a Defaulted Obligation until such Issuer Subsidiary Asset would have ceased to be a Defaulted Obligation if owned directly by the Issuer;

(xvii) any distribution of Cash by an Issuer Subsidiary to the Issuer shall be characterized as Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds to the same extent that such Cash would have been characterized as Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds if received directly by the Issuer;

(xviii) if (A) any Event of Default occurs, the Secured Notes have been declared due and payable (and such declaration shall not have been rescinded and annulled in accordance with this Indenture), and the Trustee or any other authorized party takes any action under this Indenture to sell, liquidate or dispose of the Collateral, (B) notice is given of any optional redemption or other prepayment in full or repayment in full of all Secured Notes outstanding occurs and such notice is not capable of being rescinded, (C) the Stated Maturity has occurred, or (D) irrevocable notice is given of any other final liquidation and final distribution of the Collateral, however described, the Issuer or the Collateral Manager on the Issuer's behalf shall (x) with respect to each Issuer Subsidiary, instruct such Issuer Subsidiary to sell each Issuer Subsidiary Asset and all other assets held by such Issuer Subsidiary for the Issuer and distribute the proceeds of such sale, net of any amounts necessary to satisfy any related expenses and tax liabilities, to the Issuer in exchange for the equity security of or other interest in such Issuer Subsidiary held by the Issuer or (y) sell its interest in such Issuer Subsidiary;

(xix) the Issuer shall not dispose of an interest in any Issuer Subsidiary if such interest is a "United States real property interest," as defined in Section 897(c) of the Code, and an Issuer Subsidiary shall not make any distribution to the Issuer if such distribution would cause the Issuer to be treated as engaged in a trade or business in the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes or cause the Issuer to be subject to U.S. federal tax on a net income basis; and

(xx) the Issuer shall provide, or cause to be provided, to each Rating Agency, written notice prior to the formation of an Issuer Subsidiary.

(k) Each contribution of an asset by the Issuer to an Issuer Subsidiary as provided in this Section 7.19 may be effected by means of granting a participation interest in such asset to the Issuer Subsidiary, if such grant transfers ownership of such asset to the Issuer Subsidiary for U.S. federal income tax purposes based on Tax Advice.

(l) For the avoidance of doubt, an Issuer Subsidiary may distribute any Issuer Subsidiary Asset to the Issuer if the Issuer has received Tax Advice to the effect that, under the relevant facts and circumstances with respect to such transaction, the acquisition, ownership, and disposition of such Issuer Subsidiary Asset will not cause the Issuer to be treated as engaged in a trade or business in the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes or otherwise subject to U.S. federal tax on a net income basis.

(m) No more than 50% of the debt obligations (as determined for U.S. federal income tax purposes) held by the Issuer shall at any time consist of real estate mortgages as determined for purposes of Section 7701(i) of the Code unless, upon Tax Advice, the ownership of such debt obligations will not cause the Issuer to be treated as a taxable mortgage pool for U.S. federal income tax purposes; provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Section 7.19(m) shall be construed to permit the Issuer to purchase real estate mortgages.

(n) Upon a Re-Pricing, the adoption of a Benchmark Replacement Rate or the execution of a DTR Proposed Amendment, the Issuer will cause its Independent accountants to comply with any requirements under Treasury regulations section 1.1273-2(f)(9) (or any successor provision) including (as applicable), to (i) determine whether, in the case of a Re-Pricing, Notes of the Re-Pricing Eligible Notes or Notes replacing the Re-Pricing Eligible Notes or, in the case of the adoption of a Benchmark Replacement Rate or the execution of a DTR Proposed Amendment, the Secured Notes, are traded on an established market, and (ii) if so traded, to determine the fair market value of such Notes and to make available such fair market value determination to holders in a commercially reasonable fashion, including by electronic publication, within 90 days of the date that the new Notes or deemed new Notes are issued.

Section 7.20 Section 3(c)(7) Procedures. In addition to the notices required to be given under Section 10.11 hereof, the Issuer shall take the following actions to ensure compliance with the requirements of Section 3(c)(7) of the Investment Company Act (provided, that such procedures and disclosures may be revised by the Issuer to be consistent with generally accepted practice for compliance with the requirements of Section 3(c)(7) of the Investment Company Act):

(a) The Issuer shall, or shall cause its agent to (i) request of the Depository, and cooperate with the Depository to ensure, that the Depository's security description and delivery order include a "3(c)(7) marker" and confirm that the Depository's Reference Directory contains an accurate description of the restrictions on the holding and transfer of the Notes due to the Issuer's reliance on the exemption to registration provided by Section 3(c)(7) of the Investment Company Act, (ii) request of the Depository, and cooperate with the Depository to ensure, that the Depository send to its participants in connection with the initial offering of the Notes a notice substantially in the form attached as Exhibit G hereto and (iii) request of the Depository, and cooperate with the Depository to ensure, that the Depository's Reference Directory include each class of Notes (and the applicable CUSIP numbers for the Notes) in the listing of 3(c)(7) issues together with an attached description of the limitations as to the distribution, purchase, sale and holding of the Notes.

(b) The Issuer shall, or shall cause its agent to (i) request of the CUSIP Bureau, and shall cooperate with the CUSIP Bureau, to ensure that all CUSIP numbers identifying the Notes shall have a "fixed field" attached thereto that contains "3c7" and "144A" indicators and (ii) take steps to cause the Placement Agent to require that all "confirms" of trades of the Notes contain CUSIP numbers with such "fixed field" identifiers.

(c) The Issuer shall, or shall cause its agent to, cause the Bloomberg screen or screens containing information about the Notes to include the following language: (i) the "Note Box" on the bottom of "Security Display" page describing the Notes shall state: "Iss'd Under 144A/3(c)(7)," (ii) the "Security Display" page shall have the flashing red indicator "See Other Available Information," and (iii) the indicator shall link to the "Additional Security Information" page, which shall state that the securities "are being offered in reliance on the exemption from registration under Rule 144A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") to Persons who are both (x) qualified institutional buyers (as defined in Rule 144A under the Securities Act) and (y) qualified purchasers (as defined under Section 3(c)(7) under the Investment Company Act of 1940)." The Issuer shall use commercially reasonable efforts to cause any other third-party vendor screens containing information about the Notes to include substantially similar language to clauses (i) through (iii) above.

Section 7.21 Listing; Notice Requirements.

So long as any Listed Notes remain Outstanding, the Issuer shall use all reasonable efforts to maintain such listing (and/or any other listing obtained in respect of the Listed Notes) on the Cayman Islands Stock Exchange. So long as any Listed Notes are listed on the Cayman Islands Stock Exchange (and the guidelines of the such exchange so require), all notices delivered to Holders pursuant to the terms of this Indenture shall also be delivered to the Cayman Islands Stock Exchange. Upon the cancellation of any Listed Notes in accordance with the provisions of Article II hereof, the Issuer shall arrange for notice of such cancellation to be delivered to the Cayman Islands Stock Exchange, so long as any Listed Notes are listed thereon and the guidelines of such exchange so require.

Section 7.22 Certain Restrictions on Hedge Agreements. The Issuer shall not be permitted to enter into or amend any agreement governing any interest rate swap, floor, cap or other hedging transaction (a "Hedge Agreement") unless (a) either (i) it obtains the advice of DLA Piper LLP (US) or Paul Hastings LLP or an opinion of counsel (with a copy to the Trustee on which the Trustee may rely) that the Issuer entering into such Hedge Agreement will not cause it to be considered a "commodity pool" as defined in Section 1a(10) of the Commodity Exchange Act, as amended (the "CEA"), or (ii) the Issuer will be operated such that the Collateral Manager, the Trustee and/or such other relevant party to the transaction, as applicable, will be eligible for an exemption from registration as a "commodity pool operator" and a "commodity trading advisor" under the CEA and all conditions precedent to obtaining such an exemption have been satisfied, (b)(A) the Collateral Manager has certified to the Issuer that the written terms of the Hedge Agreement directly relate to the Collateral Debt Obligations and the Notes and (B) such Hedge Agreement reduces the interest rate and/or foreign exchange risks related to the Collateral Debt Obligations and the Notes, (c) such Hedge Agreement contains limited recourse and non-petition provisions equivalent to those contained in this Indenture, (d)

such Hedge Agreement provides that any payments made to the counterparty will be subject to the Priority of Payments and (e) such Hedge Agreement and any counterparty to such Hedge Agreement must satisfy the criteria of each Rating Agency in effect at the time of execution of such Hedge Agreement. The Trustee shall provide notice to each Rating Agency of any Hedge Agreement.

Section 7.23 Rating Review. With respect to any Collateral Debt Obligation that has an S&P Rating based on a credit estimate, the Issuer shall annually obtain (and pay for) from S&P written confirmation of, or an update to, the credit estimate with respect to such Collateral Debt Obligation. The Issuer will promptly notify S&P of (A) any material modification that would result in substantial changes to the terms of any loan document relating to a Collateral Debt Obligation or any release of collateral thereunder not permitted by such loan documentation and (B) the occurrence of any "material change" as described in the S&P Publication with respect to any Collateral Debt Obligation that has an S&P Rating based on a credit estimate. With respect to any DIP Loan that was assigned a point-in-time rating by S&P that was withdrawn, so long as any Outstanding Notes are rated by S&P, the Issuer will promptly notify S&P of (A) any material modification that would result in substantial changes to the terms of any loan document relating to such Collateral Debt Obligation or any release of collateral thereunder not permitted by such loan documentation and (B) the occurrence of any "material change" as described in the S&P Publication with respect to such Collateral Debt Obligation.

ARTICLE VIII

SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 8.1 Supplemental Indentures without Consent of Holders. Without the consent of any Holders (except any consent explicitly required below), the Issuers and the Trustee, with the consent of the Collateral Manager, may enter into one or more indentures supplemental hereto, in form satisfactory to the Trustee:

(a) to evidence the succession of another Person to the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, and the assumption by any such successor Person of the covenants of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer contained herein and in the Notes;

(b) to add to the covenants of the Issuers or the Trustee, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, or to surrender any right or power herein conferred upon the Issuer or the Co-Issuer;

(c) to convey, transfer, assign, mortgage or pledge any additional property to or with the Trustee, or add to the conditions, limitations or restrictions on the authorized amount, terms and purposes of the issue, authentication and delivery of the Notes;

(d) to evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment hereunder by a successor Trustee and to add to or change any of the provisions of this Indenture as shall be necessary to facilitate the administration of the trusts hereunder by more than one Trustee;

(e) to correct or amplify the description of any property at any time subject to the lien of this Indenture, or to correct, amplify or otherwise improve any pledge, assignment or conveyance to the Trustee of any property subject or required to be subjected to the lien of this Indenture (including any and all actions necessary or desirable as a result of changes in law or regulations), or to cause any additional property to be subject to the lien of this Indenture;

(f) otherwise to correct any ambiguities, errors (including typographical errors), mistakes or inconsistencies (i) in this Indenture or (ii) between any provision of this Indenture and the Final Offering Memorandum; provided, that if a Majority of Controlling Class has provided written notice of objection to the Trustee within ten (10) Business Days after delivery of notice of such proposed supplemental indenture, the Trustee and the Issuers shall not enter into such supplemental indenture without the consent of a Majority of the Controlling Class;

(g) to take any action advisable, necessary or helpful to prevent the Issuer or any Issuer Subsidiary from becoming subject to (or to otherwise minimize) withholding or other taxes, fees or assessments, including by complying with FATCA, the Cayman FATCA Legislation or the CRS, or to reduce the risk that the Issuer may be treated as engaged in a trade or business within the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes or otherwise subject to U.S. federal, state or local tax on a net income basis;

(h) to enter into any additional agreements not expressly prohibited by this Indenture, as well as any amendment, modification or waiver if the Issuer determines that such additional agreement or amendment, modification or waiver would not, upon or after becoming effective, materially and adversely affect the rights or interest or Holders of any Class of Notes; provided that any such additional agreement includes customary limited recourse and non-petition provisions; provided, further, that if a Majority of Controlling Class has provided written notice of objection to the Trustee within ten (10) Business Days after delivery of notice of such proposed supplemental indenture, the Trustee and the Issuers shall not enter into such supplemental indenture without the consent of a Majority of the Controlling Class;

(i) to modify the restrictions on and procedures for resales and other transfers of the Notes to reflect any change in ERISA or any other applicable law or regulation (or the interpretation thereof) or to enable the Issuers to rely upon any less restrictive exemption from registration under the Securities Act or the Investment Company Act or to remove restrictions on resale and transfer to the extent not required thereunder;

(j) to accommodate the issuance of the Notes in book-entry form through the facilities of the Depository or otherwise;

(k) to take any action necessary or advisable to prevent the Issuers or the pool of Collateral from being required to register under the Investment Company Act, or to avoid any requirement that the Collateral Manager or any Affiliate consolidate the Issuer on its financial statements for financial reporting purposes;

(l) to reduce the permitted minimum denomination of the Notes;

(m) to facilitate the listing or de-listing of any of the Notes on or from any non-U.S. exchange or compliance with the rules or guidelines of such exchange, including the Cayman Islands Stock Exchange;

(n) to change the date on which reports are required to be delivered under this Indenture;

(o) with the consent of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes, (A) to facilitate the issuance by the Issuers of Junior Mezzanine Notes; (B) to facilitate the issuance by the Issuers of Additional Notes of any one or more existing Classes; or (C) to make such modifications as shall be necessary or advisable to implement a Refinancing in accordance with Section 9.6 or a Re-Pricing in accordance with Section 9.8, including by issuing replacement notes in connection with such Refinancing or Re-Pricing; provided that, in connection with a Refinancing of less than all Classes of Notes, a supplemental indenture described in this clause (o) may (I) establish a non-call period with respect to, or prohibit the refinancing or re-pricing of, the related obligations providing the Refinancing or (II) modify the Benchmark Rate component of the Note Interest Rate of the related obligations providing the Refinancing; provided, further that, in the event of a Refinancing of all Classes of Secured Notes, any changes made pursuant to a supplemental indenture described in this clause (o) (x) will be deemed to not materially and adversely affect any of the Notes, (y) will not require the consent of any of the holders of Secured Notes and (z) will be effective in accordance with the requirements for a Refinancing set forth in this Indenture; provided, further, that the consent of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes shall not be required in connection with a Risk Retention Issuance;

(p) to amend, modify or otherwise accommodate changes to Section 7.16 relating to the administrative procedures for obtaining Effective Date Ratings Confirmation;

(q) to modify Section 3.4 or Section 3.6 to conform with applicable law;

(r) to evidence any waiver or elimination by any Rating Agency of any requirement or condition of such Rating Agency set forth herein; provided, that if a Majority of Controlling Class has provided written notice of objection to the Trustee within ten (10) Business Days after delivery of notice of such proposed supplemental indenture, the Trustee and the Issuers shall not enter into such supplemental indenture without the consent of a Majority of the Controlling Class;

(s) [reserved];

(t) (A) to conform to ratings criteria and other guidelines (including, without limitation, any alternative methodology published by either of the Rating Agencies) relating to collateral debt obligations in general published by either of the Rating Agencies or (B) if no Secured Notes are then rated by a Rating Agency, to remove references to such Rating Agency (and remove components of the Collateral Quality Test, Concentration Limitations and other eligibility criteria and requirements reflecting such Rating Agency's methodologies or ratings criteria); provided that if a Majority of the Controlling Class has provided written notice of objection to the Trustee within ten (10) Business Days after delivery of notice of such proposed

supplemental indenture, the Trustee and the Issuers shall not enter into such supplemental indenture without the consent of a Majority of the Controlling Class;

(u) with the consent of a Majority of the Controlling Class and a Majority of the Subordinated Notes, to modify (i) any Collateral Quality Test, Coverage Test or the Concentration Limitations, (ii) any defined term identified in Section 1.1 utilized in the determination of any Collateral Quality Test, (iii) any defined term in Section 1.1 or any Schedule to this Indenture that begins with or includes the word "Moody's" or "S&P," (iv) the defined terms "Collateral Debt Obligation," "Credit Risk Criteria," "Credit Risk Obligation," "Credit Improved Criteria," "Credit Improved Obligation," "Defaulted Obligation" and any of the provisions of Section 12.4 of this Indenture, (v) restrictions on the sale of Collateral Debt Obligations, (vi) the Reinvestment Criteria or (vii) any of the provisions of Section 12.2(e) of this Indenture; provided that, if any supplemental indenture pursuant to this clause (u) would amend the Weighted Average Life Test in connection with a Refinancing of less than all Classes of Secured Notes, the consent of a Majority of the most senior Class of Secured Notes not being redeemed in connection with such Refinancing shall be obtained;

(v) to change the name of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer in connection with the change in name or identity of the Collateral Manager or as otherwise required pursuant to a contractual obligation or to avoid the use of a trade name or trademark in respect of which the Issuer or the Co-Issuer does not have a license;

(w) to facilitate hedging transactions;

(x) to authorize the appointment of any listing agent, transfer agent, paying agent or additional registrar for any Class of Notes required or advisable in connection with the listing of any Class of Notes on any stock exchange, including the Cayman Islands Stock Exchange, and otherwise to amend this Indenture to incorporate any changes required or requested by any governmental authority, stock exchange authority, listing agent, transfer agent, paying agent or additional registrar for any Class of Notes in connection therewith;

(y) to amend, modify or otherwise accommodate changes to this Indenture to comply with any rule or regulation enacted by regulatory agencies of the United States federal government, stock exchange authority, listing agent, transfer agent or additional registrar after the Closing Date that are applicable to the Notes; provided that if the holders of the Controlling Class or the Subordinated Notes would be materially and adversely affected by a proposed supplemental indenture to be entered into pursuant to this clause (y) and a Majority of the Controlling Class or a Majority of the Subordinated Notes, as applicable, has provided written notice of objection to the Trustee within ten (10) Business Days after delivery of notice of such proposed supplemental indenture, the Trustee and the Issuers shall not enter into such supplemental indenture without the consent of a Majority of the Controlling Class and/or a Majority of the Subordinated Notes, as applicable;

(z) to modify any component of the Collateral Management Fee, including to effect a waiver, in whole or in part, by the Collateral Manager with respect to its right to receive the Incentive Collateral Management Fee; provided, that the consent of a Majority of the Controlling Class, a Majority of each Class of Secured Notes (other than the Controlling Class)

materially and adversely affected thereby and a Majority of the Subordinated Notes shall be required to increase the Senior Collateral Management Fee, and the consent of a Majority of a Subordinated Notes shall be required to increase the Subordinated Collateral Management Fee or the Incentive Collateral Management Fee;

(aa) to take any action necessary or advisable for any Bankruptcy Subordination Agreement; and to (i) issue a new Note or Notes in respect of, or issue one or more new sub-classes of, any Class of Notes, in each case with new identifiers (including CUSIPs, ISINs and Common Codes, as applicable), in connection with any Bankruptcy Subordination Agreement; provided that any Notes or sub-class of a Class of Notes issued pursuant to this clause shall be issued on identical terms as, and rank *pari passu* in all respects with, the existing Notes of such Class and (ii) provide for procedures under which beneficial owners of such Class that are not subject to a Bankruptcy Subordination Agreement may take an interest in such new Note(s) or sub-class(es);

(bb) to modify the procedures herein relating to compliance with Rule 17g-5 and/or Rule 17g-10 under the Exchange Act or to permit compliance with the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, as amended from time to time, as applicable to the Issuers, the Collateral Manager or the Notes, or any rules or regulations thereunder or to reduce costs to the Issuer as a result thereof;

(cc) to make any modification or amendment determined by the Issuer or the Collateral Manager (in consultation with legal counsel of national reputation experienced in such matters) as necessary or advisable (A) for any Class of Secured Notes to not be considered an "ownership interest" as defined for purposes of the Volcker Rule, (B) to enable the Issuer to rely upon the exemption or exclusion from registration as an investment company provided by Rule 3a-7 under the Investment Company Act or another exemption or exclusion from registration as an investment company under the Investment Company Act (other than Section 3(c)(1) or Section 3(c)(7) thereof) or (C) for the Issuer to not otherwise be considered a "covered fund" as defined for purposes of the Volcker Rule; provided, that if a Majority of Controlling Class has provided written notice of objection to the Trustee within ten (10) Business Days after delivery of notice of such proposed supplemental indenture, the Trustee and the Issuers shall not enter into such supplemental indenture without the consent of a Majority of the Controlling Class;

(dd) to make any modification (other than a modification of the refinancing conditions set out in Section 9.6(b) or Section 9.6(c) or the Re-Pricing Conditions) determined by the Collateral Manager (in consultation with nationally recognized external counsel experienced in such matters) to be necessary in order for an issuance of Additional Notes, Re-Pricing or Refinancing not to be subject to any U.S. Risk Retention Requirements; or

(ee) in connection with the transition to any Benchmark Replacement Rate, to make any Benchmark Replacement Rate Conforming Changes proposed by the Designated Transaction Representative in connection therewith;

(ff) at the direction of the Designated Transaction Representative, to (a) change the reference rate in respect of the Floating Rate Notes from the Benchmark Rate to a DTR Proposed Rate, (b) replace references to "~~LIBOR," "Liber" and "London interbank offered~~

~~rate~~ Term SOFR Rate (or other references to the Benchmark Rate) with the DTR Proposed Rate when used with respect to a Floating Rate Collateral Debt Obligation and (c) make any technical, administrative, operational or conforming changes determined by the Designated Transaction Representative as necessary or advisable to implement the use of a DTR Proposed Rate; provided that, a Majority of the Controlling Class has provided its prior written consent to any supplemental indenture pursuant to this clause (ff) (any such supplemental indenture, a "DTR Proposed Amendment");

provided, that, for the avoidance of doubt, no Reset Amendment is subject to any consent requirements that would otherwise apply to supplemental indentures described above or elsewhere in this Indenture.

Section 8.2 Supplemental Indentures with Consent of Holders. With the consent of the Collateral Manager and a Majority of the Outstanding Notes of each Class materially and adversely affected thereby, by Act of said Holders delivered to the Issuers, the Trustee and the Collateral Manager, the Issuers and the Trustee may enter into an indenture or indentures supplemental hereto for the purpose of adding any provisions to, or changing in any manner or eliminating any of the provisions of, this Indenture or of modifying in any manner the rights of the Holders of the Notes under this Indenture; provided, that notwithstanding anything in this Indenture to the contrary, no such supplemental indenture shall, without the consent of each Holder of each Outstanding Note materially and adversely affected thereby:

(a) change the Stated Maturity of any Secured Note, or the date on which any installment of principal or interest on any Note is due and payable, or reduce the principal amount thereof or (other than in connection with a Re-Pricing) the Note Interest Rate thereon or the Redemption Price with respect thereto, change any place where, or the coin or currency in which, any Secured Note or the principal thereof or interest thereon is payable or any distributions on the Subordinated Notes are made, or impair the right to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment on or after the Stated Maturity thereof (or, in the case of redemption, on or after the applicable Redemption Date);

(b) reduce the percentage of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of Notes of each Class the consent of the Holders of which is required for the authorization of any such supplemental indenture, or the consent of the Holders of which is required for any waiver of compliance with certain provisions of this Indenture or certain Defaults hereunder and their consequences provided for in this Indenture;

(c) except as otherwise expressly permitted by Section 8.1 or this Section 8.2, permit the creation of any lien, other than the lien of this Indenture or as expressly permitted hereby, with respect to any part of the Collateral or terminate the lien of this Indenture on any property at any time subject hereto or deprive any Secured Party of the security afforded by the lien of this Indenture;

(d) reduce the percentage of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of Secured Notes of each Class, the consent of the Holders of which is required to request that the Trustee preserve the Collateral or to rescind the Trustee's determination to preserve the Collateral pursuant to Section 5.5 or to sell or liquidate the Collateral pursuant to Section 5.4 or 5.5;

(e) modify any of the provisions of this Section 8.2, except to increase the percentage of Outstanding Notes with respect to which the consent of the Holders thereof is required for any such action or to provide that certain other provisions of this Indenture cannot be modified or waived without the consent of the Holder of each Outstanding Note materially and adversely affected thereby;

(f) modify the definition of the term "Outstanding," "Class," "Controlling Class," "Majority" or "Supermajority";

(g) other than establishing a non-call period for, or restricting a future Refinancing or Re-Pricing of, replacement Notes, change the earliest date on which any Secured Note may be redeemed at the option of the Issuer pursuant to Section 9.1;

(h) modify any of the provisions of this Indenture relating to the application of Proceeds of the Collateral to the payment of principal of or interest on the Secured Notes and payments to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes under the Priority of Payments, except as such amendment or modification is necessary to reflect the terms of a Refinancing or a Re-Pricing in accordance with the terms of this Indenture as in effect prior to such modification;

(i) materially impair or materially and adversely affect the Collateral except as otherwise permitted in this Indenture; or

(j) modify any of the provisions of this Indenture in such a manner as to (i) affect the methodology of calculation of any amount distributable to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes on any Payment Date or (ii) affect the rights of the Holders of the Secured Notes or the Trustee to the benefit of any provisions for the redemption of such Secured Notes as described in Section 9.1.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Article VIII or elsewhere in this Indenture, with respect to any supplemental indenture which, by its terms, (x) provides for a Refinancing of all, but not less than all, Classes of the Secured Notes in whole, but not in part, and (y) is consented to by at least a Majority of the Subordinated Notes, the Collateral Manager may, without regard to any other consent requirement specified above or elsewhere in the Indenture, cause such supplemental indenture to also (a) effect an extension of the end of the Reinvestment Period, (b) establish a non-call period for the obligations or loans issued to replace such Notes or prohibit a future refinancing of such replacement securities, (c) modify the Weighted Average Life Test, (d) provide for a stated maturity of such obligations or loans that is later than the Stated Maturity of the Notes, (e) effect an extension of the Stated Maturity of the Subordinated Notes, and/or (f) make any other supplements or amendments to the Indenture that would otherwise be subject to the consent rights set forth above (a "Reset Amendment").

It shall not be necessary for any Act of Holders under this Section 8.2 to approve the particular form of any proposed supplemental indenture, but it shall be sufficient if such Act shall approve the substance thereof.

Section 8.3 Determination of Effect on Holders; Notice.

(a) The Trustee shall be entitled to receive and conclusively rely upon (i) an Officer's Certificate of the Collateral Manager or the Issuer as to whether the interests of any Class of Secured Notes or the Subordinated Notes would be materially and adversely affected by (x) any supplemental indenture to be entered into under Section 8.1 or Section 8.2 that explicitly requires the consent of holders that are materially and adversely affected thereby or (y) any supplemental indenture to be entered into under Section 8.1(h), and any such determination shall be conclusive and binding upon all present and future Holders of all Notes of such Class, and (ii) an Opinion of Counsel provided in accordance with Section 8.4. The Trustee shall not be liable for any such determination made in good faith and in reliance upon an Officer's Certificate delivered pursuant to this Section 8.3(a) or an Opinion of Counsel delivered to the Trustee as described in Section 8.4 hereof, as applicable.

(b) Not later than 15 Business Days (or, in the case of a supplemental indenture to effect a Refinancing (including a Reset Amendment), Re-Pricing or additional issuance, five Business Days) prior to the execution by the Issuers and the Trustee of any supplemental indenture, the Trustee, at the expense of the Issuers, shall deliver to the Holders of the Notes, the Collateral Manager, the Issuers, the Placement Agent and, so long as any Secured Notes are Outstanding and rated by a Rating Agency, each such Rating Agency, a copy of the proposed supplemental indenture. In the case of a supplemental indenture pursuant to Section 8.2, any such notice of a proposed supplemental indenture shall identify each Class from which consent is being requested (if any), as determined by the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on its behalf), and shall inform Holders of any Class from which consent is not being requested of their opportunity to assert that such Class will be materially and adversely affected by such proposed supplemental indenture. Promptly after the execution by the Issuers and the Trustee of any supplemental indenture, the Trustee, at the expense of the Issuers, shall deliver to the Holders of the Notes and, so long as any Secured Notes are Outstanding and rated by a Rating Agency, deliver to such Rating Agency a copy thereof. Any failure of the Trustee to deliver such notice, or any defect therein, shall not, however, in any way impair or affect the validity of any such supplemental indenture. Notice of any supplemental indenture (or any revisions thereto) shall not be required to be delivered to the Holders of any Notes that will be redeemed on or prior to the effective date of such supplemental indenture.

(c) Any Class of Notes subject to a Refinancing will be deemed not to be materially and adversely affected by any terms of the supplemental indenture to become effective on or immediately after such Refinancing. Any Non-Consenting Holders of a Re-Priced Class will be deemed not to be materially and adversely affected by any terms of the supplemental indenture to become effective on or immediately after the Re-Pricing Date.

(d) Holders of Class A-2a Notes and Class A-2b Notes shall vote together as a single Class in connection with any supplemental indenture, except that the Holders of each of such Class will vote separately by Class with respect to any amendment or modification of this Indenture solely to the extent that such amendment or modification would by its terms directly affect the Holders of any such Class exclusively and differently from the Holders of any other Class of Notes (as determined by the Collateral Manager in its reasonable discretion) (including,

without limitation, any amendment that would reduce the amount of interest or principal payable on the applicable Class).

Section 8.4 Execution of Supplemental Indentures. In executing or accepting the additional trusts created by any supplemental indenture permitted by this Article VIII or the modifications thereby, the Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and (subject to Sections 6.1 and 6.3(a) hereof) shall be fully protected in relying upon, an Opinion of Counsel stating that the execution of such supplemental indenture is authorized or permitted under this Indenture and all conditions precedent thereto have been satisfied. The Trustee may, but shall not be obligated to, enter into any such supplemental indenture which affects the Trustee's own rights, duties or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise.

The Trustee is hereby authorized to join in the execution of any such supplemental indenture and to make any further appropriate agreements and stipulations which may be therein contained, but the Trustee shall not be obligated to enter into any such supplemental indenture (including, without limitation, in connection with any DTR Proposed Amendment or Benchmark Replacement Rate Conforming Changes) which affects the Trustee's own rights, duties, liabilities or immunities under this Indenture or otherwise, except to the extent required by law.

Section 8.5 Effect of Supplemental Indentures. Upon the execution of any supplemental indenture under this Article VIII, this Indenture shall be modified in accordance therewith, and such supplemental indenture shall form a part of this Indenture for all purposes; and every Holder of Notes theretofore and thereafter authenticated and delivered hereunder shall be bound thereby.

Section 8.6 Reference in Notes to Supplemental Indentures. Notes authenticated and delivered after the execution of any supplemental indenture pursuant to this Article VIII may, and if required by the Issuer shall, bear a notation in form approved by the Trustee as to any matter provided for in such supplemental indenture. If the Issuers shall so determine, new Notes, so modified as to conform in the opinion of the Issuers to any such supplemental indenture, may be prepared and executed by the Issuer and the Co-Issuer and authenticated and delivered by the Trustee in exchange for Outstanding Notes.

Section 8.7 [Reserved].

Section 8.8 Re-Pricing Amendments. In connection with a Re-Pricing pursuant to Section 9.8, the Issuers and the Trustee may, without regard for the provisions of Sections 8.1 and 8.2, but at the direction of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes (with the consent of the Collateral Manager) or the Collateral Manager (with the consent of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes), as applicable, enter into a supplemental indenture solely to modify the spread over the Benchmark Rate (or, in the case of the Fixed Rate Notes, the Note Interest Rate) applicable to the Re-Priced Class or, in the case of an issuance of Re-Pricing Replacement Notes, solely to issue such Re-Pricing Replacement Notes.

Section 8.9 Effect on the Collateral Administrator or Calculation Agent. Unless the Collateral Administrator has been given prior notice of such supplemental indenture

and has consented thereto, no supplemental indenture (including, without limitation, in connection with any DTR Proposed Amendment or Benchmark Replacement Rate Conforming Changes) may alter or affect the rights or obligations of the Collateral Administrator in any way, including (i) expanding or restricting the Collateral Administrator's discretion or (ii) changing the amount or priority of any fees or other amounts payable to the Collateral Administrator under and in accordance with the Collateral Administration Agreement and this Indenture. In addition, the Collateral Administrator will not be bound to follow any amendment or supplement to this Indenture that, as determined by the Collateral Administrator in its sole discretion, would materially and adversely affect any of the rights, obligations and immunities of the Collateral Administrator or any Affiliate of the Collateral Administrator. The Calculation Agent shall not be bound to follow or agree to any amendment or supplement to this Indenture (including, without limitation, in connection with any DTR Proposed Amendment or Benchmark Replacement Rate Conforming Changes) that would increase or materially change or affect the duties, obligations or liabilities of the Calculation Agent (including without limitation the imposition or expansion of discretionary authority), or reduce, eliminate, limit or otherwise change any right, privilege or protection of the Calculation Agent, or would otherwise materially and adversely affect the Calculation Agent, in each case in its reasonable judgment, without such party's express written consent.

ARTICLE IX

REDEMPTION OF NOTES

Section 9.1 Optional Redemption.

(a) (i) The Secured Notes shall be redeemable in whole, but not in part, by the Issuers (I) at the written direction of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes (with the written consent of the Collateral Manager), on any Business Day after the Non-Call Period and (II) at the written direction of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes or a Majority of any Affected Class, during or after the Non-Call Period in the event of a Tax Event, and (ii) the Subordinated Notes may be redeemed, in whole but not in part, by the Issuers at the written direction of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes (with the written consent of the Collateral Manager), on any Business Day on or after the redemption or repayment in full of the Secured Notes. Any such redemption shall be effected in accordance with the Priority of Payments at the applicable Redemption Price and Section 9.1(c).

(b) Upon receipt of the direction described in Section 9.1(a), the Collateral Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, shall direct the Trustee in writing to sell, and the Trustee shall sell in the manner directed by the Collateral Manager in writing, the Collateral Portfolio and upon any such sale the Trustee shall release the Collateral Debt Obligations pursuant to Section 10.6. In accordance with the procedures set forth in this Indenture, the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer will solicit bids for the sale of the Collateral Debt Obligations and other items of Collateral within 15 Business Days of receipt of the notice of optional redemption pursuant to Section 9.1(a) from the Majority of the Subordinated Notes.

(c) The Issuers (or the Collateral Manager on their behalf) may not direct the Trustee to sell (and the Trustee shall not be required to release) a Collateral Debt Obligation pursuant to Section 9.1(b) unless:

(i) the Collateral Manager, using good faith efforts, furnishes to the Trustee, at least four Business Days prior to the applicable Redemption Date, evidence in form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee that the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer has entered into one or more binding agreements (including in the form of a confirmation of sale) with one or more financial institutions or other Persons active in the market for assets of the nature of Collateral Debt Obligations, to purchase, not later than two Business Days prior to such Redemption Date, in immediately available funds, all or a portion of the Collateral Debt Obligations, at an aggregate purchase price at least equal to an amount sufficient, together with any other amounts available to be used for such optional redemption, to pay in full the sum of (x) the Redemption Prices of the Secured Notes and (y) all Administrative Expenses (without regard to the Administrative Expense Cap) and other fees and expenses payable under the Priority of Payments (including all accrued and unpaid Collateral Management Fees and interest accrued thereon); or

(ii) prior to selling any Collateral Debt Obligations, the Collateral Manager, using good faith efforts, certifies to the Trustee and to each Rating Agency that the expected Proceeds from such sale (calculated as provided in the next succeeding sentence), together with any other amounts available to be used for such optional redemption, will be delivered to the Trustee not later than the Redemption Date in immediately available funds in an amount sufficient to pay in full the sum of (x) the Redemption Prices of the Secured Notes and (y) all Administrative Expenses (without regard to the Administrative Expense Cap) and other fees and expenses payable under the Priority of Payments (including all accrued and unpaid Collateral Management Fees and interest accrued thereon).

(d) The Collateral Manager shall set the Redemption Date and the Redemption Record Date and give notice thereof to the Trustee with sufficient time to permit the Trustee to make the notifications specified in Section 9.3. Installments of interest, principal and/or payments due on or prior to a Redemption Date which have not been paid or duly provided for shall be payable to the Holders of the affected Notes as of the relevant Redemption Record Dates. Upon receipt of the direction of the applicable amount of the Subordinated Notes or the Affected Class, as applicable, with respect to the redemption of the Notes pursuant to Section 9.1(a), the Issuers shall deliver an Issuer Order to the Trustee directing the Trustee to make the payment to the Paying Agent of the applicable Redemption Price of all of the Notes to be redeemed from funds in the Accounts in accordance with the Priority of Payments. The Issuer shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, the funds required for an optional redemption in the Payment Account on or before the Redemption Date.

Section 9.2 Notice to Trustee of Optional Redemption. In the event of any redemption pursuant to Section 9.1(a), the written direction of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes (or, in the case of a redemption following a Tax Event, a Majority of any Affected Class) shall be provided to the Issuer (with a copy to the Trustee and the Collateral Manager) no less

than 20 days prior to the proposed Redemption Date. The Trustee shall, within two Business Days after receiving such notice, notify the Holders of the Subordinated Notes (or, in the case of a direction from an Affected Class following a Tax Event, the Holders of each Affected Class) of the receipt of such notice. Each other Holder of the Subordinated Notes (or, in the case of a direction from an Affected Class following a Tax Event, each Holder of any Affected Class) that also wishes to direct the Issuers to optionally redeem the Secured Notes must so notify the Issuers, (with a copy to the Trustee and the Collateral Manager), of such direction within two Business Days after the Trustee gives such notice. If a Majority of the Subordinated Notes (or, in the case of a redemption following a Tax Event, a Majority of any Affected Class) has directed the Issuers to optionally redeem the Secured Notes, the Issuers shall effect a redemption in whole of the Secured Notes pursuant to the procedures described herein. The Issuers shall, at least 10 Business Days prior to the Redemption Date (unless the Trustee shall agree to a shorter notice period), notify the Trustee and each of the Rating Agencies of such Redemption Date, the Redemption Record Date and the Redemption Price of such Secured Notes in accordance with Section 9.1 hereof.

Section 9.3 Notice of Optional Redemption or Maturity by the Issuers. The Trustee shall provide notice of any optional redemption pursuant to Section 9.1 or the Maturity of any Class of Notes by first-class mail, postage prepaid, mailed not less than nine Business Days prior to the applicable Redemption Date or Maturity to the Issuer, each Rating Agency and to each Holder of Secured Notes to be redeemed, at its address in the Notes Register (or by any other method acceptable to a Holder pursuant to its customary procedures).

All notices of redemption shall state:

- (a) the applicable Redemption Date and Redemption Record Date (which shall be a date after the date on which such notice is deemed to be given pursuant to Section 14.5);
- (b) the Redemption Price for each Class of Notes;
- (c) that all of the Secured Notes of the relevant Class are being paid in full and that interest on such Secured Notes shall cease to accrue on the date specified in the notice;
- (d) the place or places where such Notes to be redeemed are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price, which shall be the office or agency of the Issuer to be maintained as provided in Section 7.4;
- (e) whether the Subordinated Notes are to be redeemed in full on such Redemption Date and, if so, the place or places where the Subordinated Notes are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Prices, which shall be the office or agency of the Issuers to be maintained as provided in Section 7.4; and
- (f) the latest possible date upon which such notice of redemption may be withdrawn.

Notice of redemption (and any withdrawal or rescission thereof) shall be given by the Issuers or, at the Issuers' request, by the Trustee in the name of the Issuers and at the expense

of the Issuer. Failure to give notice of redemption (or withdrawal or rescission thereof), or any defect therein, to any Holder of any Secured Note selected for redemption shall not impair or affect the validity of the redemption of any other Secured Note.

Section 9.4 Withdrawal or Rescission of Redemption. The Issuers shall have the option to withdraw the notice of redemption following good faith efforts by the Issuer and the Collateral Manager to facilitate the optional redemption up to the second Business Day prior to the proposed Redemption Date by written notice to the Trustee, the Holders and the Collateral Manager if the Collateral Manager (in its sole discretion) shall be unable to deliver such evidence or certificates, as the case may be, in the form required under Section 9.1 of this Indenture. If the Issuers so withdraw such notice of redemption, the Sale Proceeds from the liquidation of any Collateral Debt Obligations may be applied as provided in this Indenture.

A Majority of the Subordinated Notes shall have the option to direct the withdrawal of the notice of redemption on or prior to the fourth Business Day prior to the proposed Redemption Date by written notice to the Trustee, the Issuers and the Collateral Manager; provided, that the Issuer or the Collateral Manager has not entered into a binding agreement in connection with the sale of any portion of the Collateral Portfolio or taken any other actions in connection with the liquidation of any portion of the Collateral Portfolio pursuant to such notice of redemption.

Notice of the withdrawal or rescission of redemption shall be given by the Trustee to each Rating Agency and each Holder of Secured Notes that was to have been redeemed at such Holder's address appearing in the applicable Notes Register. Such notice shall be given in a manner reasonably expected to be delivered no later than the third Business Day prior to the scheduled Redemption Date.

Section 9.5 Notes Payable on Redemption Date. Unless notice of redemption has been withdrawn or rescinded, the Notes to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the Redemption Price therein specified, and from and after the Redemption Date (unless a default is made in the payment of the Redemption Price) all such Notes that are Secured Notes shall cease to bear interest. Upon final payment on a Note to be redeemed, the Holder shall present and surrender such Note at the place specified in the notice of redemption on or prior to such Redemption Date; provided, however, that if there is delivered to the Issuers and the Trustee such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them harmless and an undertaking thereafter to surrender such Note, then, in the absence of notice to the Issuers or the Trustee that the applicable Note has been acquired by a Protected Purchaser, such final payment shall be made without presentation or surrender.

If any Secured Note called for optional redemption shall not be paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the principal thereof shall, until paid, bear interest from the Redemption Date at the applicable Note Interest Rate for each successive Interest Accrual Period the Secured Note remains Outstanding.

Section 9.6 Refinancing.

(a) Any Class of the Secured Notes may be redeemed in whole, but not in part, on any Business Day after the Non-Call Period from Refinancing Proceeds at the direction of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes (with the consent of the Collateral Manager) or if the Collateral Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, proposes to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes in writing (with a copy to the Trustee and each Rating Agency) at least 20 days prior to the Business Day fixed by the Collateral Manager (on behalf of the Issuer) and notified to the Trustee for such redemption (such date, the "Refinancing Date") to redeem such Secured Notes, by obtaining a loan or issuing a replacement class of notes, the terms of which loan or issuance will be negotiated by the Collateral Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, with one or more financial institutions or purchasers (which may include the Collateral Manager or its Affiliates) selected by the Collateral Manager (a refinancing provided pursuant to such loan or issuance, a "Refinancing"), and such proposal and the terms of such Refinancing, in each case, are approved by a Majority of the Subordinated Notes prior to the Refinancing Date.

(b) The Issuer shall obtain a Refinancing in connection with a redemption of less than all Classes of Secured Notes only if the Collateral Manager determines and certifies to the Trustee that the following conditions are satisfied:

(i) each Rating Agency has been notified of such Refinancing;

(ii) on such Refinancing Date, the sum of (A) the proceeds from the Refinancing (the "Refinancing Proceeds"), (B) the amount on deposit in the Expense Reserve Account and any Permitted Amounts designated for such use, and (C) Available Interest Proceeds, will be at least sufficient to pay the sum of the Refinancing Price *plus* any expenses of the Issuer related to the Refinancing;

(iii) with respect to each Class of Secured Notes being refinanced, the principal amount of any obligations providing the Refinancing is equal to the principal amount of the Secured Notes being redeemed with the proceeds of such obligations and the weighted average spread over the Benchmark Rate (or such other floating rate index upon which such obligations bear interest) (or, in the case of the Fixed Rate Notes, the Note Interest Rate) of such obligations is less than or equal to the weighted average spread over the Benchmark Rate of the Secured Notes or interest rate, as applicable, being redeemed; provided that (A) the interest rate may be greater in the case of a refinancing of more than one Class of Notes if the weighted average (based on the aggregate principal amount of each Class of Notes subject to Refinancing) interest rate of the obligations providing the Refinancing is less than the weighted average (based on the aggregate principal amount of each such Class) interest rate of all Classes of Notes subject to such Refinancing (provided that, if the interest rate of any class of obligations providing the Refinancing is higher than the interest rate of the corresponding Class of Notes subject to such Refinancing, the Rating Condition must be satisfied with respect to each Class of Secured Notes not subject to such Refinancing), (B) if either (x) the applicable Secured Note is a Fixed Rate Note, and the related refinancing obligation is a floating rate obligation (in either case in whole or in part), or (y) the applicable Secured

Note is a Floating Rate Note, and the related refinancing obligation is a fixed rate obligation (in either case in whole or in part), the rate of interest payable on the related refinancing obligation (in the good faith determination of the Collateral Manager) is expected to be lower than the rate of interest that would have been payable on the applicable Secured Note over the expected remaining life of such Secured Note (in each case determined on a weighted average basis over such expected remaining life), had such Refinancing not occurred; provided that a Class of Floating Rate Notes may be refinanced with a Class of Fixed Rate Notes and a Class of Fixed Rate Notes may be refinanced with a Class of Floating Rate Notes, in each case, upon satisfaction of the Rating Condition and (C) no such Refinancing shall result in a reduction in the par subordination with respect to any Class of Secured Notes not subject to such Refinancing, as determined by the Collateral Manager in its reasonable discretion;

(iv) if less than all of the Secured Notes are being redeemed, the Stated Maturity of the obligations providing the Refinancing is no earlier than the Stated Maturity of the Secured Notes being refinanced and the Stated Maturity of the obligations providing the Refinancing is no earlier than any Higher Ranking Class;

(v) the Refinancing Proceeds shall be used (to the extent necessary) to redeem the applicable Secured Notes;

(vi) the voting rights, consent rights, redemption rights and all other rights of the obligations providing the Refinancing are the same as the rights of the corresponding Class of Secured Notes being refinanced (except that the Issuer may establish a non-call period for the obligations or loans issued to replace such Notes or prohibit a future refinancing of such replacement securities);

(vii) (A) the payment obligations of the Issuer under the Refinancing loan or issuance are not more senior, with respect to any other obligations of the Issuer, than the obligations of the Issuer with respect to the Class(es) of Secured Notes to be refinanced and (B) the agreements relating to the Refinancing contain limited-recourse and non-petition provisions equivalent to those applicable to the Secured Notes being redeemed; and

(viii) the expenses in connection with the Refinancing have been paid or shall be adequately provided for on or prior to the second Payment Date succeeding such Refinancing Date (without regard to the Administrative Expense Cap).

(c) The Issuer shall obtain a Refinancing in connection with a redemption in whole of all Classes of Secured Notes only if the Collateral Manager determines and certifies to the Trustee that the following conditions are satisfied:

(i) each Rating Agency has been notified of such Refinancing;

(ii) on such Refinancing Date, the sum of (A) the Refinancing Proceeds, (B) the amount on deposit in the Expense Reserve Account and any Permitted Amounts designated for such use and (C) Available Interest Proceeds, will be at least sufficient to

pay the sum of the Refinancing Price *plus* any expenses of the Transaction Parties related to the Refinancing;

(iii) the Refinancing Proceeds shall be used (to the extent necessary) to redeem the applicable Secured Notes;

(iv) the agreements relating to the Refinancing contain limited recourse and non-petition provisions equivalent to those applicable to the Secured Notes being redeemed; and

(v) on or before the second Payment Date immediately succeeding the Refinancing Date, the expenses in connection with the Refinancing have been paid or shall be adequately provided for (without regard to the Administrative Expense Cap).

(d) The Trustee shall be entitled to receive, and (subject to Sections 6.1 and 6.3(a) hereof) shall be fully protected in relying upon an Opinion of Counsel stating that the Refinancing is permitted by this Indenture and that all conditions precedent thereto have been complied with.

(e) Any Refinancing Proceeds shall not constitute Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds but will be applied directly on the related Refinancing Date pursuant to this Indenture to redeem the Secured Notes being refinanced without regard to the Priority of Payments; provided that, to the extent that the Secured Notes to be refinanced are redeemed in full and any Refinancing Proceeds are not applied to so redeem the Secured Notes being refinanced, such Refinancing Proceeds shall be treated as Interest Proceeds unless, with the consent of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes, the Collateral Manager designates such proceeds as Principal Proceeds.

(f) If notice has been received by the Trustee from the Collateral Manager pursuant to Section 9.6(a), notice of a Refinancing shall be given by the Trustee by first class mail, postage prepaid, mailed not less than 9 Business Days prior to the proposed Refinancing Date, to each Holder of Secured Notes of the Class to be refinanced at the address in the Notes Register (with a copy to the Collateral Manager).

All notices of a Refinancing shall state:

(i) the proposed Refinancing Date;

(ii) the Refinancing Price;

(iii) that on such proposed Refinancing Date such Secured Notes will be refinanced and paid in full, and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue on such date; and

(iv) the place or places where such Secured Notes to be refinanced are to be surrendered for payment of the Refinancing Price which, if not stated, shall be the office or agency of any Paying Agent as provided in Section 7.4.

(g) Notice of Refinancing shall be given by the Trustee at the expense of the Issuer. Failure to give notice of Refinancing, or any defect therein, to any Holder of any Secured Note selected for Refinancing shall not impair or affect the validity of the Refinancing or give rise to any claim based upon such failure or defect.

Any notice of a Refinancing shall be withdrawn by the Collateral Manager (or the Refinancing Date postponed), on behalf of the Issuer, on or prior to the second Business Day prior to the scheduled Refinancing Date by written notice to the Trustee if the Collateral Manager is unable to deliver the certifications required by Section 9.6(b) or Section 9.6(c), as applicable. Notice of any such withdrawal or postponement shall promptly be given by the Trustee to the Rating Agencies and each Holder at the address in the Notes Register. A Majority of the Subordinated Notes will have the option to direct the withdrawal of any such notice of Refinancing delivered pursuant to Section 9.6 on or before the Business Day prior to the proposed Refinancing Date by written notice to the Issuer, the Trustee and the Collateral Manager.

(h) If notice of Refinancing pursuant to Section 9.6(a) has been given as provided herein and not withdrawn, the Secured Notes to be refinanced shall on the Refinancing Date become due and payable at the Refinancing Price. Each Holder of such Secured Notes shall present and surrender its Secured Note at the place specified in the notice of Refinancing on or prior to such Refinancing Date; provided, that if there is delivered to the Issuers and the Trustee such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them harmless and an undertaking thereafter to surrender such Secured Note, then, in the absence of notice to the Issuers and the Trustee that the applicable Secured Note has been acquired by a Protected Purchaser, such final payment shall be made without presentation or surrender.

(i) If any Class of Secured Notes called for Refinancing shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for Refinancing (or the delivery of the indemnity pursuant to the preceding paragraph) the principal shall, until paid, bear interest from the Refinancing Date at the applicable Note Interest Rate for each successive Interest Accrual Period such Secured Note remains Outstanding.

(j) If a Refinancing of all Classes of Secured Notes occurs, the Collateral Manager may, with the consent of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes, designate Principal Proceeds as Interest Proceeds (such designated amount, the "Designated Excess Par") and direct the Trustee to apply such Designated Excess Par on the applicable Redemption Date as Interest Proceeds in accordance with the Priority of Payments.

Section 9.7 Mandatory Redemptions; Special Redemptions. Payments in connection with mandatory redemptions and special redemptions of the Secured Notes shall be made in accordance with the Priority of Payments.

Section 9.8 Re-Pricing.

(a) On any Business Day that occurs after the end of the Non-Call Period, at the direction of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes (with the consent of the Collateral Manager) or the Collateral Manager (with the consent of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes),

the Issuer shall, subject to the Re-Pricing Conditions, reduce the spread over the Benchmark Rate (or, in the case of the Fixed Rate Notes, the Note Interest Rate) applicable to one or more classes of Re-Pricing Eligible Notes (such reduction, a "Re-Pricing"). In connection with any Re-Pricing, the Issuer may engage a broker-dealer (the "Remarketing Intermediary") to assist the Issuer in effecting the Re-Pricing. The Note Interest Rate applicable with respect to any Class of Re-Pricing Eligible Notes may be reduced in a Re-Pricing by (i) reducing the spread over the Benchmark Rate (or, in the case of the Fixed Rate Notes, the Note Interest Rate) applicable to such Class or (ii) in the case of a Class of Floating Rate Notes, upon satisfaction of the Rating Condition, setting such Note Interest Rate at a fixed rate of interest less than the sum of the interest rate spread *plus* the Benchmark Rate applicable to such Class prior to such Re-Pricing. Except with respect to Notes of a Re-Priced Class for which an Election to Retain has been exercised in accordance with the following paragraph, the Notes of each Re-Priced Class may be subject to Mandatory Tender and subsequent transfer or redeemed in connection with the issuance of Re-Pricing Replacement Notes, in each case at the respective Redemption Price, in accordance with this Indenture.

(b) At least 15 Business Days prior to the proposed Re-Pricing Date fixed by the Collateral Manager or a Majority of the Subordinated Notes, the Issuer (or the Remarketing Intermediary on its behalf) shall provide notice (with a copy to the Collateral Manager, the Trustee and the Rating Agencies) through the facilities of DTC and, if applicable, in accordance with the immediately succeeding sentence (such notice, the "Re-Pricing, Mandatory Tender and Election to Retain Announcement") to each Holder of the Class or Classes of Re-Pricing Eligible Notes subject to a proposed Re-Pricing (each a "Re-Priced Class"), which notice will:

(i) specify the proposed Re-Pricing Date and the revised spread over the Benchmark Rate or range of spread over the Benchmark Rate (or interest rate, as applicable) to be applied with respect to such Class (the "Re-Pricing Rate");

(ii) request each Holder of such Class communicate through the facilities of DTC whether such Holder approves the proposed Re-Pricing and elects to retain the Notes of the Re-Priced Class held by such Holder (an "Election to Retain"), which Election to Retain is subject to DTC's procedures relating thereto set forth in the "Operational Arrangements (March 2020)" published by DTC (as most recently revised by DTC) (the "Operational Arrangements"), or provide a proposed Re-Pricing Rate at which it would consent to such Re-Pricing that is within the proposed range (if any) (such proposal, a "Holder Proposed Re-Pricing Rate");

(iii) request each Consenting Holder to provide the principal amount of such Class that such Holder is willing to purchase at such Re-Pricing Rate or Holder Proposed Re-Pricing Rate (the "Holder Purchase Request");

(iv) state that the Issuer will have the right to (a) cause Notes held by Non-Consenting Holders to be subject to mandatory tender and transfer on the Re-Pricing Date (a "Mandatory Tender") or (b) redeem such Notes with the Re-Pricing Proceeds, in each case, at the applicable Redemption Price; and

(v) state the period for which the holders of the Notes of the Re-Priced Class can provide their consent to the Re-Pricing and an Election to Retain, which period shall not be less than 10 Business Days from the date of publication of the Re-Pricing, Mandatory Tender and Election to Retain Announcement;

provided that the Issuer at the direction of the Collateral Manager may extend the Re-Pricing Date or determine the Re-Pricing Rate taking into consideration any Holder Proposed Re-Pricing Rates at any time up to two Business Days prior to the Re-Pricing Date. To the extent any Physical Notes of the proposed Re-Priced Class are Outstanding as of the date the Re-Pricing, Mandatory Tender and Election to Retain Announcement is delivered to the holders of Global Notes through the facilities of DTC, the Trustee (at the direction of the Issuer) shall make available such Re-Pricing, Mandatory Tender and Election to Retain Announcement (with any appropriate modifications as directed by the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer) to the holders of such Physical Notes on the Trustee's website. Failure to give a notice of Re-Pricing, or any defect therein, to any Holder of any Re-Priced Class shall not impair or affect the validity of the Re-Pricing or give rise to any claim based upon such failure or defect. Any Holder of the Re-Priced Class that does not approve the Re-Pricing will be a "Non-Consenting Holder" and any Holder of the Re-Priced Class that does approve the Re-Pricing will be a "Consenting Holder."

(c) Prior to the Issuer (or Trustee, upon Issuer order) distributing the Re-Pricing, Mandatory Tender and Election to Retain Announcement to the holders of the Notes of the Re-Priced Class, the Issuer shall provide a draft thereof to DTC's Reorganization Announcements Department via e-mail, at putbonds@dtcc.com, with a copy to Daniel Pikulin (dpikulin@dtcc.com) and Sylvia Salony (ssalony@dtcc.com) (or such other e-mail addresses provided by DTC), to discuss any comments DTC may have on the draft Re-Pricing, Mandatory Tender and Election to Retain Announcement. Upon the expiration of the period for which holders of Notes of the Re-Priced Class may approve the Re-Pricing and provide an Election to Retain through the facilities of DTC, the Trustee (not later than one Business Day after receipt from DTC) shall provide to the Issuer, the Collateral Manager and the Remarketing Agent, if any, the information received from DTC regarding the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of Notes held by Consenting Holders and Non-Consenting Holders.

(d) At least two Business Days prior to the publication date of the Re-Pricing, Mandatory Tender and Election to Retain Announcement, the Issuer shall cause a notice to be sent to DTC of the proposed Re-Pricing and that Notes of the Re-Priced Class will be subject to Mandatory Tender and an Election to Retain (which notice shall be sent by e-mail to DTC at putbonds@dtcc.com). Such notice shall include the following information: (i) the security description and CUSIP number of the Re-Priced Class, (ii) the name and number of the participant account to which the tendered Notes are to be delivered by DTC, (iii) the first Payment Date occurring after the Re-Pricing Date and (iv) if available at the time such notice is required to be sent to DTC, the Re-Pricing Rate. The Issuer shall also provide to the Trustee and DTC any additional information as required by any update to the Operational Arrangements or is otherwise required to effect the Re-Pricing in accordance with the procedures of DTC. The Trustee shall not be liable for the content or information contained in the Re-Pricing, Mandatory Tender and Election to Retain Announcement or in the notice to DTC regarding the proposed

Re-Pricing and for any modification or supplement to the Operational Arrangements published by DTC. If it is determined that the procedures of DTC cannot accommodate a Mandatory Tender and transfer on a Re-Pricing Date that is not also a scheduled Payment Date (or the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer) otherwise determines that it is not feasible for the Re-Pricing Date to occur on a Business Day that is not also a scheduled Payment Date), the Re-Pricing Date must be a Business Day that coincides with a Payment Date.

(e) Any notice of a Re-Pricing may be withdrawn by the Collateral Manager or a Majority of the Subordinated Notes, as applicable, on or prior to the Business Day prior to the scheduled Re-Pricing Date by written notice to the Issuer, the Trustee and the Collateral Manager (or the Holders of the Subordinated Notes, as applicable) for any reason. Upon receipt of such notice of withdrawal, the Trustee shall post notice to the Trustee's website and send such notice to the Holders of Notes and the Rating Agencies.

(f) If the Issuer, the Collateral Manager and the Remarketing Agent, if any, have been informed of the existence of Non-Consenting Holders and the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of Notes of the Re-Priced Class held by such Non-Consenting Holders, the Issuer, the Collateral Manager or the Remarketing Agent on behalf of the Issuer, if any, shall request each Holder who delivered a Holder Purchase Request with a Holder Proposed Re-Pricing Rate that is equal to or less than the Re-Pricing Rate as determined by the Collateral Manager (such request, an "Accepted Purchase Request") (which request may be either through the facilities of DTC or directly to the beneficial owners of the Notes held by Consenting Holders) asking the Holder to specify the principal amount of the Notes that the Holder agrees to purchase at the specified Re-Pricing Rate.

In the event that the Issuer receives Accepted Purchase Requests with respect to more than the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Notes of the Re-Priced Class held by Non-Consenting Holders, the Issuer (or the Remarketing Intermediary on its behalf) shall cause the Mandatory Tender and transfer of such Notes or the Issuer will issue Re-Pricing Replacement Notes to the Holders delivering Accepted Purchase Requests, *pro rata* (subject to the applicable Authorized Denominations) based on the principal amount of the Notes such Holders indicated an interest in purchasing in their Holder Purchase Requests.

In the event that the Issuer receives Accepted Purchase Requests with respect to less than the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Notes of the Re-Priced Class held by Non-Consenting Holders, the Issuer (or the Remarketing Intermediary on its behalf) shall cause the sale and transfer of such Notes or the Issuer will issue Re-Pricing Replacement Notes to such consenting Holders and the remaining Notes of the Re-Priced Class held by Non-Consenting Holders will be sold, or redeemed with Re-Pricing Proceeds, to one or more purchasers designated by the Remarketing Intermediary. Mandatory Tenders of Non-Consenting Holders' Notes or Re-Pricing Replacement Notes will be effected only if the related Re-Pricing is completed.

Each Holder of Re-Pricing Eligible Notes, by its acceptance of an interest in such Notes, agrees that its Notes may be subject to Mandatory Tender and transfer in accordance with the Indenture and agrees to cooperate with the Issuer, the Remarketing Intermediary (if any) and the Trustee to complete such Mandatory Tenders and transfers. The Issuer (or the Remarketing

Intermediary on its behalf) shall provide notice to the Trustee and the Collateral Manager not later than the Business Day before the proposed Re-Pricing Date confirming that the Issuer has received written commitments sufficient to purchase or redeem all Notes of the Re-Priced Class held by Non-Consenting Holders. Unless the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer) determines it is necessary to have new CUSIP numbers assigned to the Notes of a Re-Priced Class to facilitate the Re-Pricing, the CUSIP numbers assigned to the Notes of a Re-Priced Class that exist prior to the Re-Pricing Date shall remain the same CUSIP numbers after the occurrence of the Re-Pricing Date with respect to: (i) the Notes that are held by Consenting Holders for which an Election to Retain has been exercised and (ii) the Notes held by Non-Consenting Holders that are subject to Mandatory Tender and transfer and which are sold to one or more transferees designated by the Issuer or the Remarketing Agent on behalf of the Issuer in connection with such Mandatory Tender.

(g) The Issuer shall not effect any proposed Re-Pricing unless (x) the Re-Pricing occurs after the Non-Call Period and (y) the following conditions (collectively, the conditions described in clauses (x) and (y), the "Re-Pricing Conditions") are satisfied:

(i) the Issuers and the Trustee have entered into a supplemental indenture dated as of the Re-Pricing Date at the direction of a Majority of Subordinated Notes (with the consent of the Collateral Manager) or the Collateral Manager (with the consent of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes), which can be executed and delivered in accordance with Section 8.8 hereunder, solely to effect a Re-Pricing pursuant to this Section 9.8;

(ii) all Notes of the Re-Priced Class held by Non-Consenting Holders have been subject to Mandatory Tender and transferred or redeemed pursuant to this Section 9.8 at a price equal to the Redemption Price;

(iii) the Rating Agencies have been notified of such Re-Pricing by the Issuer (or the Trustee on the Issuer's behalf); and

(iv) all expenses of the Issuer and the Trustee (including the fees and expenses of the Remarketing Intermediary and fees and expenses of counsel) incurred in connection with the Re-Pricing do not exceed the amount of Interest Proceeds available after taking into account all amounts required to be paid under the Priority of Interest Payments on the subsequent Payment Date prior to the distribution of any remaining Interest Proceeds to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes, unless such expenses have been paid or will be adequately provided for by an entity other than the Issuer.

(h) [Reserved].

(i) The Issuer shall direct the Trustee to segregate payments and take other reasonable steps to effect the Re-Pricing, and the Trustee will have the authority to take such actions as may be directed by the Issuer or the Collateral Manager to effect a Re-Pricing. In order to give effect to the Re-Pricing, the Issuer may, to the extent necessary, obtain and assign a separate CUSIP or CUSIPs to the Notes of each Class held by Consenting Holders or Non-Consenting Holders.

(j) The Trustee will be entitled to receive and (subject to Sections 6.1 and 6.3(a) hereof) will be fully protected in relying upon a certificate of the Collateral Manager stating that the Re-Pricing is permitted by this Indenture and that all conditions precedent thereto have been complied with.

(k) Any Re-Pricing Proceeds shall not constitute Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds but will be applied directly on the related Re-Pricing Redemption Date to redeem Notes of the Re-Priced Class being redeemed; provided that, to the extent that the Notes of the Re-Priced Class being redeemed are redeemed in full and any Re-Pricing Proceeds are not applied to so redeem the Notes of the Re-Priced Class being redeemed or pay Administrative Expenses related to the Re-Pricing, such Re-Pricing Proceeds shall be treated as Interest Proceeds unless, with the consent of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes, the Collateral Manager designates such proceeds as Principal Proceeds.

(l) Any expenses associated with effecting any Re-Pricing will be payable as Administrative Expenses; provided that, for the avoidance of doubt, any such expenses shall not be included in the calculation of the Administrative Expense Cap.

ARTICLE X

ACCOUNTS, ACCOUNTINGS AND RELEASES

Section 10.1 Collection of Money; General Account Requirements.

(a) Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, the Trustee may demand payment or delivery of, and shall receive and collect, directly and without intervention or assistance of any fiscal agent or other intermediary, all money and other property payable to or receivable by the Trustee pursuant to this Indenture, including all payments due on the Collateral, in accordance with the terms and conditions of such Collateral. The Trustee shall segregate and hold all such money and property received by it in the Accounts in trust for the benefit of the Secured Parties and shall apply it as provided in this Indenture. If a default occurs in the making of any payment or performance in connection with any Collateral, the Trustee, at the direction of the Collateral Manager, shall take such action as may be appropriate to enforce such payment or performance, including the institution and prosecution of appropriate proceedings.

(b) The accounts established by the Trustee pursuant to this Article X shall be segregated trust accounts and may include any number of sub-accounts for convenience in administering the Collateral. Each Account shall be established in the name of the Issuer subject to the lien of the Trustee, and the Trustee shall be the entitlement holder and customer and shall have exclusive control over such Account. The Accounts shall be established on or before the Closing Date.

(c) Each Account shall be established with an Intermediary in the name of the Issuer subject to the lien of the Trustee for the benefit of the Secured Parties and maintained pursuant to an Account Agreement providing that the establishment and maintenance of such

Account will be governed by the law of a jurisdiction satisfactory to the Issuer and the Trustee. All funds held by or deposited with the Trustee in any Account shall be deposited into one or more trust accounts of a federal or state chartered depository institution that is an Eligible Institution and if such institution is no longer an Eligible Institution, the assets held in such Account shall be moved within 30 calendar days to another institution that is an Eligible Institution. The Trustee agrees to give the Issuer and the Collateral Manager immediate notice if any Account or any funds on deposit therein, or otherwise to the credit of such Account, shall become subject to any writ, order, judgment, warrant of attachment, execution or similar process.

(d) The Trustee (as directed by the Collateral Manager) shall invest or cause the investment of all funds received into the Accounts (other than the Payment Account, the Collateral Account and the Revolving Credit Facility Reserve Account) during a Due Period (except when such funds shall be required to be disbursed hereunder), and amounts received in prior Due Periods and retained in any Account in Eligible Investments having Stated Maturities no later than the Business Day before the next Payment Date. If the Trustee does not receive written instructions from the Collateral Manager or the Issuer within five Business Days after receipt of funds into an Account (other than the Revolving Credit Facility Reserve Account), it shall invest and reinvest the funds held in such Account, as fully as practicable, in an investment vehicle (which shall be an Eligible Investment) designated as such by the Collateral Manager to the Trustee in writing (such investment vehicle, until and as it may be changed from time to time in the discretion of the Collateral Manager by written notice to the Trustee, the "Standby Directed Investment"), until investment instruction as provided in the preceding sentence is received by the Trustee. On the Closing Date, the Standby Directed Investment shall be U.S. Bank Money Market Deposit Account. Amounts deposited into the Revolving Credit Facility Reserve Account will be invested by the Trustee in Eligible Investments maturing overnight as directed in writing by the Collateral Manager, and earnings from all such investments shall be deposited in the Interest Collection Account as Interest Proceeds. In the absence of direction from the Collateral Manager, amounts held in the Revolving Credit Facility Reserve Account shall remain uninvested.

(e) All interest and other income from such investments shall be deposited into the applicable Account, any gain realized from such investments shall be credited to any such account, and any loss resulting from such investments shall be charged to such related account. The Trustee shall not in any way be held liable by reason of any insufficiency of funds in any Account, resulting from any loss relating to any such investment, except with respect to investments in obligations of the Bank or any Affiliate thereof.

(f) For administrative convenience, for purposes of (i) receiving distributions of Interest Proceeds in respect of Subordinated Note Collateral Debt Obligations and Collateral Debt Obligations which are not Subordinated Note Collateral Debt Obligations, funds may be deposited and maintained in a sub-account of the Interest Collection Account for each of the Subordinated Note Collateral Debt Obligations and Collateral Debt Obligations which are not Subordinated Note Collateral Debt Obligations, (ii) acquiring or funding a Collateral Debt Obligation for which portions thereof will be deposited into the Subordinated Note Collateral Account and the Secured Note Collateral Account, funds for such purpose may be transferred from one Principal Collection Account or Unused Proceeds Account, as the case may be, to the other Principal Collection Account or Unused Proceeds Account, respectively, so that a single

wire may be sent in respect of such acquisition or funding. The Trustee shall be entitled to conclusively rely upon direction of the Collateral Manager in respect of the identification of Subordinated Note Collateral Debt Obligations and the deposit, transfer and withdrawal of amounts in respect thereof. The procedures set forth in this Section 10.1(f) are solely for administrative convenience and for purposes of this Indenture any distributions of Interest Proceeds in respect of Subordinated Note Collateral Debt Obligations and Collateral Debt Obligations which are not Subordinated Note Collateral Debt Obligations shall be treated as if directly deposited into the Interest Collection Account.

Section 10.2 Collection Account.

(a) Collection Account.

The Trustee shall, on or prior to the Closing Date, establish three segregated trust accounts, one of which shall be designated the "Interest Collection Account", one of which shall be designated the "Subordinated Note Principal Collection Account" and one of which shall be designated the "Secured Note Principal Collection Account." The Subordinated Note Principal Collection Account and the Secured Note Principal Collection Account are referred to collectively as the "Principal Collection Account," and the Principal Collection Account together with the Interest Collection Account are collectively referred to as the "Collection Account."

(i) Deposits. The Trustee shall immediately upon receipt deposit in the Interest Collection Account or the Principal Collection Account, as applicable, (a) Principal Proceeds in respect of Subordinated Note Collateral Debt Obligations or Margin Stock credited to the Subordinated Note Collateral Account into the Subordinated Note Principal Collection Account as directed by the Collateral Manager and (b) all funds and property received by the Trustee and (x) designated for deposit in the Collection Account or (y) not designated under this Indenture for deposit in any other Account, including all Proceeds (unless simultaneously reinvested in Collateral Debt Obligations or in Eligible Investments). In addition, the Issuer may, but under no circumstances shall be required to, deposit or cause to be deposited from time to time such monies in the Collection Account as it deems, in its sole discretion, to be advisable.

(ii) Withdrawals. The only permitted withdrawals from or application of funds or property on deposit in the Collection Account shall be in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture, including:

(A) as directed by the Collateral Manager, Principal Proceeds (including Principal Proceeds held in the form of Eligible Investments which may be sold for such purpose) may be used for the purchase of Collateral Debt Obligations, Loss Mitigation Obligations or Specified Equity Securities, in each case as permitted under and in accordance with the requirements of Article XII;

(B) on or prior to the second Determination Date after the Closing Date (and upon receipt of an Effective Date Ratings Confirmation), the Collateral Manager may in its sole discretion designate any amounts in the Principal

Collection Account not required to be applied as Principal Proceeds in order to obtain Effective Date Ratings Confirmation (such amounts, "Designated Principal Proceeds") for transfer into the Interest Collection Account for application as Interest Proceeds so long as, after giving effect to such designation, (x) the aggregate amount of Designated Unused Amounts and Designated Principal Proceeds would not exceed the Interest Proceeds Designation Cap, (y) the Par Value Numerator would remain greater than the Effective Date Target Par Balance and (z) each of the Coverage Tests, the Collateral Quality Tests (excluding the S&P CDO Monitor Test) and the Concentration Limitations will be satisfied;

(C) as directed by the Collateral Manager, Interest Proceeds (including Interest Proceeds held in the form of Eligible Investments which may be sold for such purpose) may be used for the purchase of Loss Mitigation Obligations or Specified Equity Securities, in each case as permitted under and in accordance with the requirements of Article XII; and

(D) on the Business Day prior to each Payment Date, for deposit into the Payment Account for application pursuant to the Priority of Payments and in accordance with the Payment Date Instructions.

(b) The Trustee, within one Business Day after becoming aware of the receipt of any Distribution or other Proceeds which is not Cash, shall so notify the Collateral Manager and the Collateral Manager shall, within ten Business Days of receipt of such notice from the Trustee, instruct the Trustee to (i) transfer such Distribution or other Proceeds to the Collateral Account if such Distribution or other Proceeds may be held by the Issuer hereunder, (ii) transfer such Distribution or other Proceeds to an Issuer Subsidiary to the extent provided in Section 7.19(e) or (iii) sell such Distributions or other Proceeds for Cash in an arm's-length transaction or transactions and deposit the Proceeds thereof in the Collection Account.

Section 10.3 Collateral Account; Unused Proceeds Account; Payment Account; Revolving Credit Facility Reserve Account; Expense Reserve Account; Interest Reserve Account; Supplemental Reserve Account; Contribution Account; Non-Quarterly Pay Interest Reserve Account.

(a) Collateral Account.

The Trustee shall, on or prior to the Closing Date, establish two segregated, non-interest bearing trust accounts (collectively, the "Collateral Account"). The Collateral Account will be comprised of the "Subordinated Note Collateral Account," to which Subordinated Note Collateral Debt Obligations and Transferable Margin Stock will be credited (at the direction of the Collateral Manager) and the "Secured Note Collateral Account," to which all other Collateral will be credited.

(i) Deposits. The Trustee shall immediately upon receipt deposit in the Collateral Account all Collateral.

(ii) Withdrawal. The only permitted withdrawals from or application of funds or property on deposit in the Collateral Account shall be in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture.

(b) Unused Proceeds Account.

The Trustee shall, on or prior to the Closing Date, establish two segregated, non-interest bearing trust accounts, which shall be designated as the "Subordinated Note Unused Proceeds Account" and the "Secured Note Unused Proceeds Account" (collectively, the "Unused Proceeds Account").

(i) Deposits. The Trustee shall immediately upon receipt deposit in the Unused Proceeds Account (A) the portion of the Deposit designated for deposit in the Unused Proceeds Account pursuant to Section 3.2(c) and (B) the portion of the proceeds of any issuance of Additional Notes designated for deposit in the Unused Proceeds Account pursuant to Section 2.11(c). On the Closing Date, net proceeds of Subordinated Notes shall be deposited in the Subordinated Note Unused Proceeds Account, and net proceeds of the Secured Notes shall be deposited in the Secured Note Unused Proceeds Account (in each case, as directed by the Issuer or the Collateral Manager on its behalf).

(ii) Withdrawals. The only permitted withdrawals from or application of funds or property on deposit in the Unused Proceeds Account shall be in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture, including:

(A) during the Initial Investment Period, and, with respect to Unused Proceeds from the issuance of Additional Notes, from and including the date of issuance of such Additional Notes to but excluding the next succeeding Determination Date, to purchase (x) Collateral Debt Obligations or (y) Eligible Investments in accordance with Section 3.5(a) and/or Section 3.5(b);

(B) if an Effective Date Ratings Confirmation Failure occurs or on any Determination Date on which any Coverage Test is not satisfied, all amounts in the Unused Proceeds Account necessary to obtain Effective Date Ratings Confirmation or satisfy any failing Coverage Test shall be transferred to the Collection Account as Principal Proceeds (except for Reinvestment Income, which shall be treated as Interest Proceeds); and

(C) on the second Determination Date after the Initial Investment Period (and upon receipt of an Effective Date Ratings Confirmation) or, with respect to Unused Proceeds from the issuance of Additional Notes, on the Determination Date immediately following such issuance of Additional Notes:

(1) the Collateral Manager may in its sole discretion designate any amounts remaining in the Unused Proceeds Account not required to pay principal of the Secured Notes on the next and succeeding Payment Dates in connection with an Effective Date Ratings Confirmation Failure or to satisfy any failing Coverage Test for transfer into the Interest

Collection Account for application as Interest Proceeds (such amounts, "Designated Unused Amounts") so long as with respect to any such designation, after giving effect to such designation, (x) the aggregate amount of Designated Unused Amounts and Designated Principal Proceeds would not exceed the Interest Proceeds Designation Cap, (y) the Par Value Numerator would remain greater than the Effective Date Target Par Balance and (z) each of the Coverage Tests, the Collateral Quality Tests (excluding the S&P CDO Monitor Test) and the Concentration Limitations will be satisfied; and

(2) any Unused Proceeds not allocated or designated as set forth in clause (C)(1) above shall be transferred to the Principal Collection Account for application as Principal Proceeds.

(c) Payment Account.

(i) Deposits. The Trustee shall immediately upon receipt deposit in the Payment Account all funds and property designated in this Indenture for deposit in the Payment Account, including on the Business Day prior to each Payment Date, funds in the Collection Account that are not required or permitted to remain in such Accounts and Reinvestment Income in accordance with the Payment Date Instructions.

(ii) Withdrawals. The only permitted withdrawals from or application of funds or property on deposit in the Payment Account shall be in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture, including for application in accordance with the Priority of Payments on any Payment Date as specified in the Payment Date Instructions.

(d) Revolving Credit Facility Reserve Account.

The Revolving Credit Facility Reserve Account is comprised of the "Subordinated Note Revolving Credit Facility Reserve Account" to which reserves related to Subordinated Note Collateral Debt Obligations that are Revolving Credit Facilities or Delayed Funding Term Loans are deposited and the "Secured Note Revolving Credit Facility Reserve Account" to which all other reserves with respect to Revolving Credit Facilities or Delayed Funding Term Loans are deposited (as directed by the Collateral Manager).

(i) Deposits. The Trustee shall immediately upon receipt deposit in the Revolving Credit Facility Reserve Account all funds and property designated in this Indenture for deposit in the Revolving Credit Facility Reserve Account, including:

(A) upon the purchase of any Revolving Credit Facility or Delayed Funding Term Loan by the Issuer, Principal Proceeds will be deposited into (and will be treated as part of the purchase price), and at all times funds will be maintained by the Issuer in, the Revolving Credit Facility Reserve Account such that the aggregate amount of funds on deposit in the Revolving Credit Facility Reserve Account will be at least equal to the Revolver Funding Reserve Amount with respect to the Issuer, and

(B) after the initial purchase, all principal payments received on any Revolving Credit Facility or Delayed Funding Term Loan held by the Issuer will be deposited directly into the Revolving Credit Facility Reserve Account (and will not be available for distribution as Principal Proceeds) to the extent required for the aggregate amount of funds on deposit in the Revolving Credit Facility Reserve Account to be at least equal to the Revolver Funding Reserve Amount with respect to the Issuer.

(ii) Withdrawals. The only permitted withdrawals from or application of funds or property on deposit in the Revolving Credit Facility Reserve Account shall be in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture, including at the direction of the Collateral Manager:

(A) to fund any draws on Revolving Credit Facilities and any additional funding obligations of the Issuer under any Delayed Funding Term Loans, and

(B) upon the disposition, maturity or termination of a Revolving Credit Facility or Delayed Funding Term Loan or termination or permanent reduction of the related commitment, any funds in the Revolving Credit Facility Reserve Account in excess of the amount needed to maintain the Revolver Funding Reserve Amount with respect to the Issuer may be transferred at the direction of the Collateral Manager to the Collection Account and treated as Sale Proceeds.

(e) Expense Reserve Account.

(i) Deposits. The Trustee shall immediately upon receipt deposit in the Expense Reserve Account all funds designated for deposit in the Expense Reserve Account, including:

(A) funds for the payment of organizational and other expenses incurred in connection with the issuance of the Notes but unpaid as of the Closing Date as directed by the Issuer on the Closing Date, and

(B) funds from Interest Proceeds as directed in accordance with clause (C) of the Priority of Interest Payments.

(ii) Withdrawals. The only permitted withdrawals from or application of funds or property on deposit in the Expense Reserve Account shall be in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture, including at the direction of the Collateral Manager (which may be in the form of an email from an Authorized Officer of the Collateral Manager to the Collateral Administrator):

(A) from time to time, at the direction of the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer, to pay organizational and other expenses incurred in connection with the issuance of the Notes that were not paid as of the Closing Date,

(B) amounts that would otherwise be paid on the next Payment Date in accordance with clause (C) of the Priority of Interest Payments,

(C) upon certification from the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer that, to the best of its knowledge after reasonable inquiry, all expenses incurred in connection with the issuance of the Notes have been paid, and in any event no later than the Business Day preceding the second Payment Date, amounts remaining in the Expense Reserve Account shall be transferred to the Collection Account as Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds (as designated by the Collateral Manager),

(D) on any Business Day, as directed by the Collateral Manager, to pay accrued and unpaid Administrative Expenses in an aggregate amount since the preceding Payment Date (or, in the case of the first Payment Date, since the Closing Date) not to exceed the total amount that would otherwise be paid on the next Payment Date in accordance with clause (C) of the Priority of Interest Payments,

(E) on any Payment Date, to the Collection Account as Interest Proceeds as directed by the Collateral Manager, and

(F) in accordance with Section 9.6, to effect a Refinancing.

(f) Interest Reserve Account.

(i) Deposits. The Trustee shall on the Closing Date deposit in the Interest Reserve Account the Interest Reserve Amount.

(ii) Withdrawals. The only permitted withdrawals from or application of funds or property on deposit in the Interest Reserve Account shall be in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture, including:

(A) on the first or second Payment Date, to the Payment Account as Interest Proceeds as specified in the Payment Date Instructions, and

(B) amounts remaining in the Interest Reserve Account after the second Payment Date shall be transferred to the Collection Account as Interest Proceeds or Principal Proceeds (as designated by the Collateral Manager).

(g) Supplemental Reserve Account.

(i) Deposits. The Trustee shall, at the written direction of the Collateral Manager and with written consent of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes received by the Trustee two Business Days prior to the Payment Date, on each Payment Date during or after the Reinvestment Period, deposit all or a portion of amounts otherwise available for distribution pursuant to clause (U) under Section 11.1(a)(i) into the Supplemental Reserve Account; provided that, other than deposits into the Supplemental Reserve

Account to be applied pursuant to clause (iv) of the definition of Permitted Use, no more than three deposits may be made into the Supplemental Reserve Account and each deposit shall be in an amount no less than \$1,000,000.

(ii) Withdrawals. The only permitted withdrawals from or application of funds or property on deposit in the Supplemental Reserve Account shall be in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture, including, at the written direction of the Collateral Manager, for a Permitted Use (as determined and specified by the Collateral Manager subject to the consent of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes).

(h) Contribution Account.

(i) Deposits. With the consent of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes, the Trustee shall immediately deposit any Contributions accepted by the Collateral Manager into the Contribution Account. Without any such consent, the Trustee shall refuse to accept such Contribution.

(ii) Withdrawals. The only permitted withdrawals from or application of funds or property on deposit in the Contribution Account shall be in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture, including, as consented to in writing by a Majority of the Subordinated Notes, applied to a Permitted Use or for investment in Eligible Investments by the Trustee in accordance with Section 10.1(d).

(i) [Reserved].

(j) Non-Quarterly Pay Interest Reserve Account.

(i) Deposits. The Trustee shall, immediately upon receipt of any Scheduled Distribution of interest with respect to each Non-Quarterly Pay Selected Obligation, deposit such amount in the Non-Quarterly Pay Interest Reserve Account.

(ii) Withdrawals. The only permitted withdrawals from or application of funds or property on deposit in the Non-Quarterly Pay Interest Reserve Account shall be in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture, including: 50% of any Scheduled Distribution shall be withdrawn on the last day of the Due Period in which such Scheduled Distribution was deposited into the Non-Quarterly Pay Interest Reserve Account and the remaining 50% of such Scheduled Distribution shall be withdrawn on the last day of the next Due Period, in each case, as Interest Proceeds to be deposited into the Interest Collection Account; provided that (x) on any Determination Date on which the Aggregate Principal Balance of Non-Quarterly Pay Selected Obligations is zero, the Collateral Manager (on behalf of the Issuer) may, at its sole discretion, direct the Trustee to transfer all or a portion of the funds in the Non-Quarterly Pay Interest Reserve Account as Interest Proceeds to the Interest Collection Account and (y) on the Determination Date related to the Payment Date on which the Secured Notes are paid in full, any funds remaining on deposit in the Non-Quarterly Pay Interest Reserve Account will be transferred as Interest Proceeds to the Collection Account, and the Non-Quarterly Pay Interest Reserve Account will be closed.

Section 10.4 Reports by Trustee. The Trustee shall supply in a timely fashion to the Issuers, the Collateral Manager and the Collateral Administrator any information regularly maintained by the Trustee that the Issuers or the Collateral Manager may from time to time request with respect to the Pledged Obligations or the Accounts reasonably needed to complete the Monthly Report, the Valuation Report or provide any other information reasonably available to the Trustee by reason of its acting as Trustee hereunder and required to be provided by Section 10.5 or to permit the Collateral Manager to perform its obligations under the Collateral Management Agreement. The Trustee shall forward to the Collateral Manager copies of notices and other writings received by it from the obligor or other Person with respect to any Collateral Debt Obligation or from any Clearing Agency with respect to any Collateral Debt Obligation advising the holders of such obligation of any rights that the holders might have with respect thereto (including notices of calls and redemptions thereof) as well as all periodic financial reports received from such obligor or other Person with respect to such obligation and Clearing Agencies with respect to such obligor.

As promptly as possible following the delivery of each Monthly Report and Valuation Report to the Trustee pursuant to Section 10.5(a) or (b), as applicable, the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer shall cause a copy of such report (or portions thereof) to be delivered to Moody's Analytics, Inc. and/or any other valuation provider, in each case, to the extent deemed necessary by the Collateral Manager. Upon receipt thereof, the Trustee shall provide or shall provide access to Intex Solutions, Inc., Bloomberg L.P. and the Information Agent each Monthly Report and Valuation Report, which may be delivered via the Trustee's website, and shall permit Intex Solutions, Inc. and Bloomberg L.P. to access such reports and other data files posted on the Trustee's website; and the Issuer consents to such reports and other data files being made available by Intex Solutions, Inc. to its subscribers provided that Intex Solutions, Inc. takes reasonable measures to ensure that such reports and files are accessed only by users who meet the securities law qualifications for holding Notes. The Issuer will provide to Intex Solutions, Inc. and Bloomberg L.P. a schedule of the Collateral Debt Obligations owned by the Issuer (on a trade date basis) as of the Closing Date.

Section 10.5 Accountings. If the Trustee shall not have received any accounting provided for in this Section 10.5 on the first Business Day after the date on which such accounting is due to the Trustee, the Trustee shall use its best efforts to cause such accounting to be made by the applicable Payment Date or Special Payment Date, as the case may be.

(a) Monthly. Not later than the 15th day (or if such day is not a Business Day, the immediately following Business Day) of each month, excluding a month in which a Payment Date occurs, commencing in July 2021, the Issuer shall compile (or cause the Collateral Administrator to compile) and provide to the Trustee, the Rating Agencies, the Placement Agent, the Collateral Manager and each of the Paying Agents, and, upon written request in the form of Schedule I hereto, by first class mail to any Holder of Notes (or its designee) or make available on the Trustee's website, the Monthly Report. The Trustee's website shall be located initially at <https://pivot.usbank.com>. The Trustee shall have the right to change the way such statements are distributed, including changing or eliminating its website or the way its website is accessed, in order to make such distribution more convenient and/or more accessible to the above parties and the Trustee shall provide timely and adequate notification to all above parties regarding any such changes. As a condition to access to the Trustee's website, the Trustee may require registration and the acceptance of a disclaimer. The Trustee shall be entitled to rely on but shall not be responsible for the content or accuracy of any information provided in the information set forth in the Monthly Report and may affix thereto any disclaimer it deems appropriate in its reasonable discretion. The Trustee shall also post on the Trustee's website copies of reports produced by the Collateral Manager and the Transaction Documents (including amendments thereto). The Monthly Report shall be determined as of the fourth day of the applicable month (or if such day is not a Business Day, the immediately preceding Business Day).

Upon receipt of each Monthly Report (if it is not the same Person as the Collateral Administrator), the Trustee shall compare the information contained therein to the information contained in its records with respect to the Collateral and shall, within three Business Days after receipt of such Monthly Report, notify the Issuer, the Collateral Administrator and the Collateral Manager if the information contained in the Monthly Report does not conform to the information maintained by the Trustee in its records and detail any discrepancies. If any discrepancy exists, the Trustee and the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager, on behalf of the Issuer) shall attempt to resolve the discrepancy. If such discrepancy results in the discovery of an error in the Monthly Report or the Trustee's or the Collateral Administrator's records, the Monthly Report or the Trustee's or the Collateral Administrator's records shall be revised accordingly and, as so revised, shall be utilized in making all calculations pursuant to this Indenture.

(b) Payment Date Accounting. The Issuer shall render (or cause the Collateral Administrator to render) the Valuation Report, signed by or on behalf of the Issuer, determined as of the related Determination Date, and made available on the Trustee's website or delivered to the Trustee (who shall deliver such Valuation Report to any Holder of Notes (or its designee) upon written request therefor in the form of Schedule I hereto), each of the Rating Agencies, the Placement Agent and the Collateral Manager not later than the Business Day preceding the related Payment Date (or, with respect to the Stated Maturity of any Secured Note, on the Payment Date) commencing on the first Payment Date. The Trustee's website shall be located initially at <https://pivot.usbank.com>. The Trustee shall have the right to change the way such

statements are distributed, including changing or eliminating its website or the way its website is accessed, in order to make such distribution more convenient and/or more accessible to the above parties and the Trustee shall provide timely and adequate notification to all above parties regarding any such changes. As a condition to access to the Trustee's website, the Trustee may require registration and the acceptance of a disclaimer. The Trustee shall be entitled to rely on but shall not be responsible for the content or accuracy of any information provided in the information set forth in the Valuation Report and may affix thereto any disclaimer it deems appropriate in its reasonable discretion.

(c) Payment Date Instructions. Each Valuation Report shall constitute instructions to the Trustee to withdraw on the related Payment Date from the Payment Account and pay or transfer the amounts set forth in such report in the manner specified, and in accordance with the Priority of Payments and, as applicable, Section 13.1 hereof (the "Payment Date Instructions").

(d) Redemption Date Instructions. Not less than five Business Days after receiving an Issuer Request for information regarding a redemption of Secured Notes as of a proposed Redemption Date set forth in such Issuer Request, the Trustee shall provide the necessary information (to the extent it is available to the Trustee) to the Issuer and the Collateral Manager, and the Issuer, or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer, shall compute the following information and provide such information in a statement (the "Redemption Date Statement") delivered to the Trustee:

(i) The Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Secured Notes of the Class or Classes to be redeemed as of such Redemption Date.

(ii) The Redemption Price for each Class of Secured Notes including the amount of accrued interest due on the Secured Notes to be redeemed, accrued to the Redemption Date.

(iii) The amount in the Accounts available for application to the redemption of such Secured Notes.

(e) Surveillance Reports; Notices. Not later than (i) the date of the Monthly Report for each month, (ii) the Business Day preceding a Payment Date and (iii) 15 Business Days after the Effective Date (in each case, if such day is not a Business Day, the immediately following Business Day), the Issuer shall cause the Trustee to provide on the 17g-5 Website available to each Rating Agency and to Intex Solutions Inc., Moody's Analytics, Inc., Bloomberg L.P. and/or any other valuation provider a collateral file in a format that can be opened into an Excel spreadsheet or other format acceptable to each Rating Agency (the "Surveillance Report"). The collateral file shall provide information on the assets within the portfolio as of the date of the most recent Monthly Report issued. The following fields of information on each asset, if available, within the portfolio shall be included in the collateral file: obligor and issue name and country of Domicile; description of asset type; a notation of whether or not the asset has settled; coupon or spread; a description of the index or benchmark upon which the interest of such obligation is based (i.e., fixed rate, step-up, zero coupon, ~~LIBOR~~Term SOFR Rate, etc.) including, for each Collateral Debt Obligation that is a Benchmark Floor Obligation, the

specified "floor" rate per annum related thereto; a notation of whether the asset is a Cov-Lite Loan or a First-Lien Last-Out Loan; CUSIP number or other identifier; par value; Stated Maturity; S&P Industry Classification; S&P Rating; Moody's Industry Classification; Moody's Rating; and S&P Recovery Rate.

(f) To the extent the Trustee is required to provide any information or reports pursuant to this Section 10.5 as a result of the failure of the Issuer to provide such information or reports, the Trustee shall be entitled to retain an Independent certified public accountant in connection therewith and the reasonable costs incurred by the Trustee for such Independent certified public accountant shall be reimbursed pursuant to Section 6.7.

(g) Not later than (i) the date of the Monthly Report for each month and (ii) each Payment Date, the Issuer shall cause the Trustee to make available on the Trustee's website a transaction file. Such transaction file shall provide information on the trades occurring within the portfolio as of the date of the most recent Monthly Report issued and shall include for each asset, if available, within the portfolio: a Bloomberg Loan ID, CUSIP, FIGI, ISIN and LoanXID in addition to transaction data.

Section 10.6 Custodianship and Release of Collateral.

(a) Subject to Article XII hereof, the Issuer (or the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer) may, by Issuer Order delivered to the Trustee at least two Business Days prior to the settlement date for any disposition of a Collateral Debt Obligation, certifying that the applicable conditions set forth in Article XII have been met (it being understood that any trade confirmation, electronic mail or similar electronic communication provided to the Trustee by the Collateral Manager shall be deemed to constitute the foregoing Issuer Order), direct the Trustee to release such Collateral Debt Obligation and, upon receipt of such Issuer Order, the Trustee shall deliver any such Collateral Debt Obligation, if in physical form, duly endorsed to the broker or purchaser designated in such Issuer Order or against receipt of the sales price therefor as set forth in such Issuer Order, or if such Collateral Debt Obligation is a security or debt obligation for which a Security Entitlement has been created in an Account, to cause it to be delivered, or otherwise appropriately deliver or present such security or debt obligation, in accordance with such Issuer Order; provided, however, that the Trustee may deliver any such Collateral Debt Obligation in physical form for examination in accordance with street delivery custom.

(b) Subject to Article XII hereof, the Issuer may, by Issuer Order, delivered to the Trustee at least two Business Days prior to the date set for redemption or payment in full of a Pledged Obligation or other item of Collateral, certifying that such Pledged Obligation or other item of Collateral is being redeemed or paid in full, direct the Trustee, or at the Trustee's instructions, the Intermediary, to deliver such Pledged Obligation or other item of Collateral, if in physical form, duly endorsed or, if such Pledged Obligation or other item of Collateral is a security for which a Security Entitlement has been created in an Account, to cause it to be delivered, or otherwise appropriately deliver or present such security or debt obligation, to the appropriate paying agent therefor or other Person responsible for payment thereon on or before the date set for redemption or payment in accordance with such Issuer Order, in each case against receipt of the redemption price or payment in full thereof.

(c) Subject to Article XII hereof, the Issuer may, by Issuer Order, delivered to the Trustee at least two Business Days prior to the date set for an exchange, tender or sale, certifying that a Collateral Debt Obligation is subject to an Offer and setting forth in reasonable detail the procedure for response to such Offer, direct the Trustee to deliver such security or debt obligation, if in physical form, duly endorsed, or, if such security is a Collateral Debt Obligation for which a Security Entitlement has been created in an Account, to cause it to be delivered, or otherwise appropriately deliver or present such security or debt obligation, in accordance with such Issuer Order, in each case against receipt of consideration therefor; provided that if the consideration to be received by the Issuer in exchange for a Collateral Debt Obligation that is the subject of an Offer consists wholly or partially of securities or debt obligations issued by a Person other than the issuer of such Collateral Debt Obligation or its Affiliates, the Trustee shall not deliver such Collateral Debt Obligation unless the Collateral Manager has certified to the Issuer and the Trustee that such exchange would satisfy the definition of an Exchange Transaction (assuming the Collateral Debt Obligation were a Credit Risk Obligation or Defaulted Obligation).

(d) The Trustee shall deposit any Proceeds received from the disposition of a Pledged Obligation into the Collection Account unless simultaneously applied to the acquisition of Substitute Collateral Debt Obligations or Eligible Investments as permitted under and in accordance with Article XII.

(e) The Trustee shall, upon receipt of an Issuer Order, release from the lien of this Indenture any Collateral Debt Obligation being transferred to an Issuer Subsidiary pursuant to Section 7.19(e) and deliver it to such Issuer Subsidiary. The Trustee shall have no obligation or duty to determine whether an entity or subsidiary meets the criteria of an Issuer Subsidiary as defined herein and for such purposes the Trustee shall be entitled to rely conclusively on an Issuer Order.

(f) The Trustee shall, upon receipt of an Issuer Order at such time as there are no Secured Notes Outstanding and all obligations of the Issuers hereunder and under the Collateral Management Agreement have been satisfied, release the Collateral from the lien of this Indenture.

(g) The Trustee shall, upon receipt of an Issuer Order, release from the lien of this Indenture any Collateral sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of or distributed in accordance with the terms of this Indenture.

Section 10.7 Reports by Independent Accountants.

(a) At the Closing Date the Issuer shall appoint a firm of Independent certified public accountants of recognized national reputation for purposes of performing agreed-upon procedures required by this Indenture. Upon any resignation by such firm, the Issuer shall promptly appoint by Issuer Order delivered to the Trustee (with a copy to the Collateral Manager) a successor thereto that shall also be a firm of Independent certified public accountants of recognized national reputation. If the Issuer shall fail to appoint such a successor and provide such Issuer Order within 30 days after such resignation, the Collateral Manager shall promptly

appoint a successor firm of Independent certified public accountants of recognized national reputation.

(b) In the event the firm of Independent certified public accountants appointed requires the Trustee and/or Collateral Administrator to agree to the procedures performed by such firm or execute an access letter or any agreement in order to access its report, the Issuer hereby directs the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator, as the case may be, to so agree or execute any such access letter or agreement; it being understood and agreed that the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator, as the case may be, will make such agreements in conclusive reliance on the foregoing direction of the Issuer, and neither the Trustee nor the Collateral Administrator shall make inquiry or investigation as to, and each shall have no obligation in respect of, the sufficiency, validity or correctness of the agreed upon procedures in respect of such engagement. In addition, the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator shall be authorized to execute and deliver any acknowledgement, access letter or other agreement with such firm of Independent accountants required for the Trustee (or the Collateral Administrator, as applicable) to receive any of the certificates, reports or instructions provided for herein, or other information or documents provided to it by such firm of Independent certified accountants (including to the Holders). Notwithstanding the foregoing, in no event shall the Trustee or the Collateral Administrator be required to execute any agreement in respect of the Independent accountants that the Trustee or the Collateral Administrator, as the case may be, reasonably determines may subject it to risk of expenses or liability for which it is not adequately indemnified or otherwise adversely affects it.

Section 10.8 Additional Reports. In addition to the information and reports specifically required to be provided to each of the Rating Agencies pursuant to the terms of this Indenture, the Issuer or the Collateral Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, shall provide each of the Rating Agencies and the Placement Agent with such additional information as either of the Rating Agencies or the Placement Agent may from time to time reasonably request and the Collateral Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, shall reasonably determine may be obtained and provided without unreasonable burden or expense; provided that no such information is required to be provided to a Rating Agency if Secured Notes rated by it on the Closing Date at the request of the Issuer are no longer Outstanding or rated by such Rating Agency. The Issuer shall promptly notify the Trustee if it becomes aware that the rating of any Class of the Secured Notes has been or will be changed or withdrawn by either Rating Agency.

Section 10.9 Procedures Relating to the Establishment of Accounts Controlled by the Trustee.

(a) Notwithstanding anything else contained herein, the Issuer hereby agrees that, with respect to each of the Accounts, it shall cause the Trustee or such other Intermediary as may be establishing such Accounts to enter into an Account Agreement.

(b) The Accounts shall remain at all times with the Intermediary or with a financial institution that is an Eligible Institution that has entered into an Account Agreement.

Section 10.10 [Reserved].

Section 10.11 Notices to the Holders.

(a) Each Monthly Report and Valuation Report shall contain or attach a notice to the Holders of the Notes stating that (A) each holder of a beneficial interest in the Notes (other than a holder of a beneficial interest in the Notes offered under Regulation S of the Securities Act) shall be deemed to have (i) represented that the holder is (x) a QIB/QP, (y) solely in the case of a holder of Physical Notes, an Institutional Accredited Investor and a Qualified Purchaser or (z) solely in the case of a holder of Subordinated Notes issued in the form of Physical Notes, the Collateral Manager or a Qualified Collateral Manager Investor and (ii) made all other representations set forth in the legends of the applicable Notes and in Section 2.5(h)(xv) of this Indenture, and (B) the Co-Issuer or the Issuer, as the case may be, shall have the right to refuse to honor a transfer of the Notes to a Non-Permitted Holder and the Issuer may require a Non-Permitted Holder to transfer its interest in the Notes to a Person that is not a Non-Permitted Holder within 30 days (or, in the case of a Non-Permitted Holder described in clause (iv) of the definition thereof, within 10 days) of receiving notice to such effect from the Issuer and, if such Non-Permitted Holder fails to transfer its Notes, the Issuer shall have the right, without further notice to the Non-Permitted Holder, to sell such Notes or interest in Notes on behalf of any Non-Permitted Holder to a purchaser selected by the Issuer that is not a Non-Permitted Holder on such terms as the Issuer may choose. To the extent a notice is sent to a Holder of Global Notes, the Trustee shall request such Holder to send the notice to the beneficial owners of such Notes.

(b) On each anniversary of the Closing Date (or the next Business Day, if such anniversary is not a Business Day), the Trustee shall request from the Depository (at the expense of the Issuer) a list of all Agent Members holding positions in the Notes (provided, that if the Trustee is otherwise aware of the holders of the Regulation S Global Notes as custodian for Euroclear and Clearstream, it need not obtain such a report with respect to those Notes), and shall send to each such Agent Member (including the custodian for Euroclear and Clearstream) a notice identifying the Notes to which it relates (or, in the event the Depository does not furnish such list of Agent Members, send to the Depository accompanied by a request that it be transmitted to the holders of Notes on the books of the Depository), that provides as follows:

Please convey copies of this notice to each Person who is shown in your records as an owner of Notes held by you.

The Notes may be beneficially owned only by Persons that (a)(i) are not U.S. persons (within the meaning of Regulation S under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended) or (ii) are U.S. persons that are either (A)(1) qualified institutional buyers within the meaning of Rule 144A ("Qualified Institutional Buyers") and (2) qualified purchasers for purposes of Section 3(c)(7) of the United States Investment Company Act of 1940 ("Qualified Purchasers") or (B) (in the case of Physical Notes only) either (1)(I) institutional accredited investors meeting the requirements of Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act and (II) Qualified Purchasers or (2) in the case of Certificated

Subordinated Notes only, the Collateral Manager or Qualified Collateral Manager Investors and (b) can make the representations set forth in Section 2.5 of the Indenture and the applicable Exhibits to the Indenture. Beneficial ownership interest in the Notes may be transferred only to a Person that meets the qualifications set forth in clause (a) of the preceding sentence and that can make the representations referred to in clause (b) of the preceding sentence. The Issuer has the right to compel any beneficial owner that does not meet the qualifications set forth in clause (a), or that cannot make or has falsely or inaccurately made the representations referred to in clause (b) of the preceding sentence, to sell its interest in the Notes, or may sell such interest on behalf of such owner, pursuant to the Indenture.

(c) Upon the request of the Issuer, the Collateral Manager or any Person that has certified to the Trustee that it is the owner of a beneficial interest in any Class of Note, the Trustee shall, at the expense of the Issuer, make available on the Trustee's website any communication from the Issuer, the Collateral Manager or such requesting holder; provided that, unless any expenses related to such communication are borne by the applicable Holder, the Trustee shall not be required to deliver such communication more than (x) once per Due Period, in the case of a communication from an owner of a beneficial interest of at least 10% of the outstanding principal amount of any Class of Notes in a Due Period or (y) once per year, in the case of a communication from an owner of a beneficial interest in less than 10% of the outstanding principal amount of any Class of Note.

ARTICLE XI

APPLICATION OF MONIES

Section 11.1 Disbursements of Monies from Payment Account.

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision in this Indenture except Section 4.3(a), but subject to the other subsections of this Section 11.1 and Section 13.1, on or with respect to amounts referred to in Section 11.1(d), before each Payment Date, the Trustee shall disburse amounts from the Payment Account in accordance with the following Priority of Payments:

(i) On each Payment Date, unless an Enforcement Event has occurred and is continuing, Interest Proceeds shall be distributed in the following order of priority (the "Priority of Interest Payments"):

(A) to the payment of accrued and unpaid taxes of the Issuers;

(B) *first*, to the payment of accrued and unpaid governmental fees and registered office fees of the Issuers; and *second*, to the payment of accrued and unpaid Administrative Expenses constituting (in the following order of priority) amounts payable and reimbursable to the Trustee (and other capacities pursuant to

this Indenture and the other Transaction Documents), the Bank in any capacity under any Transaction Document, and the Collateral Administrator; provided, however, that payments pursuant to this clause (B) shall only be made to the extent that the total of payments pursuant to this clause (B) together with any amounts paid during the related Due Period pursuant to Section 11.1(d) with respect to amounts paid to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator, shall not exceed, on any Payment Date, the Administrative Expense Cap;

(C) to the payment of (in the following order of priority) (1) fees of the Administrator and organizational and maintenance expenses of the Issuers and any Issuer Subsidiaries and (2) other accrued and unpaid Administrative Expenses (in the order set forth in the definition thereof) of the Issuers and any Issuer Subsidiaries, including amounts (including indemnification amounts) payable to the Bank as Trustee (and all other capacities) under this Indenture and the other Transaction Documents, the Bank in any capacity under any Transaction Document, the Collateral Administrator under the Collateral Administration Agreement, and amounts payable to the Collateral Manager as set forth in the definition of "Administrative Expenses"; provided, however, that such payments pursuant to this clause (C), together with any amounts paid pursuant to clause (B) above and any amounts paid in the related Due Period pursuant to Section 11.1(d) shall not exceed the Administrative Expense Cap; provided, further, that on such Payment Date, the Collateral Manager may, in its discretion, direct the Trustee to deposit to the Expense Reserve Account an amount equal to the lesser of (1) the Ongoing Expense Reserve Shortfall and (2) the Ongoing Expense Excess Amount;

(D) to the payment to the Collateral Manager (and any predecessor collateral manager as specified in the Collateral Management Agreement) of the accrued and unpaid Senior Collateral Management Fee (including any deferred Senior Collateral Management Fee, but, in the case of any Senior Collateral Management Fee deferred at the Collateral Manager's election pursuant to Section 7.01(b) of the Collateral Management Agreement, only to the extent the payment of such deferred Senior Collateral Management Fee does not result in Deferred Interest on any Deferrable Class);

(E) to the payment of the Class A-1 Note Interest Distribution Amount;

(F) to the payment, *pro rata* based on amounts due, of the Class A-2a Note Interest Distribution Amount and the Class A-2b Note Interest Distribution Amount;

(G) if any Senior Coverage Test is not satisfied on the related Determination Date, to the mandatory redemption of the Senior Notes in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence, to the extent necessary to cause such test to be satisfied, or, if not satisfied, until the Senior Notes have been paid in full;

(H) to the payment of the Class B Note Interest Distribution Amount (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any interest on any Class B Note Deferred Interest);

(I) if any Class B Coverage Test is not satisfied on the related Determination Date, to the mandatory redemption of the Senior Notes and the Class B Notes in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence, to the extent necessary to cause such test to be satisfied, or, if not satisfied, until the Senior Notes and the Class B Notes have been paid in full;

(J) to the payment of any Class B Note Deferred Interest;

(K) (1) *first*, to the payment of the Class C-1 Note Interest Distribution Amount (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any interest on any Class C-1 Note Deferred Interest) and (2) *second*, to the payment of the Class C-2 Note Interest Distribution Amount (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any interest on any Class C-2 Note Deferred Interest);

(L) if any Class C Coverage Test is not satisfied on the related Determination Date, to the mandatory redemption of the Senior Notes, the Class B Notes and the Class C Notes in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence, to the extent necessary to cause such test to be satisfied, or, if not satisfied, until the Senior Notes, the Class B Notes and the Class C Notes have been paid in full;

(M) (1) *first*, to the payment of any Class C-1 Note Deferred Interest and (2) *second*, to the payment of any Class C-2 Note Deferred Interest;

(N) to the payment of the Class D Note Interest Distribution Amount (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any interest on any Class D Note Deferred Interest);

(O) if the Class D Coverage Test is not satisfied on the related Determination Date, to the mandatory redemption of the Senior Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes and the Class D Notes in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence, to the extent necessary to cause such test to be satisfied, or, if not satisfied, until the Senior Notes, the Class B Notes, the Class C Notes and the Class D Notes have been paid in full;

(P) to the payment of any Class D Note Deferred Interest;

(Q) during the Reinvestment Period, if the Interest Diversion Test is not satisfied on the related Determination Date, for deposit to the Collection Account as Principal Proceeds for the purchase of additional Collateral Debt Obligations the lesser of (i) 50% of the remaining Interest Proceeds after application of the Interest Proceeds pursuant to clauses (A) through (P) above and (ii) the amount necessary to cause the Interest Diversion Test to be satisfied as of such Determination Date;

(R) if an Effective Date Ratings Confirmation Failure has occurred and is continuing, to the mandatory redemption of the Secured Notes in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence, until the Issuer has received an Effective Date Ratings Confirmation, or if the Issuer does not receive such confirmation, until such Secured Notes have been paid in full;

(S) to the payment to the Collateral Manager (and any predecessor collateral manager as specified in the Collateral Management Agreement) of the accrued and unpaid Subordinated Collateral Management Fee (including any deferred Subordinated Collateral Management Fee);

(T) first, to the payment of any Administrative Expenses to the extent not paid in full pursuant to clauses (B) and (C) above (in that order and in the same manner and order of priority stated therein but without regard to any limitations therein), and second, to the payment of any indemnities and amounts, if any, payable by the Issuer to the Placement Agent under the Placement Agency Agreement, in each case, solely to the extent not fully paid pursuant to the above clauses;

(U) at the direction of the Collateral Manager and with written consent of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes provided to the Trustee two Business Days prior to the Payment Date, for deposit into the Supplemental Reserve Account, all or a portion of remaining Interest Proceeds after application of Interest Proceeds pursuant to clauses (A) through (T) above;

(V) to pay to each Contributor, pro rata based on the aggregate amount of Contribution Repayment Amounts owing on such Payment Date, the aggregate amount of such Contribution Repayment Amounts owing to each such Contributor until all such amounts have been paid in full;

(W) (1) to the payment to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes until the Holders of the Subordinated Notes have received an Internal Rate of Return (calculated from the Closing Date to and including such Payment Date) of 12%, and then (2) 20% of the remaining Interest Proceeds to the Collateral Manager (and any predecessor collateral manager as specified in the Collateral Management Agreement) as the Incentive Collateral Management Fee; and

(X) to the payment of all remaining Interest Proceeds to the Holders of Subordinated Notes.

(ii) On each Payment Date, unless an Enforcement Event has occurred and is continuing, Principal Proceeds (other than Principal Proceeds (x) received in respect of Collateral Debt Obligations that are Revolving Credit Facilities to the extent such Principal Proceeds are required to be deposited into the Revolving Credit Facility Reserve Account, (y) during the Reinvestment Period, that the Collateral Manager intends to invest in, or has already entered into binding commitments for the purchase of, Collateral Debt Obligations, or (z) after the Reinvestment Period, Eligible Post-Reinvestment Principal Proceeds that the Collateral Manager intends to reinvest in Substitute Collateral Debt Obligations) shall be distributed in the following order of priority (the "Priority of Principal Payments"):

(A) on each Payment Date, to the payment in the following order (but only to the extent not paid in full pursuant to the Priority of Interest Payments) of: (1) *first*, the amounts referred to in clauses (A) through (F) of the Priority of Interest Payments (in the order set forth therein), and then (2) *second*, the amount referred to in clause (G) of the Priority of Interest Payments, and then (3) *third*, (w) the amounts referred to in clause (I) of the Priority of Interest Payments, and then (x) the amounts referred to in clause (L) of the Priority of Interest Payments, and then (y) the amounts referred to in clause (O) of the Priority of Interest Payments, and then (z) the amounts referred to in clause (R) of the Priority of Interest Payments;

(B) on any Redemption Date, without duplication of the amounts paid above, to the payment of the Redemption Prices of the Secured Notes in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence, and then to the payments pursuant to clauses (E) through (I) below;

(C) during the Reinvestment Period, (1) to the purchase of additional Collateral Debt Obligations or for deposit into the Collection Account as Principal Proceeds for investment in Eligible Investments pending purchase of additional Collateral Debt Obligations at a later date, or (2) if the Collateral Manager, in its sole discretion, determines that it would be impractical or not beneficial to reinvest all or any portion of such Principal Proceeds, to the repayment of the principal of the Secured Notes in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence, and after the Secured Notes have been paid in full, to the payments described in clauses (E) through (I) below, in the order set forth therein;

(D) after the Reinvestment Period, (1) in the case of Eligible Post-Reinvestment Principal Proceeds and subject to the applicable criteria set forth in Section 12.2, at the sole discretion of the Collateral Manager, (x) to the purchase of additional Collateral Debt Obligations and/or for deposit into the Collection Account as Principal Proceeds for investment in Eligible Investments pending purchase of additional Collateral Debt Obligations or (y) to the payment of principal on the Secured Notes, in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence and (2) otherwise, to the payment of the Secured Notes, in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence;

(E) to the payment to the Collateral Manager (and any predecessor collateral manager as specified in the Collateral Management Agreement) of any accrued and unpaid Subordinated Collateral Management Fee (including any deferred Subordinated Collateral Management Fee), and any other amounts payable to the Collateral Manager (or any predecessor collateral manager as specified in the Collateral Management Agreement) as set forth in the definition of "Administrative Expenses";

(F) after the Secured Notes have been paid in full, (1) *first*, to the payment of any accrued and unpaid expenses of the Trustee, the Bank and the Collateral Administrator, including indemnities, under the Transaction Documents and then (2) *second*, to the payment of indemnities and amounts, if any, payable by the Issuer to the Placement Agent under the Placement Agency Agreement, and then (3) *third*, to the payment of any other accrued and unpaid expenses of the Issuers and any Issuer Subsidiaries, in each case only to the extent not paid in full in accordance with the Priority of Interest Payments and clause (A) of the Priority of Principal Payments;

(G) to pay the amounts referred to in clause (V) of the Priority of Interest Payments only to the extent not already paid (in the same manner and order of priority stated therein);

(H) (1) to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes until the Holders of the Subordinated Notes have received an Internal Rate of Return (calculated from the Closing Date to and including such Payment Date) of 12% and then (2) 20% of the remaining balance of Principal Proceeds to the Collateral Manager (and any predecessor collateral manager as specified in the Collateral Management Agreement) as the Incentive Collateral Management Fee; and

(I) to the payment of all remaining Principal Proceeds to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes.

(iii) Notwithstanding clauses (i) and (ii), (x) if a declaration of acceleration of the maturity of the Notes has occurred following an Event of Default and such declaration of acceleration has not been rescinded or annulled (an "Enforcement Event"), on each date or dates fixed by the Trustee (each such date to occur on a Payment Date) and (y) on any Liquidation Payment Date, all Interest Proceeds and Principal Proceeds will be applied in the following order of priority (the "Special Priority of Payments"):

(A) to the payment of accrued and unpaid taxes of the Issuers;

(B) *first*, to the payment of accrued and unpaid governmental fees and registered office fees of the Issuers; and *second*, to the payment of accrued and unpaid Administrative Expenses constituting (in the following order of priority) amounts payable and reimbursable to the Trustee (and other capacities pursuant to this Indenture and the other Transaction Documents), the Bank in any capacity under any Transaction Document and the Collateral Administrator; provided,

however, that payments pursuant to this clause (B) shall only be made to the extent that the total of payments pursuant to this clause (B) together with any amounts paid during the related Due Period pursuant to Section 11.1(d) with respect to amounts paid to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator, shall not exceed, on any Payment Date, the Administrative Expense Cap; provided, further, however, following the commencement of any sale of assets pursuant to Article V, the limitation set forth in this Section 11.1(a)(iii)(B) shall be disregarded;

(C) to the payment of (in the following order of priority) (1) fees of the Administrator and organizational and maintenance expenses of the Issuers and any Issuer Subsidiaries and (2) other accrued and unpaid Administrative Expenses (in the order set forth in the definition thereof) of the Issuers and any Issuer Subsidiaries, including amounts (including indemnification amounts) payable to the Bank as Trustee (and all other capacities) under this Indenture and the other Transaction Documents, the Bank in any capacity under any Transaction Document, the Collateral Administrator under the Collateral Administration Agreement, and amounts payable to the Collateral Manager as set forth in the definition of "Administrative Expenses"; provided, however, that such payments pursuant to this clause (C), together with any amounts paid pursuant to clause (B) above and any amounts paid in the related Due Period pursuant to Section 11.1(d) shall not exceed the Administrative Expense Cap; provided, further, however, following the commencement of any sale of assets pursuant to Article V, the limitation set forth in this Section 11.1(a)(iii)(C) shall be disregarded;

(D) to the payment to the Collateral Manager (and any predecessor collateral manager as specified in the Collateral Management Agreement) of the accrued and unpaid Senior Collateral Management Fee (including any deferred Senior Collateral Management Fee);

(E) to the payment of the Class A-1 Note Interest Distribution Amount;

(F) to the payment of principal of the Class A-1 Notes until the Class A-1 Notes have been paid in full;

(G) to the payment, *pro rata* based on amounts due, of the Class A-2a Note Interest Distribution Amount and the Class A-2b Note Interest Distribution Amount;

(H) to the payment, *pro rata* based on their respective Aggregate Outstanding Amounts, of principal of the Class A-2a Notes and the Class A-2b Notes until the Class A-2a Notes and the Class A-2b Notes have been paid in full;

(I) to the payment of the Class B Note Interest Distribution Amount (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any interest on any Class B Note Deferred Interest);

(J) to the payment of any Class B Note Deferred Interest;

(K) to the payment of principal of the Class B Notes until the Class B Notes have been paid in full;

(L) to the payment of the Class C-1 Note Interest Distribution Amount (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any interest on any Class C-1 Note Deferred Interest);

(M) to the payment of any Class C-1 Note Deferred Interest;

(N) to the payment of principal of the Class C-1 Notes until the Class C-1 Notes have been paid in full;

(O) to the payment of the Class C-2 Note Interest Distribution Amount (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any interest on any Class C-2 Note Deferred Interest);

(P) to the payment of any Class C-2 Note Deferred Interest;

(Q) to the payment of principal of the Class C-2 Notes until the Class C-2 Notes have been paid in full;

(R) to the payment of the Class D Note Interest Distribution Amount (including, for the avoidance of doubt, any interest on any Class D Note Deferred Interest);

(S) to the payment of any Class D Note Deferred Interest;

(T) to the payment of principal of the Class D Notes until the Class D Notes have been paid in full;

(U) to the payment to the Collateral Manager (and any predecessor collateral manager as specified in the Collateral Management Agreement) of the accrued and unpaid Subordinated Collateral Management Fee (including any deferred Subordinated Collateral Management Fee);

(V) first, to the payment of any Administrative Expenses to the extent not paid in full pursuant to clauses (B) and (C) above (in that order and in the same manner and order of priority stated therein but without regard to any limitations therein), and second, to the payment of any indemnities and amounts, if any, payable by the Issuer to the Placement Agent under the Placement Agency Agreement, in each case, solely to the extent not fully paid pursuant to the above clauses;

(W) to pay to each Contributor, pro rata based on the aggregate amount of Contribution Repayment Amounts owing on such date, the aggregate amount of such Contribution Repayment Amounts owing to each such Contributor until all such amounts have been paid in full;

(X) (1) to the payment to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes until the Holders of the Subordinated Notes have received an Internal Rate of Return (calculated from the Closing Date to and including such date) of 12%, and then (2) 20% of the remaining amounts to the Collateral Manager (and any predecessor collateral manager as specified in the Collateral Management Agreement) as the Incentive Collateral Management Fee; and

(Y) to the payment of all remaining amounts to the Holders of Subordinated Notes.

(b) Not later than 12:00 noon, New York time, on the Business Day preceding each Payment Date, the Issuer shall, pursuant to Section 10.3(c), remit or cause to be remitted to the Trustee for deposit in the Payment Account an amount of Cash sufficient to pay the amounts to be paid in accordance with the Priority of Payments on such Payment Date.

(c) If on any Payment Date the amount available in the Payment Account from amounts received in the related Due Period is insufficient to make the full amount of the disbursements required by the statements furnished by the Issuer pursuant to Section 10.5(b), the Trustee, subject to Section 13.1, shall make the disbursements called for in the order and according to the priority set forth in the Priority of Payments to the extent funds are available therefor.

(d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, Interest Proceeds may be applied to the payment of Administrative Expenses of the Issuer on days other than Payment Dates; provided, that (x) such payments do not exceed the amounts permitted to be paid on the next Payment Date pursuant to clauses (B) and (C) of the Priority of Interest Payments and (y) Interest Proceeds have been received during the relevant Due Period in an amount greater than or equal to such payments.

(e) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or any failure by the Issuer to be in compliance with any Coverage Test on a Determination Date, if the Issuer has entered into a binding commitment to purchase a Collateral Debt Obligation, the Issuer will be entitled to apply available Principal Proceeds on the related settlement date in order to effect such purchase so long as the entry into such binding commitment was in compliance with this Indenture.

(f) For purposes of calculating the Coverage Tests:

(i) Subject to available Interest Proceeds and Principal Proceeds, the principal amount of the applicable Class of Secured Notes required to be paid to cause the Senior Note Interest Coverage Test, the Class B Note Interest Coverage Test or the Class C Note Interest Coverage Test, as applicable, to be satisfied will be the amount that, if it had been paid in reduction of the principal amount of such Class of Secured Notes on the immediately preceding Payment Date, would have caused such test to be satisfied for the current Determination Date.

(ii) Subject to available Interest Proceeds and Principal Proceeds, the principal amount of any Class of Secured Notes subject to mandatory redemption on any Payment Date because any of the Senior Note Overcollateralization Test, the Class B Note Overcollateralization Test, the Class C Note Overcollateralization Test or the Class D Note Overcollateralization Test, as applicable, is not satisfied as of the related Determination Date will be the amount that, if it were applied to make payments (including Deferred Interest, if any) on such Class of Secured Notes in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence on that Payment Date, would cause such test to be satisfied for the current Determination Date. These amounts will be determined by (a) calculating the amount of Interest Proceeds required for such payments in accordance with the Priority of Interest Payments assuming that any such amount would reduce the denominator of any Overcollateralization Ratio (but would not change the numerator); and (b) then calculating the amount of Principal Proceeds required for such payments in accordance with the Priority of Principal Payments (i) during the Reinvestment Period, assuming that such amount would reduce both the numerator and the denominator of any Overcollateralization Ratio and (ii) after the Reinvestment Period, assuming that (x) such amount would reduce both the numerator and the denominator of any Overcollateralization Ratio and (y) any Principal Proceeds that the Collateral Manager has not designated for reinvestment after the Reinvestment Period have been applied in accordance with the Note Payment Sequence. For this purpose, calculation of the required amount of (a) Interest Proceeds will give effect to any principal payments to be made on the Secured Notes pursuant to a more senior priority level of the Priority of Interest Payments on that Payment Date and (b) Principal Proceeds will give effect to (i) Interest Proceeds that will be used to make principal payments on the Secured Notes in accordance with the Priority of Payments on that Payment Date and (ii) Principal Proceeds to be applied pursuant to a more senior priority level of the Priority of Principal Payments on that Payment Date.

(g) If the distributions to be made pursuant to this Section 11.1 on any Payment Date or Liquidation Payment Date would cause the sum of the principal amounts of the remaining Pledged Obligations (excluding Defaulted Obligations, Equity Securities and Illiquid Assets) to be less than the amount of Dissolution Expenses, the Trustee will provide written notice thereof to the Issuer, the Collateral Manager and the Administrator at least five Business Days before such date.

Section 11.2 Contributions.

(a) At any time during or after the Reinvestment Period, any Holder of Subordinated Notes may provide to the Trustee and the Collateral Manager notice, in the form attached as Exhibit H, of such Holder's intent to make a contribution of cash to the Issuer (such contribution, a "Contribution", each such Holder, a "Contributor", and each such notice, a "Contribution Notice"), which notice shall include the amount of a proposed Contribution and the related Permitted Use (the Permitted Use may not be modified once it has been designated); provided that the aggregate amount of Contributions (other than Contributions deposited into the Contribution Account to be applied pursuant to clause (iv) of the definition of Permitted Use) made on any one day may not be less than \$1,000,000. Subject to the consent of a Majority of

the Subordinated Notes (provided that any proposed Contribution by the Holder of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes shall be deemed to have been consented to by a Majority of the Subordinated Notes) and (other than with respect to a Cure Contribution) the Collateral Manager, the Trustee shall, within one Business Day of the Trustee having notice that a Majority of the Subordinated Notes and, if applicable, the Collateral Manager have consented to such proposed Contribution, notify the remaining Holders of the Subordinated Notes of its receipt thereof in the form attached as Exhibit I, extend to the other Holders of Subordinated Notes the opportunity to participate in the related Contribution in proportion to their then current ownership of Subordinated Notes. Any Holder of existing Subordinated Notes that has not, within five Business Days (the "Contribution Participation Option Period") after delivery of such notice of a Contribution from the Trustee, elected to participate in such Contribution by delivery of a notice thereof in the form attached as Exhibit J (the "Contribution Participation Notice") in respect thereof to the Issuer (with a copy to the Collateral Manager) and the Trustee shall be deemed to have irrevocably declined to participate in such Contribution. The Trustee shall not accept any Contribution until after the expiration of the Contribution Participation Option Period; provided, that no Contribution (other than Contributions deposited into the Contribution Account to be applied pursuant to clause (iv) of the definition of Permitted Use) shall be accepted by the Collateral Manager without the consent of a Majority of the Controlling Class if three Contributions have previously been accepted. Within one Business Day of the end of the Contribution Participation Option Period, the Trustee shall provide notice to each Contributor of the amount of such Contribution owed by such Contributor (such amount to be confirmed by the Collateral Manager), and such Contributor shall deliver funds to the Trustee (with notice to the Issuer, the Collateral Administrator and the Collateral Manager) to be received by the Trustee (together with necessary contact information and payment instructions) within five Business Days of receipt of such notice of amount.

(b) Contributions shall be received into the Contribution Account and applied by the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer to a Permitted Use as directed by the Contributor at the time such Contribution is made (or, if no direction is given by the Contributor, at the Collateral Manager's reasonable discretion). Any income earned on amounts deposited in the Contribution Account shall be deposited in the Collection Account as Interest Proceeds. Contributions shall be repaid to the Contributor (in accordance with the payment instructions provided to the Trustee by each Contributor) on the first Payment Date or Payment Dates on which funds in respect thereof are available in accordance with the Priority of Payments, together with a specified rate of return as determined by the Collateral Manager, the Contributor and a Majority of the Subordinated Notes, and, in each case, with notice to the Issuer and the Trustee delivered no later than the related Determination Date (such applicable amount inclusive of the Contribution, the "Contribution Repayment Amount").

(c) The repayment of any Contribution to any Holder of Subordinated Notes will not be deemed to be, or required to be reported as, a payment of principal, interest or other amount on the Subordinated Notes or otherwise.

(d) For the avoidance of doubt, Holders shall not have any voting rights with respect to any Contribution Repayment Amount owed, and Contributions shall not increase the voting rights of the Notes held by any Holder.

ARTICLE XII

SALE OF COLLATERAL DEBT OBLIGATIONS; SUBSTITUTION

Section 12.1 Sales of Collateral Debt Obligations.

(a) Subject to the satisfaction of the conditions specified in Section 10.6 and Section 12.3, and provided that no acceleration of the Secured Notes following an Event of Default has occurred that has not been rescinded or annulled in accordance with the terms of this Indenture (except for a sale pursuant to clauses (i), (ii), (iii), (v), (vii) and (viii) of this Section 12.1(a) as permitted in Section 12.1(c)), the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer may, but is not obligated to, direct the Trustee to sell or dispose of, and the Trustee shall sell or dispose of in the manner directed by the Collateral Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, any Collateral Debt Obligation or Equity Security so long as such disposition satisfies the applicable requirements of any one of the following sub-clauses:

(i) Defaulted Obligations and Loss Mitigation Obligations. The sale of a Defaulted Obligation or Loss Mitigation Obligation may occur at any time during or after the Reinvestment Period.

(ii) Equity Securities. The sale of an Equity Security may occur at any time during or after the Reinvestment Period.

(iii) Credit Risk Obligations. The sale of a Credit Risk Obligation may occur at any time during or after the Reinvestment Period.

(iv) Credit Improved Obligations. The sale of a Credit Improved Obligation may occur at any time during or after the Reinvestment Period.

(v) Withholding Tax Securities. The disposition of a Withholding Tax Security may occur at any time during or after the Reinvestment Period.

(vi) Discretionary Sales. The sale of a Collateral Debt Obligation other than pursuant to any of the foregoing clauses (i) through (v) (each such sale, a "Discretionary Sale") may occur at any time during or after the Reinvestment Period if, commencing with the first calendar year after the Closing Date, total Discretionary Sales (measured by the par amount of all Collateral Debt Obligations disposed of) during the preceding 12-month period do not exceed 30% of the aggregate par amount of all Collateral Debt Obligations (measured as of the first day of such 12-month period); provided that, for purposes of determining the percentage of Collateral Debt Obligations sold during any such period, the amount of any Collateral Debt Obligations sold will be reduced to the extent of any purchases of Collateral Debt Obligations of the same obligor (which are *pari passu* or senior to such sold Collateral Debt Obligations) occurring within 30 Business Days of such sale so long as any such Collateral Debt Obligation was sold with the intention of purchasing a Collateral Debt Obligation of the same obligor (which would be *pari passu* or senior to such sold Collateral Debt Obligation).

(vii) Margin Stock. The Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer shall direct the Trustee to, and the Trustee shall, dispose of Non-Transferred Margin Stock in a commercially reasonable manner no later than the earliest of 45 days after: (A) the date on which such obligation or security became Margin Stock; (B) the date of acquisition thereof; and (C) the earliest date on which it can be disposed.

The Collateral Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, (i) may, on the Closing Date or at the time of purchase (or receipt), designate certain Collateral Debt Obligations as Subordinated Note Collateral Debt Obligations; provided that the amount of Collateral Debt Obligations so designated (measured by the Issuer's acquisition cost (including accrued interest)) shall not exceed the Subordinated Note Reinvestment Ceiling and (ii) shall not, after the Closing Date, purchase any Subordinated Note Collateral Debt Obligations with any funds other than funds in the Subordinated Note Principal Collection Account or the Subordinated Note Unused Proceeds Account. If a Collateral Debt Obligation that has not been designated as a Subordinated Note Collateral Debt Obligation becomes Margin Stock or Margin Stock is received by the Issuer in respect of a Collateral Debt Obligation that was not designated as a Subordinated Note Collateral Debt Obligation (each, "Transferable Margin Stock"), the Collateral Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, may direct the Trustee to (i) transfer one or more Subordinated Note Collateral Debt Obligations having a value equal to or greater than such Transferable Margin Stock to the Secured Note Collateral Account, and simultaneously (ii) transfer such Transferable Margin Stock to the Subordinated Note Collateral Account; provided that to the extent that any Transferable Margin Stock is not transferred to the Subordinated Note Collateral Account ("Non-Transferred Margin Stock"), such Non-Transferred Margin Stock must be sold in accordance with the immediately preceding paragraph.

(viii) Unsalable Assets. On any Business Day after the Reinvestment Period:

(A) The Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer, in its sole discretion, may provide written direction to the Trustee to conduct an auction on behalf of the Issuer of Unsalable Assets in accordance with the procedures described in clause (B) below.

(B) Promptly after receipt of written direction from the Collateral Manager directing the Trustee to conduct such auction, the Trustee shall provide notice (in such form as is prepared by the Collateral Manager) to the Holders (and, for so long as any Secured Notes rated by S&P are Outstanding, each applicable Rating Agency) of an auction, setting forth in reasonable detail a description of each Unsalable Asset and the following auction procedures:

(1) any Holder of Notes may submit a written bid within 10 Business Days after the date of such notice to purchase one or more Unsalable Assets no later than the date specified in the auction notice (which shall be at least 15 Business Days after the date of such notice);

(2) each bid must include an offer to purchase for a specified amount of Cash on a proposed settlement date no later than 20 Business Days after the date of the auction notice;

(3) if no Holder submits such a bid within the time period specified under clause (1) above, unless delivery in-kind is not legally or commercially practicable and the Collateral Manager provides prior written notice thereof to the Trustee, the Trustee shall provide notice thereof to each Holder and offer to deliver (at such Holder's expense) a *pro rata* portion of each unsold Unsalable Asset to the Holders of the most senior Class that provide delivery instructions to the Trustee on or before the date specified in such notice, subject to minimum denominations; provided that, to the extent that minimum denominations do not permit a *pro rata* distribution, the Collateral Manager shall identify and the Trustee shall distribute the Unsalable Assets on a *pro rata* basis to the extent possible and the Collateral Manager shall select by lottery the Holder to whom the remaining amount shall be delivered and deliver written notice thereof to the Trustee; provided, further, that the Trustee shall use commercially reasonable efforts to effect delivery of such interests; and

(4) if no such Holder provides delivery instructions to the Trustee, the Trustee shall promptly notify the Collateral Manager and offer to deliver (at the cost of the Collateral Manager) the Unsalable Asset to the Collateral Manager. If the Collateral Manager declines such offer, the Trustee shall take such action as directed by the Collateral Manager (on behalf of the Issuer and at the expense of the Collateral Manager or transferee) in writing to dispose of the Unsalable Asset, which may be by donation to a charity, abandonment or other means.

The Trustee shall have no duty, obligation or responsibility with respect to the sale of any Unsalable Asset under this Section 12.1(a)(viii) other than to act upon the instruction of the Collateral Manager and in accordance with the express provisions of this Section 12.1(a)(viii).

(b) Revolving Credit Facilities. The Issuer shall not sell or otherwise dispose of any Revolving Credit Facility unless, concurrently with such disposition, (i) the transferee agrees with the Issuer (for the express benefit of the Issuer and the obligors of such Revolving Credit Facility), that the transferee will, from and after the consummation of such disposition, perform all of the obligations of the Issuer as lender or counterparty under the Underlying Instruments in respect of the Revolving Credit Facility disposed of by the Issuer and (ii) by reason of the express terms of the relevant Underlying Instruments or by reason of the agreement of the obligors of such Revolving Credit Facility (or their duly authorized representative), the Issuer shall be released from such obligations with respect to obligations arising or relating to the period after the effective date of such sale or disposition.

(c) Sales Permitted under Section 5.5. Notwithstanding the acceleration of the Secured Notes following the occurrence of an Event of Default and Section 12.1(a), the

Collateral Manager may, but shall not be under any obligation to, direct the Trustee to sell any Defaulted Obligation, Loss Mitigation Obligation, Specified Equity Security, Equity Security, Credit Risk Obligation, Withholding Tax Security, Margin Stock and Unsalable Asset, each as permitted under the first paragraph of Section 5.5(a), or any obligation that would otherwise be required to be transferred to an Issuer Subsidiary pursuant to Section 7.19(e); provided that the Collateral Manager may provide a direction under this paragraph in its sole and absolute discretion and shall have no liability to any Person in connection with providing or not providing any such direction.

Section 12.2 Purchases of Collateral Debt Obligations.

(a) On any date during the Reinvestment Period (and after the Reinvestment Period with respect to purchases made pursuant to Section 12.2(e)), the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer may, but is not obligated to (subject to Section 12.2(e)), direct the Trustee to invest or reinvest, and the Trustee shall invest or reinvest in the manner directed by the Collateral Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, uninvested net proceeds from the issuance of the Notes and Principal Proceeds in Collateral Debt Obligations or Substitute Collateral Debt Obligations, as applicable; provided that after giving effect to any such investment or reinvestment occurring after the Closing Date, the requirements set forth in this Section 12.2 and Section 12.3 are satisfied; provided, further, that with respect to the purchase of any Collateral Debt Obligation the settlement date for which the Collateral Manager reasonably expects will occur after the end of the Reinvestment Period, to the extent such Collateral Debt Obligation would be purchased using (x) Principal Proceeds consisting of Scheduled Distributions of principal, only that portion of such Principal Proceeds that the Collateral Manager reasonably expects will be received prior to the end of the Reinvestment Period may be used to effect such purchase and such Collateral Debt Obligation shall be treated as having been purchased by the Issuer prior to the end of the Reinvestment Period for purposes of the Reinvestment Criteria and (y) Sale Proceeds received by the Issuer after the end of the Reinvestment Period, notwithstanding anything in this Indenture to the contrary, if such Sale Proceeds are in settlement of a sale or disposition that occurred (on a trade date basis) prior to the end of the Reinvestment Period, such Sale Proceeds may be used to effect such purchase and the related Substitute Collateral Debt Obligation shall be treated as having been purchased by the Issuer prior to the end of the Reinvestment Period for purposes of the Reinvestment Criteria. Not later than the Business Day immediately preceding the end of the Reinvestment Period, the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer shall deliver to the Trustee (with a copy to the Collateral Administrator) a schedule of Collateral Debt Obligations purchased by the Issuer with respect to which purchases the trade date has occurred but the settlement date has not yet occurred and shall certify to the Trustee that sufficient Principal Proceeds are or will be available (including amounts described in the proviso to the immediately preceding sentence that, as set forth therein, may be used to effect such purchases) to effectuate the settlement of such Collateral Debt Obligations.

(b) Reinvestment Criteria During the Reinvestment Period. No Collateral Debt Obligation may be purchased during the Reinvestment Period unless the Collateral Manager reasonably believes each of the following conditions (the "Reinvestment Criteria") are satisfied as of the date it commits on behalf of the Issuer to acquire such Collateral Debt Obligation (after giving effect to such purchase and all other sales or purchases previously or simultaneously committed to); provided that, prior to the Effective Date, the conditions set forth in clauses (ii), (iii), (iv), (vi) and (vii) need not be satisfied with respect to purchases of Collateral Debt Obligations:

(i) the requirements set forth in the definition of "Collateral Debt Obligation" are satisfied;

(ii) the requirements set forth in the definition of "Concentration Limitations" are satisfied or, if immediately prior to such investment or reinvestment such test was not satisfied, the results of such test are maintained or improved after giving effect to such investment or reinvestment (in the case of a reinvestment, compared to the results of such test prior to (a) the related sale giving rise to the Sale Proceeds or (b) the receipt of Unscheduled Principal Payments, being reinvested);

(iii) each Coverage Test is satisfied following such investment or reinvestment or, if immediately prior to such investment or reinvestment such test was not satisfied, the results of such test are maintained or improved after giving effect to such investment or reinvestment; provided, that if each Coverage Test is not satisfied, the Principal Proceeds received in respect of any Defaulted Obligation or the proceeds of any sale of a Defaulted Obligation will not be reinvested;

(iv) each Collateral Quality Test is satisfied following such investment or reinvestment or, if immediately prior to such investment or reinvestment such test was not satisfied, the results of such test are maintained or improved after giving effect to such investment or reinvestment; provided, that in the case of an additional Collateral Debt Obligation purchased with the proceeds from the sale or other disposition of a Credit Risk Obligation, a Defaulted Obligation, a Loss Mitigation Obligation or a Specified Equity Security, the S&P CDO Monitor Test will not apply;

(v) after giving effect to such investment or reinvestment, the Aggregate Unfunded Amount of Revolving Credit Facilities and Delayed Funding Term Loans does not exceed the funds on deposit in the Revolving Credit Facility Reserve Account;

(vi) with respect to the use of Principal Proceeds of sales of Credit Risk Obligations or Defaulted Obligations, (a) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Debt Obligations purchased with such Principal Proceeds will be greater than or equal to such Principal Proceeds or (b) after giving effect to such purchases and sales, the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Debt Obligations (excluding the Collateral Debt Obligations being sold) and Eligible Investments constituting Principal Proceeds (including, without duplication, the anticipated net proceeds of such sale) will be greater than Effective Date Target Par Balance;

(vii) with respect to the use of Principal Proceeds from sales of Credit Improved Obligations or Discretionary Sales, (a) the Investment Criteria Adjusted Balance of all Collateral Debt Obligations purchased with such Principal Proceeds will be greater than or equal to the Investment Criteria Adjusted Balance of the Collateral Debt Obligations disposed of or (b) after giving effect to such purchases and such sales or the receipt of such proceeds, the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Debt Obligations (excluding the Collateral Debt Obligations being sold) and Eligible Investments constituting Principal Proceeds (including, without duplication, the anticipated proceeds to be received) will be (1) at least equal to the Effective Date Target Par Balance or (2) if such Principal Proceeds were received as a result of a Discretionary Sale, maintained or increased (when compared to such amount immediately prior to such sale); and

(viii) no acceleration of the Secured Notes following an Event of Default will have occurred that has not been rescinded or annulled in accordance with the terms of this Indenture;

provided that, notwithstanding the foregoing provisions, with respect to any Collateral Debt Obligations that are committed to be acquired or disposed of pursuant to a Trading Plan, compliance with the Reinvestment Criteria will be measured by determining the aggregate effect of such trades on the Issuer's level of compliance with such criteria, rather than considering the effect of each acquisition and disposition of such Collateral Debt Obligations individually; provided, further, that during the Reinvestment Period, Cash on deposit in the Collection Account may be invested in Eligible Investments, pending reinvestment in Substitute Collateral Debt Obligations.

For purposes of determining compliance with the Reinvestment Criteria, any Unscheduled Principal Payments shall be taken into consideration on and after the date such Unscheduled Principal Payments are actually received by the Issuer (and not as of the record date of the related payment).

Notwithstanding anything else in this Indenture to the contrary, as a condition to any purchase of an additional Collateral Debt Obligation during the Reinvestment Period, if the balance in the Principal Collection Account after giving effect to (i) all expected debits and credits in connection with such purchase and all other sales and purchases (as applicable) previously or simultaneously committed to but which have not settled and (ii) without duplication of amounts in the preceding clause (i), anticipated receipts (consisting solely of publicly announced prepayments, repayments and amortizations) of Principal Proceeds is a negative amount, the absolute value of such amount may not be greater than 2% of the Par Value Numerator as of the Measurement Date immediately preceding the trade date for such purchase.

(c) Exchange Transactions. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Article XII, the Collateral Manager may direct the Trustee to acquire, dispose of or exchange and the Trustee shall acquire, dispose of or exchange in the manner directed by the Collateral Manager any Collateral Debt Obligation in connection with an Exchange Transaction at any time.

(d) Exchange for Security of Same Obligor. Notwithstanding the provisions set forth in this Article XII and without limiting any other rights to receive Equity Securities, at any time, the Collateral Manager may direct the Trustee in writing to pay such amounts from Interest Proceeds as may be necessary in order to exercise an option, warrant, right of conversion, pre-emptive right, rights offering, credit bid or similar right received by the Issuer in connection with the workout or restructuring of a Defaulted Obligation or Credit Risk Obligation so long as in connection with such workout or restructuring, (i) the Equity Security received in connection with such exercise is issued by the same obligor as the Defaulted Obligation or Credit Risk Obligation, as applicable (or an Affiliate of or successor to such obligor or an entity that succeeds to substantially all of the assets of such obligor or a significant portion of such assets as identified in writing to the Trustee), (ii) the Collateral Manager certifies in writing to the Issuer and the Trustee that it has determined in good faith that application of such amounts is necessary in order to fully realize the benefits of the related Equity Security, (iii) the Equity Security received in connection with such exercise is disposed of prior to receipt by the Issuer and (iv) unless the Permitted Securities Condition is satisfied, the Collateral Manager has determined that such exercise, payment and retention, in and of themselves, should not cause the Issuer to fail to qualify as a loan securitization under the Volcker Rule or result in the Issuer being considered a "covered fund" as defined for purposes of the Volcker Rule; provided, that notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, the Issuer shall effect such payment solely with Interest Proceeds and so long as, after giving effect to such acquisition, there would be sufficient proceeds pursuant to the Priority of Payments to pay in full all amounts payable pursuant to the Priority of Payments prior to payments to the Holders of Subordinated Notes on the next succeeding Payment Date. Any such exchange shall not constitute a sale hereunder or be subject to the other provisions of this Section 12.2. Unless the Permitted Securities Condition is satisfied, the Issuer may not take delivery of any Equity Security (directly in a workout, restructuring or similar proceeding or by exercise of a warrant or similar right received in such a proceeding) unless the Collateral Manager (after consultation with counsel) determines that such Equity Security is received "in lieu of a debt previously contracted" for purposes of the Volcker Rule.

(e) Investment After the Reinvestment Period. After the end of the Reinvestment Period, provided that no acceleration of the Secured Notes following an Event of Default has occurred that has not been rescinded or annulled in accordance with the terms of this Indenture, and subject to the restrictions set forth in the Priority of Principal Payments, the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer may, but is not obligated to, direct the Trustee to invest or reinvest, and the Trustee shall invest or reinvest in the manner directed by the Collateral Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, within the longer of (x) 45 days of the Issuer's receipt thereof and (y) the last day of the related Due Period, all or any portion of (A) Sale Proceeds received with respect to Credit Risk Obligations and (B) Unscheduled Principal Payments (such proceeds, "Eligible Post-Reinvestment Principal Proceeds") in one or more Substitute Collateral Debt Obligations, so long as the Collateral Manager reasonably believes each of the following conditions are satisfied as of the date it commits on behalf of the Issuer to acquire such Substitute Collateral Debt Obligations (after giving effect to such purchase and all other sales or purchases previously or simultaneously committed to):

(i) the requirements set forth in the definition of "Collateral Debt Obligation" are satisfied;

(ii) the Stated Maturity of such Substitute Collateral Debt Obligations is not later than the Stated Maturity of the related Disposed Obligation;

(iii) the Restricted Trading Condition does not apply;

(iv) each Coverage Test is satisfied prior to and following such investment or reinvestment;

(v) either (a) the S&P SDR is maintained or improved or (b) each such Substitute Collateral Debt Obligation has an S&P Rating that is the same or better than the S&P Rating of the Disposed Obligation;

(vi) with respect to the use of Principal Proceeds from sales of Credit Risk Obligations, (a) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Debt Obligations purchased with such Principal Proceeds will be greater than or equal to such Principal Proceeds, (b) the Investment Criteria Adjusted Balance of all Collateral Debt Obligations purchased with such Principal Proceeds will be greater than or equal to the Investment Criteria Adjusted Balance of the Disposed Obligations or (c) after giving effect to such purchases and sales, the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Debt Obligations (excluding the Collateral Debt Obligations being sold) and Eligible Investments constituting Principal Proceeds (including, without duplication, the anticipated net proceeds of such sale) will be at least equal to the Effective Date Target Par Balance;

(vii) with respect to the use of Principal Proceeds from Unscheduled Principal Payments, (a) the Investment Criteria Adjusted Balance of all Collateral Debt Obligations purchased with such Principal Proceeds will be greater than or equal to the Investment Criteria Adjusted Balance of the Disposed Obligations or (b) after giving effect to such purchases and sales, the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Debt Obligations (excluding the Collateral Debt Obligations being sold) and Eligible Investments constituting Principal Proceeds (including, without duplication, the anticipated net proceeds of such sale) will be at least equal to the Effective Date Target Par Balance; and

(viii) (a) each Collateral Quality Test and each Concentration Limitation is satisfied following such investment or reinvestment or (b) if immediately prior to such investment or reinvestment such test was not satisfied, the results of such test are maintained or improved after giving effect to such investment or reinvestment.

Notwithstanding anything else in this Indenture to the contrary, as a condition to any purchase of an additional Collateral Debt Obligation after the Reinvestment Period, if the balance of the Principal Collection Account after giving effect to all expected debits and credits in connection with such purchase and all other sales and purchases (as applicable) previously or simultaneously committed may not be a negative amount.

(f) Loss Mitigation Obligations and Specified Equity Securities.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, (i) the Issuer may purchase a Loss Mitigation Obligation or Specified Equity Security at any time with amounts available for a Permitted Use, from Interest Proceeds or from Principal Proceeds as permitted under Section 10.2 and (ii) such purchase of any Loss Mitigation Obligation or Specified Equity Security will not be required to satisfy any of the Reinvestment Criteria; provided that: (I) with respect to the acquisition of any Loss Mitigation Obligation, (1) each Overcollateralization Test shall be satisfied prior to and after giving effect to such purchase, (2) the Aggregate Principal Balance of Loss Mitigation Obligations then owned by the Issuer after giving effect to such purchase shall not exceed 5.0% of the Collateral Principal Amount, (3) after giving effect to the purchase of any Loss Mitigation Obligation with Principal Proceeds: (x) the sum of (A) the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Debt Obligations (provided that, for purposes of calculating the Aggregate Principal Balance in respect of this clause (A), the Principal Balance of any Defaulted Obligation owned by the Issuer will be such obligation's S&P Collateral Value) and (B) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Eligible Investments constituting Principal Proceeds in the Collection Account, the Payment Account and the Unused Proceeds Account is greater than or equal to the Effective Date Target Par Balance and (y) the aggregate amount of Principal Proceeds used for such purpose together with Principal Proceeds used to purchase Specified Equity Securities, measured cumulatively since the Closing Date, does not exceed 7.5% of the Effective Date Target Par Amount and (4) if Interest Proceeds are used to purchase such Loss Mitigation Obligation, such application of Interest Proceeds would not result in any Class of Secured Notes failing to receive all accrued interest payable to be paid in cash on the immediately following Payment Date and (II) with respect to the acquisition of any Specified Equity Security: (1) if Principal Proceeds are used, after giving effect to the purchase of such Specified Equity Security: (w) the sum of (A) the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Debt Obligations (provided that, for purposes of calculating the Aggregate Principal Balance in respect of this clause (A), the Principal Balance of any Defaulted Obligation owned by the Issuer will be such obligation's S&P Collateral Value) and (B) the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Eligible Investments constituting Principal Proceeds in the Collection Account, the Payment Account and the Unused Proceeds Account is greater than or equal to the Effective Date Target Par Balance; (x) the aggregate amount of Principal Proceeds used for such purpose together with Principal Proceeds used to purchase Loss Mitigation Obligations, measured cumulatively since the Closing Date, does not exceed 7.5% of the Effective Date Target Par Amount; (y) the aggregate amount of Principal Proceeds used for such purpose, measured cumulatively since the Closing Date, does not exceed 5.0% of the Effective Date Target Par Amount; and (z) each Overcollateralization Test shall be satisfied prior to and after giving effect to such purchase and (2) if Interest Proceeds are used, such purchase would not result in any Class of Secured Notes failing to receive all accrued interest payable to be paid in cash on the immediately following Payment Date.

Section 12.3 Conditions Applicable to All Transactions Involving Sales and Purchases.

(a) Any acquisition or disposition of a Pledged Obligation by the Issuer shall be conducted on an arm's length basis, and, if effected with a Person affiliated with the Collateral Manager, the Issuer or the Trustee, shall be effected on terms as favorable to the Holders of Secured Notes as would be the case if such Person were not so affiliated.

(b) Upon any acquisition, all of the Issuer's right, title and interest to the Substitute Collateral Debt Obligation, Loss Mitigation Obligation, Specified Equity Security or other asset permitted to be acquired pursuant to this Article XII shall be Granted to the Trustee pursuant to this Indenture, and the applicable action under Section 3.4(a) shall be taken.

(c) The Collateral Manager may engage in certain trading activities incidental to the acquisition of Collateral Debt Obligations, such as entering into netting transactions where a portion of an initial commitment is sold prior to settlement. Such sales or netting of commitments prior to settlement shall not constitute acquisitions or dispositions of Collateral Debt Obligations hereunder.

(d) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Article XII to the contrary, the Issuer shall have the right to effect any transaction (whether a purchase, sale, substitution or other acquisition or disposition of Pledged Obligations) which has been consented to in writing by the Holders of Secured Notes evidencing a Supermajority of each Class of Secured Notes and of which each Rating Agency has been notified in writing.

Section 12.4 Restrictions on Exchanges and Deemed Acquisition. The Collateral Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, shall be authorized to consent to any amendment or exchange of a Collateral Debt Obligation; provided, however, that the Collateral Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, shall not consent to an amendment or exchange of a Collateral Debt Obligation with respect to the Issuer's interest therein that would have the effect of extending the maturity date of the asset to be held by the Issuer during such extended term (such amendment or exchange, a "Maturity Amendment") unless (i) either (A) after giving effect to any such Maturity Amendment, the Weighted Average Life Test will be satisfied or, if not satisfied, the Weighted Average Life Test will be maintained or improved, (B) in the reasonable judgment of the Collateral Manager, not consenting to such Maturity Amendment would cause the related Collateral Debt Obligation to have a lower priority security interest or become unsecured, result in the removal of material covenants or otherwise have a material adverse effect on the Issuer, the Notes or the Noteholders or (C) such Maturity Amendment is in connection with an insolvency, bankruptcy, reorganization, debt restructuring or workout of the issuer or obligor of such Collateral Debt Obligation; and (ii) the extended maturity date of the asset held by the Issuer is not later than the earliest Stated Maturity of the Secured Notes; provided, further, that the total Aggregate Principal Amount of Collateral Debt Obligations measured cumulatively since the Closing Date that the Collateral Manager, on behalf of the Issuer, may agree to extend the maturity date thereof pursuant to clauses (i)(B) and (i)(C) of the preceding proviso shall not exceed 12.5% of the Effective Date Target Par Amount.

ARTICLE XIII

NOTEHOLDERS' RELATIONS

Section 13.1 Subordination.

(a) Notwithstanding anything in this Indenture or the Secured Notes to the contrary, the Issuers and each Lower Ranking Class agree for the benefit of each Higher Ranking

Class that the rights of such Lower Ranking Class to payment by the Issuers and in and to the Collateral, including to any payment from the Proceeds of Collateral (the "Subordinate Interests"), shall be subordinate and junior to each Higher Ranking Class, to the extent and in the manner set forth in this Indenture including as set forth in Section 11.1 and this Section 13.1. If any Event of Default has occurred and has not been cured or waived and acceleration occurs in accordance with Article V, or if a Payment Default has occurred and has not been cured or waived including as a result of an Event of Default specified in Section 5.1(g) or (h), principal of and interest on, as applicable, each Higher Ranking Class shall be paid in full in Cash before any further payment or distribution is made on account of the Subordinate Interests.

(b) If notwithstanding the provisions of this Indenture, any Holder of any Subordinate Interests shall have received any payment or distribution in respect of such Subordinate Interests contrary to the provisions of this Indenture, then, unless and until each Higher Ranking Class shall have been paid in full in Cash in accordance with this Indenture, such payment or distribution shall be received and held in trust for the benefit of, and shall forthwith be paid over and delivered to, the Trustee, which shall pay and deliver the same to the Holders of the Higher Ranking Class in accordance with this Indenture; provided, however, that, if any such payment or distribution is made other than in Cash, it shall be held by the Trustee as part of the Collateral and subject in all respects to the provisions of this Indenture, including this Section 13.1.

(c) The Issuer and all Holders of the Notes agree that they will not demand, accept, or receive any payment or distribution in respect of Subordinate Interests in violation of the provisions of this Indenture (including this Section 13.1); provided, however, that after all Higher Ranking Classes have been paid in full, the Holders of Subordinate Interests shall be fully subrogated to the rights of the Holders of such Higher Ranking Classes. Nothing in this Section 13.1 shall affect the obligation of the Issuer to pay Holders of Subordinate Interests.

(d) By its acceptance of an interest in the Notes, each Holder and beneficial owner of Notes acknowledges and agrees to the provisions of Section 5.4(d).

Section 13.2 Standard of Conduct. In exercising any of its or their voting rights, rights to direct and consent or any other rights as a Holder under this Indenture, subject to the terms and conditions of this Indenture, including Section 5.9, a Holder or Holders shall not have any obligation or duty to any Person or to consider or take into account the interests of any Person and shall not be liable to any Person for any action taken by it or them or at its or their direction or any failure by it or them to act or to direct that an action be taken, without regard to whether such action or inaction benefits or adversely affects any Holder, the Issuers, or any other Person, except for any liability to which such Holder may be subject to the extent the same results from such Holder's taking or directing an action, or failing to take or direct an action, in bad faith or in violation of the express terms of this Indenture.

ARTICLE XIV

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 14.1 Form of Documents Delivered to Trustee. Any certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer may be based, insofar as it relates to legal matters, upon a certificate or opinion of, or representations by, counsel, unless such Authorized Officer knows, or in the exercise of reasonable care should know, that the certificate or opinion or representations with respect to the matters upon which his certificate or opinion is based are erroneous. Any such certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer or Opinion of Counsel may be based, insofar as it relates to factual matters, upon a certificate of, or representations by, the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Collateral Manager or any other Person, stating that the information with respect to such factual matters is in the possession of the Issuer, the Co-Issuer, the Collateral Manager or such other Person, unless such Authorized Officer of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer or such counsel knows that the certificate or representations with respect to such matters are erroneous. Any Opinion of Counsel may also be based, insofar as it relates to factual matters, upon a certificate of, or representations by, an Authorized Officer of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer or the Collateral Manager, stating that the information with respect to such matters is in the possession of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, unless such counsel knows that the certificate or representations with respect to such matters are erroneous.

Whenever in this Indenture it is provided that the absence of the occurrence and continuation of a Default or Event of Default is a condition precedent to the taking of any action by the Trustee at the request or direction of the Issuer or the Co-Issuer, then notwithstanding that the satisfaction of such condition is a condition precedent to the Issuer's or the Co-Issuer's rights to make such request or direction, the Trustee shall be protected in acting in accordance with such request or direction if it does not have knowledge of the occurrence and continuation of such Default or Event of Default as provided in Section 6.1(d).

Section 14.2 Acts of Holders.

(a) Any Notice provided by this Indenture to be given or taken by Holders of Notes may be embodied in and evidenced by one or more instruments of substantially similar tenor signed by such Noteholders in person or by an agent duly appointed in writing, and, except as herein otherwise expressly provided, such Notice shall become effective when such instrument or instruments are delivered to the Trustee, and, where it is hereby expressly required, to the Issuer. Such instrument or instruments (and the action or actions embodied therein and evidenced thereby) constitute the "Act" of the Noteholders signing such instrument or instruments. Proof of execution of any such instrument or of a writing appointing any such agent shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Indenture and conclusive in favor of the Trustee and the Issuers, if made in the manner provided in this Section 14.2.

(b) The fact and date of the execution by any Person of any such instrument or writing may be proved in any manner which the Trustee reasonably deems sufficient.

(c) The principal amount of Secured Notes held by any Person, and the date of his holding the same, shall be proved by the Notes Register.

(d) Any Notice by the Holder of any Notes shall bind the Holder (and any transferee thereof) of such Note and of every Note issued upon the registration thereof or in exchange therefor or in lieu thereof, in respect of anything done, omitted or suffered to be done by the Trustee or the Issuers in reliance thereon, whether or not notation of such action is made upon such Note.

Section 14.3 Notices to Transaction Parties. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, any Notice or other document provided or permitted by this Indenture to be made upon, given or furnished to, or filed with any of the Transaction Parties indicated below shall be sufficient for every purpose hereunder if made, given, furnished or filed in writing and mailed by certified mail, return receipt requested, hand delivered, sent by courier service guaranteeing delivery within two Business Days or transmitted by electronic mail (of a pdf or similar file) at the following addresses.

(a) to the Trustee at its Corporate Trust Office, or at any other address previously furnished in writing by the Trustee; provided, however, that any such Notice is executed by an Authorized Officer of the entity sending such request, demand, authorization, direction, instruction, order, notice, consent, waiver or other document; provided, further, that any demand, authorization, direction, instruction, order, notice, consent, waiver or other document sent to U.S. Bank National Association (in any capacity hereunder) will be deemed effective only upon receipt thereof by U.S. Bank National Association;

(b) to the Issuer at c/o MaplesFS Limited, P.O. Box 1093, Boundary Hall, Cricket Square, Grand Cayman KY1-1102, Cayman Islands, Attention: The Directors, telephone no. +1 (345) 945-7099, facsimile no. +1 (345) 945-7100, email: cayman@maples.com, or at any other address previously furnished in writing by the Issuer;

(c) to the Co-Issuer at c/o Puglisi & Associates, 850 Library Avenue, Suite 204, Newark, Delaware 19711, facsimile no. (302) 738-7210, or at any other address previously furnished in writing by the Co-Issuer;

(d) to the Collateral Manager at Romark CLO Advisors LLC, 461 Fifth Avenue, 22nd Floor, New York, NY 10017, facsimile no. (212) 292-0057, Attention: Mark R. Shenkman, with a copy to legal@RomarkAdvisors.com, or at any other address previously furnished in writing by the Collateral Manager;

(e) to the Collateral Administrator at its Corporate Trust Office, or at any other address previously furnished in writing to the parties hereto;

(f) to the Placement Agent addressed to it at J.P. Morgan Securities LLC at 383 Madison Avenue, 3rd Floor, New York, New York 10179, Attention: Structured Products Group, facsimile no. (212) 834-6500; and

(g) to the Cayman Islands Stock Exchange addressed to it at The Cayman Islands Stock Exchange, P.O. Box 2408, Grand Cayman KY1-1105, Cayman Islands, email: Listing@csx.ky.

The Bank (in each of its capacities) agrees to accept and act upon instructions or directions pursuant to this Indenture or any documents executed in connection herewith sent by unsecured email or other similar unsecured electronic methods; provided, however, that any person providing such instructions or directions shall provide to the Bank an incumbency certificate listing persons designated to provide such instructions or directions, which incumbency certificate shall be amended whenever a person is added or deleted from the listing. If such person elects to give the Bank email (of .pdf or similar files) or instructions by a similar electronic method and the Bank in its discretion elects to act upon such instructions, the Bank's reasonable understanding of such instructions shall be deemed controlling. The Bank shall not be liable for any losses, costs or expenses arising directly or indirectly from the Bank's reliance upon and compliance with such instructions notwithstanding such instructions conflicting with or being inconsistent with a subsequent written instruction. Any person providing such instructions or directions agrees to assume all risks arising out of the use of such electronic methods to submit instructions and directions to the Bank, including without limitation the risk of the Bank acting on unauthorized instructions, and the risk of interception and misuse by third parties.

Section 14.4 Notices to Rating Agencies; Rule 17g-5 Procedures.

(a) The Issuer shall post or cause to be posted on the 17g-5 Website, at the same time such information is provided to the Rating Agencies in accordance with Section 14.4(b), all information the Issuer provides or causes to be provided to the Rating Agencies for the purposes of determining the initial credit rating of the Notes or undertaking credit rating surveillance of the Secured Notes. The Issuer shall appoint the Collateral Administrator as its agent (in such capacity, the "Information Agent") to post information it receives from (or on behalf of) the Issuer or any other Transaction Party to the 17g-5 Website in accordance with the terms of this Section 14.4 and the terms of the Collateral Administration Agreement. The procedures set forth in sub-sections (a) through (i) of this Section 14.4 are collectively referred to as the "Rule 17g-5 Procedures."

(b) The Information Agent shall, contemporaneously with the posting of any Notice or other written communication to the 17g-5 Website, notify each Rating Agency by email of such posting at cdo_surveillance@spglobal.com and in respect of (x) any documents or notices sent in connection with the Effective Date, CDOEffectiveDatePortfolios@spglobal.com, (y) confirmations of credit estimates, CreditEstimates@spglobal.com and (z) any correspondence in connection with the S&P CDO Monitor Test, CDOMonitor@spglobal.com or, in each case, such other email address of which such Rating Agency shall notify the Information Agent.

(c) To the extent that any of the Issuer, the Collateral Manager, the Collateral Administrator or the Trustee is required to provide any information to, or communicate with, any Rating Agency in accordance with its obligations under this Indenture or the Collateral Management Agreement, the Issuer, the Collateral Manager, the Collateral Administrator or the

Trustee, as applicable (or their respective representatives or advisors), shall provide such information or communication to the Information Agent by e-mail at Shenkman.chicago@usbank.com (or via any alternative electronic mail address following notice to the Issuer and the Collateral Manager), which the Information Agent shall promptly forward for posting to the 17g-5 Website's email address, which shall initially be RomarkCLOIV@email.structuredfn.com (the "Posting Email Address"), in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Section 14.4 and the Collateral Administration Agreement, and after the applicable party has received written notification from the Information Agent (which the Information Agent agrees to provide on a reasonably prompt basis) (which may be in the form of email) that such information has been uploaded to the 17g-5 Website, the applicable party or its representative or advisor shall provide such information to the Rating Agencies.

(d) All information to be made available to a Rating Agency pursuant to this Section 14.4 shall be made available by the Information Agent on the 17g-5 Website. Information shall be forwarded on the same Business Day of receipt provided that such information is received by 12:00 p.m. (Eastern time) or, if received after 12:00 p.m. (Eastern time), on the next Business Day. The Information Agent's approval of posting is ministerial only and the Information Agent shall have no obligation or duty to verify, confirm or otherwise determine whether the information being delivered is accurate, complete, conforms to the transaction or otherwise is or is not anything other than what it purports to be. In the event that any information is delivered or posted in error, the Information Agent may remove it from the 17g-5 Website. None of the Issuer, the Trustee, the Collateral Manager, the Collateral Administrator and the Information Agent shall have obtained or shall be deemed to have obtained actual knowledge of any information solely due to receipt and posting to the 17g-5 Website. Access to the 17g-5 Website will be provided to (A) any NRSRO upon receipt by the Issuer and the Information Agent of an NRSRO Certification from such NRSRO (which may be submitted electronically via the 17g-5 Website) and (B) to any Rating Agency, without submission of an NRSRO Certification. In the event the Information Agent encounters a problem when forwarding information to the Posting Email Address or approving the posting of such information upon receipt of a confirmation email, the Information Agent's sole responsibility shall be to attempt to forward such information and/or approve such confirmation email one additional time. In the event the Information Agent still encounters a problem on the second attempt, it shall provide notice of such failure to the Issuer and the Collateral Manager that provided such information to the Information Agent, at which time the Information Agent shall have no further obligations with respect to such information, except as otherwise reasonably directed by the Issuer; provided that such problems shall not prevent any party from resubmitting such information or additional information at a later time pursuant to the foregoing paragraph.

(e) The Information Agent shall not be liable for unauthorized disclosure of any information that it disseminates in accordance with this Indenture and makes no representations or warranties as to the accuracy or completeness of information made available on the 17g-5 Website. The Information Agent shall not be liable for its failure to forward any information for posting unless such information was delivered to the Information Agent at the email address set forth herein, with a subject heading of "Romark CLO – IV Ltd." and sufficient detail to indicate that such information is required to be posted on the 17g-5 Website.

(f) Each of the Issuer, the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator and the Collateral Manager specifically authorizes the Information Agent to post, or cause to be posted, to the 17g-5 Website, any information provided to the Information Agent pursuant to this Section 14.4. Until further notice by the Issuer, the Issuer hereby instructs the Information Agent to forward for posting on the 17g-5 Website (i) the information required to be posted pursuant to Section 10.5(e) and (ii) concurrently with the distribution to the Holders, each Monthly Report and each Valuation Report.

(g) Notwithstanding the requirements of this Section 14.4, neither the Trustee, the Information Agent nor the Collateral Administrator shall have any obligation to engage in, or respond to, any inquiry or oral communications from any Rating Agency. None of the Trustee, the Collateral Administrator, the Information Agent, the Collateral Manager, the Service Provider or the Research Provider shall be responsible for assuring that the 17g-5 Website complies with the requirements of this Indenture, Rule 17g-5, or any other law or regulation.

(h) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Indenture, a breach of this Section 14.4 shall not constitute a Default or an Event of Default.

(i) In accordance with SEC Release No. 34-72936, Form ABS Due Diligence 15-E, only in its complete and unedited form which includes the Accountants' Effective Date Comparison Report as an attachment, will be provided by the Independent certified public accountants to the Issuer, which will post (or cause to be posted) such Form ABS Due Diligence 15-E on the 17g-5 Website. Copies of the Accountants' Effective Date Recalculation Report or any other agreed-upon procedures report provided by the Independent certified public accountants to the Issuer or Trustee will not be provided to any other party, including the Rating Agencies.

Section 14.5 Notices to Holders; Waiver. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, where this Indenture provides for notice to Holders of any event,

(a) such notice shall be sufficiently given to Holders if in writing and mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to each Holder of a Note affected by such event, at the address of such Holder as it appears in the Notes Register (or in the case of Global Notes, delivered in accordance with the customary practices of the Depository), not earlier than the earliest date and not later than the latest date, prescribed for the giving of such notice; and

(b) such notice shall be in the English language.

Such notices shall be deemed to have been given on the date of such mailing or delivery to the Depository. All notices to Holders hereunder shall also be posted to the Trustee's website.

Notwithstanding clause (a) above, a Holder may give the Trustee a written notice that it is requesting that notices to it be given by electronic mail or facsimile transmission and stating the electronic mail address or facsimile number for such transmission.

The Trustee shall deliver to the Holders of the Notes any information or notice requested to be so delivered by the Holders of at least 25% of the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of any Class of Notes. The Trustee shall promptly deliver to the Holders of the Notes and the Rating Agencies any notice required to be given to the Trustee by the Collateral Manager pursuant to the Collateral Management Agreement.

Neither the failure to mail any notice, nor any defect in any notice so mailed, to any particular Holder of a Note shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other Holders of Notes. If because of the suspension of regular mail service or by reason of any other cause it shall be impracticable to give such notice by mail, then such notification to Holders of Notes as shall be made with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute a sufficient notification to such Holders for every purpose hereunder.

Where this Indenture provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be waived in writing by any Person entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the event, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by Holders shall be filed with the Trustee but such filing shall not be a condition precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

Section 14.6 Effect of Headings and Table of Contents. The Article and Section headings herein and the Table of Contents are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction hereof.

Section 14.7 Successors and Assigns. All covenants and agreements in this Indenture by the Issuers and the Trustee shall bind their respective successors and assigns, whether so expressed or not.

Section 14.8 Severability. In case any provision in this Indenture or in the Notes shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality, and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

Section 14.9 Benefits of Indenture. Nothing in this Indenture or in the Notes, expressed or implied, shall give to any Person other than the parties hereto and their successors hereunder, the Collateral Manager, who shall be an express third party beneficiary hereof, and the Holders any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this Indenture.

Section 14.10 Governing Law. THIS INDENTURE AND EACH NOTE AND ALL DISPUTES ARISING THEREFROM OR RELATING THERETO SHALL BE CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AND GOVERNED IN ALL RESPECT (WHETHER IN CONTRACT, IN TORT OR OTHERWISE) BY THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK APPLICABLE TO AGREEMENTS MADE AND TO BE PERFORMED THEREIN WITHOUT REGARD TO THE CONFLICT OF LAWS PRINCIPLES THAT WOULD RESULT IN THE APPLICATION OF ANY LAW OTHER THAN THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

Section 14.11 Submission to Jurisdiction. THE ISSUERS AND THE TRUSTEE HEREBY IRREVOCABLY SUBMIT TO THE NON-EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF ANY

FEDERAL OR NEW YORK STATE COURT SITTING IN THE BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN IN THE CITY OF NEW YORK IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THE NOTES OR THIS INDENTURE, AND THE ISSUERS AND THE TRUSTEE HEREBY IRREVOCABLY AGREE THAT ALL CLAIMS IN RESPECT OF SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING MAY BE HEARD AND DETERMINED IN SUCH FEDERAL OR NEW YORK STATE COURT. THE ISSUERS AND THE TRUSTEE HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVE, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT THAT THEY MAY LEGALLY DO SO, THE DEFENSE OF AN INCONVENIENT FORUM TO THE MAINTENANCE OF SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING. THE ISSUERS AND THE TRUSTEE IRREVOCABLY CONSENT TO THE SERVICE OF ANY AND ALL PROCESS IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING BY THE MAILING OR DELIVERY OF COPIES OF SUCH PROCESS TO IT AT THE OFFICE OF THE ISSUERS' AGENT SET FORTH IN SECTION 7.4. THE ISSUERS AND THE TRUSTEE AGREE THAT A FINAL JUDGMENT IN ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING SHALL BE CONCLUSIVE AND MAY BE ENFORCED IN OTHER JURISDICTIONS BY SUIT ON THE JUDGMENT OR IN ANY OTHER MANNER PROVIDED BY LAW.

Section 14.12 Counterparts. This Indenture and the Notes may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which so executed shall be deemed to be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of this Indenture by e-mail (PDF) or telecopy shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Indenture.

Section 14.13 Waiver of Jury Trial. THE TRUSTEE, THE HOLDERS AND EACH ISSUER HEREBY KNOWINGLY, VOLUNTARILY AND INTENTIONALLY WAIVE ANY RIGHTS THEY MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT OF ANY LITIGATION BASED HEREON, OR ARISING OUT OF, UNDER, OR IN CONNECTION WITH, THIS INDENTURE, OR ANY COURSE OF CONDUCT, COURSE OF DEALING, STATEMENTS (WHETHER ORAL OR WRITTEN) OR ACTIONS OF THE PARTIES HERETO. EACH OF THE ISSUERS, THE TRUSTEE, AND THE HOLDERS ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT HAS RECEIVED FULL AND SUFFICIENT CONSIDERATION FOR THIS PROVISION AND THAT THIS PROVISION IS A MATERIAL INDUCEMENT FOR SUCH PARTIES ENTERING INTO THIS INDENTURE OR ACCEPTING ANY OF THE BENEFITS OF THE NOTES.

Section 14.14 Liability of Issuers. Notwithstanding any other terms of this Indenture, the Notes or any other agreement entered into between, inter alia, the Issuers or otherwise, neither of the Issuers shall have any liability whatsoever to the other of the Issuers under this Indenture, the Notes, any such agreement or otherwise and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, neither of the Issuers shall be entitled to take any action to enforce, or bring any action or proceeding, in respect of this Indenture, the Notes, any such agreement or otherwise against the other of the Issuers. In particular, neither of the Issuers shall be entitled to petition or take any other steps for the winding up or bankruptcy of the other of the Issuers or shall have any claim in respect of any assets of the other of the Issuers.

ARTICLE XV

ASSIGNMENT OF COLLATERAL MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT

Section 15.1 Assignment of Collateral Management Agreement.

(a) The Issuer, in furtherance of the covenants of this Indenture and as security for the Secured Obligations and the performance and observance of the provisions hereof, hereby assigns, transfers, conveys and sets over to the Trustee, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, all of the Issuer's right, title and interest (but none of its obligations) in, to and under the Collateral Management Agreement, including the right to do any and all things whatsoever that the Issuer is or may be entitled to do thereunder or in connection therewith; provided, however, the Trustee hereby grants the Issuer a license to exercise all of the Issuer's rights pursuant to the Collateral Management Agreement without notice to or the consent of the Trustee (except as otherwise expressly required by this Indenture), which license shall be and is hereby deemed to be automatically revoked upon the acceleration of the Notes following an Event of Default hereunder until such time, if any, as such acceleration is rescinded or annulled in accordance with the terms of this Indenture.

(b) The assignment made hereby is executed as collateral security, and the execution and delivery hereby shall not in any way impair or diminish the obligations of the Issuer under the provisions of the Collateral Management Agreement, nor shall any of the obligations contained in the Collateral Management Agreement be imposed on the Trustee.

(c) Upon the retirement of the Notes and the release of the Collateral from the lien of this Indenture, this assignment and all rights herein assigned to the Trustee for the benefit of the Secured Parties shall cease and terminate and all the estate, right, title and interest of the Trustee in, to and under the Collateral Management Agreement shall revert to the Issuer automatically and no further instrument or act shall be necessary to evidence such termination and reversion.

(d) The Issuer represents that it has not executed any other assignment of the Collateral Management Agreement.

(e) The Issuer agrees that this assignment is irrevocable, and that it shall not take any action which is inconsistent with this assignment or make any other assignment inconsistent herewith. The Issuer shall, from time to time upon the request of the Trustee, execute all instruments of further assurance and all such supplemental instruments with respect to this assignment as the Trustee may specify.

(f) The Issuer hereby agrees, and hereby undertakes to obtain the agreement and consent of the Collateral Manager in the Collateral Management Agreement, to the following:

(i) The Collateral Manager consents to the provisions of this assignment and agrees to perform any provisions of this Indenture expressly applicable to the Collateral Manager pursuant to the terms of the Collateral Management Agreement.

(ii) The Collateral Manager acknowledges that the Issuer is assigning all of its right, title and interest (but none of its obligations) in, to and under the Collateral Management Agreement to the Trustee as Collateral for the benefit of the Secured Parties.

(iii) The Collateral Manager shall deliver to the Trustee duplicate original copies of all notices, statements, communications and instruments delivered or required to be delivered to the Issuer pursuant to the Collateral Management Agreement.

(iv) Except as contemplated under the Collateral Management Agreement, neither the Issuer nor the Collateral Manager will enter into any agreement amending, modifying or terminating the Collateral Management Agreement (other than (1) in respect of an amendment or modification of the type that may be made to this Indenture without consent of Holders of the Secured Notes or the Subordinated Notes, (2) an amendment required by or to comply with law, rule or regulation or (3) an amendment to the tax-related guidelines annexed to such agreement as contemplated in Section 7.10(e)), without (x) if the amendment or modification pertains to a provision of the Collateral Management Agreement that requires satisfaction of the Rating Condition to effect the action contemplated therein, satisfying the Rating Condition, (y) complying with the applicable provisions of the Collateral Management Agreement and (z) obtaining the consent of a Majority of the Subordinated Notes.

(v) Except as otherwise set forth herein and therein, the Collateral Manager shall continue to serve as Collateral Manager under the Collateral Management Agreement notwithstanding that the Collateral Manager shall not have received amounts due to it under the Collateral Management Agreement because sufficient funds were not then available hereunder to pay such amounts in accordance with the Priority of Payments. The Collateral Manager agrees not to cause the filing of a petition in bankruptcy against the Issuer for the non-payment of the Collateral Management Fee or other amounts payable by the Issuer to the Collateral Manager under the Collateral Management Agreement prior to the date which is one year (or, if longer, the applicable preference period then in effect) *plus* one day after the payment in full of all Secured Notes issued under this Indenture; provided, however, that nothing in this clause shall preclude, or be deemed to estop, the Collateral Manager or the Trustee (A) from taking any action (not inconsistent with the foregoing) prior to the expiration of the aforementioned one year and one day (or longer) period in (x) any case or proceeding voluntarily filed or commenced by the Issuer, or (y) any involuntary insolvency proceeding filed or commenced against the Issuer, by a Person other than the Collateral Manager or its Affiliates, or (B) from commencing against the Issuer or any properties of

the Issuer any legal action which is not a bankruptcy, reorganization, arrangement, insolvency, winding up, moratorium or liquidation proceeding.

(vi) The Collateral Manager irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of any federal or New York state court sitting in the Borough of Manhattan in The City of New York in any action or Proceeding arising out of or relating to the Notes or this Indenture, and the Collateral Manager irrevocably agrees that all claims in respect of such action or Proceeding may be heard and determined in such federal or New York state court. The Collateral Manager irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent it may legally do so, the defense of an inconvenient forum to the maintenance of such action or Proceeding. The Collateral Manager irrevocably consents to the service of any and all process in any action or Proceeding by the mailing or delivery of copies of such process to it at the office of the Collateral Manager set forth in Section 14.3. The Collateral Manager agrees that a final and non-appealable judgment in any such action or Proceeding shall be conclusive and may be enforced in other jurisdictions by suit on the judgment or in any other manner provided by law.

(vii) The Collateral Manager agrees that, notwithstanding any other provision of the Collateral Management Agreement, the obligations of the Issuer under the Collateral Management Agreement are limited recourse obligations of the Issuer payable solely from the Collateral and, following realization thereof and application of the proceeds in accordance with the Priority of Payments or otherwise as described in this Indenture, any claims against the Issuer shall be extinguished and shall not thereafter revive.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

above. **IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, we have set our hands as of the date first written

EXECUTED as a DEED by

ROMARK CLO – IV LTD.,
as Issuer

By: _____
Name:
Title:

ROMARK CLO – IV LLC,
as Co-Issuer

By: _____
Name:
Title:

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Trustee

By: _____
Name:
Title:

SCHEDULE A

MOODY'S INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION GROUP LIST

- 1 Aerospace & Defense
- 2 Automotive
- 3 Banking, Finance, Insurance & Real Estate
- 4 Beverage, Food & Tobacco
- 5 Capital Equipment
- 6 Chemicals, Plastics & Rubber
- 7 Construction & Building
- 8 Consumer goods: Durable
- 9 Consumer goods: Non-durable
- 10 Containers, Packaging & Glass
- 11 Energy: Electricity
- 12 Energy: Oil & Gas
- 13 Environmental Industries
- 14 Forest Products & Paper
- 15 Healthcare & Pharmaceuticals
- 16 High Tech Industries
- 17 Hotel, Gaming & Leisure
- 18 Media: Advertising, Printing & Publishing
- 19 Media: Broadcasting & Subscription
- 20 Media: Diversified & Production
- 21 Metals & Mining
- 22 Retail
- 23 Services: Business
- 24 Services: Consumer
- 25 Sovereign & Public Finance
- 26 Telecommunications
- 27 Transportation: Cargo
- 28 Transportation: Consumer
- 29 Utilities: Electric
- 30 Utilities: Oil & Gas
- 31 Utilities: Water
- 32 Wholesale

SCHEDULE B

MOODY'S DIVERSITY SCORE CALCULATION

The Diversity Score is calculated as follows:

(a) An "Issuer Par Amount" is calculated for each issuer of a Collateral Debt Obligation, and is equal to the Aggregate Principal Balance of all the Collateral Debt Obligations issued by that issuer and all affiliates.

(b) An "Average Par Amount" is calculated by summing the Issuer Par Amounts for all issuers, and dividing by the number of issuers.

(c) An "Equivalent Unit Score" is calculated for each issuer, and is equal to the lesser of (x) one and (y) the Issuer Par Amount for such issuer divided by the Average Par Amount.

(d) An "Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score" is then calculated for each of the Moody's industry classification groups, shown on Schedule A, and is equal to the sum of the Equivalent Unit Scores for each issuer in such industry classification group.

(e) An "Industry Diversity Score" is then established for each Moody's industry classification group, shown on Schedule A, by reference to the following table for the related Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score; provided, that if any Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score falls between any two such scores, the applicable Industry Diversity Score shall be the lower of the two Industry Diversity Score:

Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score	Industry Diversity Score	Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score	Industry Diversity Score	Aggregate Industry, Equivalent Unit Score	Industry Diversity Score	Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score	Industry Diversity Score
0.0000	0.0000	5.0500	2.7000	10.1500	4.0200	15.2500	4.5300
0.0500	0.1000	5.1500	2.7333	10.2500	4.0300	15.3500	4.5400
0.1500	0.2000	5.2500	2.7667	10.3500	4.0400	15.4500	4.5500
0.2500	0.3000	5.3500	2.8000	10.4500	4.0500	15.5500	4.5600
0.3500	0.4000	5.4500	2.8333	10.5500	4.0600	15.6500	4.5700
0.4500	0.5000	5.5500	2.8667	10.6500	4.0700	15.7500	4.5800
0.5500	0.6000	5.6500	2.9000	10.7500	4.0800	15.8500	4.5900
0.6500	0.7000	5.7500	2.9333	10.8500	4.0900	15.9500	4.6000
0.7500	0.8000	5.8500	2.9667	10.9500	4.1000	16.0500	4.6100
0.8500	0.9000	5.9500	3.0000	11.0500	4.1100	16.1500	4.6200
0.9500	1.0000	6.0500	3.0250	11.1500	4.1200	16.2500	4.6300
1.0500	1.0500	6.1500	3.0500	11.2500	4.1300	16.3500	4.6400
1.1500	1.1000	6.2500	3.0750	11.3500	4.1400	16.4500	4.6500
1.2500	1.1500	6.3500	3.1000	11.4500	4.1500	16.5500	4.6600
1.3500	1.2000	6.4500	3.1250	11.5500	4.1600	16.6500	4.6700

Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score	Industry Diversity Score	Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score	Industry Diversity Score	Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score	Industry Diversity Score	Aggregate Industry Equivalent Unit Score	Industry Diversity Score
1.4500	1.2500	6.5500	3.1500	11.6500	4.1700	16.7500	4.6800
1.5500	1.3000	6.6500	3.1750	11.7500	4.1800	16.8500	4.6900
1.6500	1.3500	6.7500	3.2000	11.8500	4.1900	16.9500	4.7000
1.7500	1.4000	6.8500	3.2250	11.9500	4.2000	17.0500	4.7100
1.8500	1.4500	6.9500	3.2500	12.0500	4.2100	17.1500	4.7200
1.9500	1.5000	7.0500	3.2750	12.1500	4.2200	17.2500	4.7300
2.0500	1.5500	7.1500	3.3000	12.2500	4.2300	17.3500	4.7400
2.1500	1.6000	7.2500	3.3250	12.3500	4.2400	17.4500	4.7500
2.2500	1.6500	7.3500	3.3500	12.4500	4.2500	17.5500	4.7600
2.3500	1.7000	7.4500	3.3750	12.5500	4.2600	17.6500	4.7700
2.4500	1.7500	7.5500	3.4000	12.6500	4.2700	17.7500	4.7800
2.5500	1.8000	7.6500	3.4250	12.7500	4.2800	17.8500	4.7900
2.6500	1.8500	7.7500	3.4500	12.8500	4.2900	17.9500	4.8000
2.7500	1.9000	7.8500	3.4750	12.9500	4.3000	18.0500	4.8100
2.8500	1.9500	7.9500	3.5000	13.0500	4.3100	18.1500	4.8200
2.9500	2.0000	8.0500	3.5250	13.1500	4.3200	18.2500	4.8300
3.0500	2.0333	8.1500	3.5500	13.2500	4.3300	18.3500	4.8400
3.1500	2.0667	8.2500	3.5750	13.3500	4.3400	18.4500	4.8500
3.2500	2.1000	8.3500	3.6000	13.4500	4.3500	18.5500	4.8600
3.3500	2.1333	8.4500	3.6250	13.5500	4.3600	18.6500	4.8700
3.4500	2.1667	8.5500	3.6500	13.6500	4.3700	18.7500	4.8800
3.5500	2.2000	8.6500	3.6750	13.7500	4.3800	18.8500	4.8900
3.6500	2.2333	8.7500	3.7000	13.8500	4.3900	18.9500	4.9000
3.7500	2.2667	8.8500	3.7250	13.9500	4.4000	19.0500	4.9100
3.8500	2.3000	8.9500	3.7500	14.0500	4.4100	19.1500	4.9200
3.9500	2.3333	9.0500	3.7750	14.1500	4.4200	19.2500	4.9300
4.0500	2.3667	9.1500	3.8000	14.2500	4.4300	19.3500	4.9400
4.1500	2.4000	9.2500	3.8250	14.3500	4.4400	19.4500	4.9500
4.2500	2.4333	9.3500	3.8500	14.4500	4.4500	19.5500	4.9600
4.3500	2.4667	9.4500	3.8750	14.5500	4.4600	19.6500	4.9700
4.4500	2.5000	9.5500	3.9000	14.6500	4.4700	19.7500	4.9800
4.5500	2.5333	9.6500	3.9250	14.7500	4.4800	19.8500	4.9900
4.6500	2.5667	9.7500	3.9500	14.8500	4.4900	19.9500	5.0000
4.7500	2.6000	9.8500	3.9750	14.9500	4.5000		
4.8500	2.6333	9.9500	4.0000	15.0500	4.5100		
4.9500	2.6667	10.0500	4.0100	15.1500	4.5200		

(f) The Diversity Score is then calculated by summing each of the Industry Diversity Scores for each Moody's industry classification group shown on Schedule A.

For purposes of calculating the Diversity Score, affiliated issuers in the same industry are deemed to be a single issuer except as otherwise agreed to by Moody's and collateralized loan obligations shall not be included.

SCHEDULE C

S&P RATING DEFINITION

"S&P Rating": With respect to any Collateral Debt Obligation, as of any date of determination, the rating determined as follows:

(a) with respect to a Collateral Debt Obligation that is not a DIP Loan (i) if there is an issuer credit rating of the issuer of such Collateral Debt Obligation by S&P as published by S&P, or the guarantor which unconditionally and irrevocably guarantees such Collateral Debt Obligation pursuant to a form of guaranty satisfying the then-current S&P guarantee criteria, then the S&P Rating shall be such rating (regardless of whether there is a published rating by S&P on the Collateral Debt Obligations of such issuer held by the Issuer) or (ii) if there is no issuer credit rating of the issuer by S&P but (A) if there is a senior unsecured rating on any obligation or security of the issuer, the S&P Rating of such Collateral Debt Obligation shall equal such rating; (B) if there is a senior secured rating on any obligation or security of the issuer, then the S&P Rating of such Collateral Debt Obligation shall be one subcategory below such rating; and (C) if there is a subordinated rating on any obligation or security of the issuer, then the S&P Rating of such Collateral Debt Obligation shall be one subcategory above such rating;

(b) with respect to any Collateral Debt Obligation that is a DIP Loan, the S&P Rating thereof will be the credit rating assigned to such issue by S&P, or if such DIP Loan was assigned a point-in-time rating by S&P that was withdrawn, such withdrawn rating may be used until the earlier of (i) 12 months after the assignment of such rating, or (ii) the occurrence of any "material change" as described in the S&P Publication; provided, that if any such Collateral Debt Obligation that is a DIP Loan is newly issued and the Collateral Manager expects an S&P credit rating of at least "B-" within 90 days, the S&P Rating of such Collateral Debt Obligation shall be "B-" until the earlier of (x) the date such credit rating is obtained from S&P and (y) the expiration of such 90-day period;

(c) if an obligation of the issuer is not a DIP Loan and is publicly rated by Moody's, then the S&P Rating will be determined in accordance with the methodologies for establishing the Moody's Rating except that the S&P Rating of such obligation will be (A) one subcategory below the S&P equivalent of either the Moody's Rating if such Moody's Rating is "Baa3" or higher and (B) two subcategories below the S&P equivalent of the Moody's Rating if such Moody's Rating is "Ba1" or lower; provided, that the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Debt Obligations that may have an S&P Rating derived from a Moody's Rating as set forth in this clause (c) may not exceed 10.0% of the Collateral Portfolio;

(d) with respect to a Collateral Debt Obligation that is not a DIP Loan, the S&P Rating may be based on a credit estimate provided by S&P, and in connection therewith, the Issuer, the Collateral Manager on behalf of the Issuer or the issuer of such Collateral Debt Obligation shall, prior to or within 30 days after the acquisition of such Collateral Debt Obligation, apply (and concurrently submit all available Required S&P Credit Estimate Information in respect of such application) to S&P for a credit estimate which will be its S&P

Rating; provided that, until the receipt from S&P of such estimate, such Collateral Debt Obligation will have an S&P Rating as determined by the Collateral Manager in its sole discretion if the Collateral Manager certifies to the Trustee that it believes that such S&P Rating determined by the Collateral Manager is commercially reasonable and will be at least equal to such rating; provided, further, that if such Required S&P Credit Estimate Information is not submitted within such 30-day period, then, pending receipt from S&P of such estimate, the Collateral Debt Obligation will have (1) the S&P Rating as determined by the Collateral Manager for a period of up to 90 days after acquisition of such Collateral Debt Obligation and (2) an S&P Rating of "CCC-" following such 90 day period; unless, during such 90 day period, the Collateral Manager has requested the extension of such period and S&P, in its sole discretion, has granted such request; provided, further, that such confirmed or updated credit estimate will expire on the earlier of (i) the 12 month anniversary of such confirmation or update, unless confirmed or updated prior thereto and (ii) the occurrence of any "material change" (as further described in the S&P Publication), which shall be notified to S&P, so long as any Outstanding Notes are rated by S&P;

(e) with respect to a DIP Loan, if the S&P Rating cannot otherwise be determined pursuant to this definition, the S&P Rating of such Collateral Debt Obligation will be "CCC-";

(f) with respect to a Collateral Debt Obligation that is not a Defaulted Obligation, the S&P Rating of such Collateral Debt Obligation will at the election of the Issuer (at the direction of the Collateral Manager) be "CCC-"; provided that (i) the Collateral Manager expects the obligor in respect of such Collateral Debt Obligation to continue to meet its payment obligations under such Collateral Debt Obligation, (ii) such obligor is not currently in reorganization or bankruptcy, (iii) such obligor has not defaulted on any of its debts during the immediately preceding two year period and (iv) at any time that more than 10.0% of the Collateral Portfolio consists of Collateral Debt Obligations with S&P Ratings determined pursuant to this clause (f), the Issuer will submit all available Required S&P Credit Estimate Information in respect of such Collateral Debt Obligations to S&P; and

(g) with respect to a Collateral Debt Obligation that is a Current Pay Obligation, the S&P Rating of such Collateral Debt Obligation will be the higher of such obligation's issue rating and "CCC";

provided that for purposes of the determination of the S&P Rating, (A) if the applicable rating assigned by S&P to an obligor or its obligations is on "credit watch positive" by S&P, such rating will be treated as being one subcategory above such assigned rating, (B) if the applicable rating assigned by S&P to an obligor or its obligations is on "credit watch negative" by S&P, such rating shall be treated as being one subcategory below such assigned rating and (C) any reference to the S&P rating in this definition shall mean the public S&P rating and will not include any private or confidential S&P rating unless (1) the obligor and any other relevant party has provided written consent to S&P for the use of such rating; and (2) such rating is subject to continuous monitoring by S&P.

SCHEDULE D

S&P INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATIONS

Asset Type Code	Asset Type Description
1020000	Energy Equipment & Services
1030000	Oil, Gas & Consumable Fuels
1033403	Mortgage REITs
2020000	Chemicals
2030000	Construction Materials
2040000	Containers & Packaging
2050000	Metals & Mining
2060000	Paper & Forest Products
3020000	Aerospace & Defense
3030000	Building Products
3040000	Construction & Engineering
3050000	Electrical Equipment
3060000	Industrial Conglomerates
3070000	Machinery
3080000	Trading Companies & Distributors
3110000	Commercial Services & Supplies
9612010	Professional Services
3210000	Air Freight & Logistics
3220000	Airlines
3230000	Marine
3240000	Road & Rail
3250000	Transportation Infrastructure
4011000	Auto Components
4020000	Automobiles
4110000	Household Durables
4120000	Leisure Products
4130000	Textiles, Apparel & Luxury Goods
4210000	Hotels, Restaurants & Leisure
9551701	Diversified Consumer Services
4300001	Entertainment
4300002	Interactive Media and Services
4310000	Media
4410000	Distributors
4420000	Internet and Catalog Retail
4430000	Multiline Retail
4440000	Specialty Retail
5020000	Food & Staples Retailing
5110000	Beverages
5120000	Food Products
5130000	Tobacco
5210000	Household Products
5220000	Personal Products
6020000	Health Care Equipment & Supplies
6030000	Health Care Providers & Services
9551729	Health Care Technology
6110000	Biotechnology

6120000	Pharmaceuticals
9551727	Life Sciences Tools & Services
7011000	Banks
7020000	Thrifts & Mortgage Finance
7110000	Diversified Financial Services
7120000	Consumer Finance
7130000	Capital Markets
7210000	Insurance
7310000	Real Estate Management & Development
7311000	Equity REITs
8030000	IT Services
8040000	Software
8110000	Communications Equipment
8120000	Technology Hardware, Storage & Peripherals
8130000	Electronic Equipment, Instruments & Components
8210000	Semiconductors & Semiconductor Equipment
9020000	Diversified Telecommunication Services
9030000	Wireless Telecommunication Services
9520000	Electric Utilities
9530000	Gas Utilities
9540000	Multi-Utilities
9550000	Water Utilities
9551702	Independent Power and Renewable Electricity Producers
PF1	Project finance: industrial equipment
PF2	Project finance: leisure and gaming
PF3	Project finance: natural resources and mining
PF4	Project finance: oil and gas
PF5	Project finance: power
PF6	Project finance: public finance and real estate
PF7	Project finance: telecommunications
PF8	Project finance: transport

SCHEDULE E

S&P RECOVERY RATE TABLES

(a) (i) If a Collateral Debt Obligation has an S&P Recovery Rating, the S&P Recovery Rate for such Collateral Debt Obligation shall be determined as follows:

S&P Recovery Rating of a Collateral Debt Obligation	Recovery Indicator from Published Reports*	Initial Liability Rating						
		"AAA"	"AA"	"A"	"BBB"	"BB"	"B"	"CCC"
1+	100	75.00%	85.00%	88.00%	90.00%	92.00%	95.00%	95.00%
1	95	70.00%	80.00%	84.00%	87.50%	91.00%	95.00%	95.00%
1	90	65.00%	75.00%	80.00%	85.00%	90.00%	95.00%	95.00%
2	85	62.50%	72.50%	77.50%	83.00%	88.00%	92.00%	92.00%
2	80	60.00%	70.00%	75.00%	81.00%	86.00%	89.00%	89.00%
2	75	55.00%	65.00%	70.50%	77.00%	82.50%	84.00%	84.00%
2	70	50.00%	60.00%	66.00%	73.00%	79.00%	79.00%	79.00%
3	65	45.00%	55.00%	61.00%	68.00%	73.00%	74.00%	74.00%
3	60	40.00%	50.00%	56.00%	63.00%	67.00%	69.00%	69.00%
3	55	35.00%	45.00%	51.00%	58.00%	63.00%	64.00%	64.00%
3	50	30.00%	40.00%	46.00%	53.00%	59.00%	59.00%	59.00%
4	45	28.50%	37.50%	44.00%	49.50%	53.50%	54.00%	54.00%
4	40	27.00%	35.00%	42.00%	46.00%	48.00%	49.00%	49.00%
4	35	23.50%	30.50%	37.50%	42.50%	43.50%	44.00%	44.00%
4	30	20.00%	26.00%	33.00%	39.00%	39.00%	39.00%	39.00%
5	25	17.50%	23.00%	28.50%	32.50%	33.50%	34.00%	34.00%
5	20	15.00%	20.00%	24.00%	26.00%	28.00%	29.00%	29.00%
5	15	10.00%	15.00%	19.50%	22.50%	23.50%	24.00%	24.00%
5	10	5.00%	10.00%	15.00%	19.00%	19.00%	19.00%	19.00%
6	5	3.50%	7.00%	10.50%	13.50%	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%
6	0	2.00%	4.00%	6.00%	8.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%

Recovery rate

* If a recovery indicator is not available from S&P's published reports for a given loan with an S&P Recovery Rating of "1" through "6", the lower indicator for the applicable S&P Recovery Rating will apply.

(ii) If (x) a Collateral Debt Obligation does not have an S&P Recovery Rating, and such Collateral Debt Obligation is a senior unsecured loan, a first lien last out loan, second lien loan or unsecured bond and (y) the issuer of such Collateral Debt Obligation has issued another debt instrument that is outstanding and senior to such Collateral Debt Obligation (a "Senior Secured Debt Instrument") that has an S&P Recovery Rating, the S&P Recovery Rate for such Collateral Debt Obligation shall be determined as follows:

For Collateral Debt Obligations Domiciled in Group A

S&P Recovery Rating of the Senior Secured Debt Instrument	Initial Liability Rating					
	"AAA"	"AA"	"A"	"BBB"	"BB"	"B" and below
1+	18%	20%	23%	26%	29%	31%
1	18%	20%	23%	26%	29%	31%
2	18%	20%	23%	26%	29%	31%
3	12%	15%	18%	21%	22%	23%
4	5%	8%	11%	13%	14%	15%
5	2%	4%	6%	8%	9%	10%

S&P Recovery Rating of the Senior Secured Debt Instrument	Initial Liability Rating					
	"AAA"	"AA"	"A"	"BBB"	"BB"	"B" and below
6	-%	-%	-%	-%	-%	-%
Recovery rate						

For Collateral Debt Obligations Domiciled in Group B

S&P Recovery Rating of the Senior Secured Debt Instrument	Initial Liability Rating					
	"AAA"	"AA"	"A"	"BBB"	"BB"	"B" and below
1+	13%	16%	18%	21%	23%	25%
1	13%	16%	18%	21%	23%	25%
2	13%	16%	18%	21%	23%	25%
3	8%	11%	13%	15%	16%	17%
4	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%
5	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%
6	-%	-%	-%	-%	-%	-%
Recovery rate						

For Collateral Debt Obligations Domiciled in Group C

S&P Recovery Rating of the Senior Secured Debt Instrument	Initial Liability Rating					
	"AAA"	"AA"	"A"	"BBB"	"BB"	"B" and below
1+	10%	12%	14%	16%	18%	20%
1	10%	12%	14%	16%	18%	20%
2	10%	12%	14%	16%	18%	20%
3	5%	7%	9%	10%	11%	12%
4	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%	2%
5	-%	-%	-%	-%	-%	-%
6	-%	-%	-%	-%	-%	-%
Recovery rate						

(iii) If (x) a Collateral Debt Obligation does not have an S&P Recovery Rating and such Collateral Debt Obligation is a subordinated loan or subordinated bond and (y) the issuer of such Collateral Debt Obligation has issued another debt instrument that is outstanding and senior to such Collateral Debt Obligation that is a Senior Secured Debt Instrument that has an S&P Recovery Rating, the S&P Recovery Rate for such Collateral Debt Obligation shall be determined as follows:

For Collateral Debt Obligations Domiciled in Groups A and B

S&P Recovery Rating of the Senior Secured Debt Instrument	All Initial Liability Ratings
1+	8%
1	8%
2	8%
3	5%
4	2%
5	-%
6	-%
	Recovery rate

For Collateral Debt Obligations Domiciled in Group C

S&P Recovery Rating of the Senior Secured Debt Instrument	All Initial Liability Ratings
1+	5%
1	5%
2	5%
3	2%
4	-%
5	-%
6	-%
	Recovery rate

(b) If a recovery rate cannot be determined using clause (a), the recovery rate shall be determined using the following table.

Recovery rates for obligors Domiciled in Group A, B or C:

Priority Category	Initial Liability Rating					
	"AAA"	"AA"	"A"	"BBB"	"BB"	"B" and "CCC"
Senior Secured Loans*						
Group A	50%	55%	59%	63%	75%	79%
Group B	39%	42%	46%	49%	60%	63%
Group C	17%	19%	27%	29%	31%	34%
Senior Secured Loans (Cov-Lite Loans) and Senior Secured Bonds*						
Group A	41%	46%	49%	53%	63%	67%
Group B	32%	35%	39%	41%	50%	53%
Group C	17%	19%	27%	29%	31%	34%
Unsecured Loans, Second Lien Loans, First Lien Last Out Loans and Unsecured Bonds						
Group A	18%	20%	23%	26%	29%	31%
Group B	13%	16%	18%	21%	23%	25%
Group C	10%	12%	14%	16%	18%	20%
Subordinated loans and subordinated bonds						
Group A	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%
Group B	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%
Group C	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%	5%
Recovery rate						

* Solely for the purpose of determining the S&P Recovery Rate for such obligation, no obligation will constitute a "Senior Secured Loan" or a "Senior Secured Bond" unless such obligation (A) is secured by a valid first priority security interest in collateral, (B) in the Collateral Manager's commercially reasonable judgment (with such determination being made in good faith by the Collateral Manager at the time of such obligation's purchase and based upon information reasonably available to the Collateral Manager at such time and without any requirement of additional investigation beyond the Collateral Manager's customary credit review procedures), is secured by specified collateral that has a value not less than an amount equal to the sum of (i) the aggregate principal amount of all obligations senior or *pari passu* to such obligations and (ii) the outstanding principal balance of such obligation, which value may be derived from, among other things, the enterprise value of the issuer of such obligation, excluding any obligation secured primarily by equity or goodwill, (C) is not secured solely or primarily by common stock or other equity interests and (D) is not a first lien last out loan; provided that the limitations on equity or common stock set forth above will not apply with respect to an obligation made to a parent entity that is secured solely or primarily by the stock of one or more of the subsidiaries of such parent entity to the extent that the granting by any such subsidiary of a lien on its own property would violate law or regulations applicable to such subsidiary (whether the obligation secured is such Senior Secured Loan or Senior Secured Bond or any other similar type of obligation owing to third parties) (provided that the terms of this footnote may be amended or revised at any time by a written agreement of the Issuer, the Collateral Manager and the Trustee (without the consent of any Holder), subject to the S&P Rating Condition, in order to conform to S&P then-current criteria for such obligations).

Priority Category	Initial Liability Rating					
	"AAA"	"AA"	"A"	"BBB"	"BB"	"B" and "CCC"
<p><i>Group A: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Canada, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Hong Kong, Ireland, Israel, Japan, Luxembourg, The Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, U.K., U.S. (or such other countries identified as such by S&P in a press release, written criteria or other public announcement from time to time or as may be notified by S&P to the Collateral Manager from time to time).</i></p> <p><i>Group B: Brazil, Czech Republic, Italy, Mexico, Poland, South Africa (or such other countries identified as such by S&P in a press release, written criteria or other public announcement from time to time or as may be notified by S&P to the Collateral Manager from time to time).</i></p> <p><i>Group C: Dubai International Finance Centre, Greece, Kazakhstan, Russian Federation, Turkey, Ukraine, United Arab Emirates, others (or such other countries identified as such by S&P in a press release, written criteria or other public announcement from time to time or as may be notified by S&P to the Collateral Manager from time to time).</i></p>						

SCHEDULE F

S&P FORMULA CDO MONITOR DEFINITIONS

As used for purposes of the S&P CDO Monitor Test during an S&P CDO Formula Election Period, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

"S&P CDO Adjusted BDR": The value calculated based on the following formula (or such other published formula by S&P that the Collateral Manager provides to the Collateral Administrator):

$$\text{BDR} * (A/B) + (B-A) / (B * (1-WARR)), \overline{\text{BDR} * (A/B) + (B - A) / (B * (1 - WARR))}$$
 where

Term	Meaning
BDR	S&P CDO BDR
A	Effective Date Target Par Amount
B	Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Portfolio (excluding the Aggregate Principal Balance of (i) the Collateral Debt Obligations other than S&P CLO Specified Assets and (ii) Defaulted Obligations) <i>plus</i> the S&P Collateral Value of (x) the Collateral Debt Obligations other than S&P CLO Specified Assets and (y) Defaulted Obligations
WARR	S&P Weighted Average Recovery Rate

"S&P CDO BDR": The value calculated based on the following formula (or such other published formula by S&P that the Collateral Manager provides to the Collateral Administrator):

$$C0 + (C1 * WAS) + (C2 * WARR) \overline{C0 + (C1 * WAS) + (C2 * WARR)}, \text{ where}$$

Term	Meaning
C0	0.147607, or such transaction-specific coefficients based on cash flow analysis done by S&P and provided to the Collateral Manager or coefficients sent by S&P to the Collateral Manager or the Trustee
C1	3.807507, or such transaction-specific coefficients based on cash flow analysis done by S&P and provided to the Collateral Manager or coefficients sent by S&P to the Collateral Manager or the Trustee
C2	1.029588, or such transaction-specific coefficients based on cash flow analysis done by S&P and provided to the Collateral Manager or coefficients sent by S&P to the Collateral Manager or the Trustee
WAS	Weighted Average Spread
WARR	S&P Weighted Average Recovery Rate

"S&P CDO Monitor SDR": The value calculated based on the following formula (or such other published formula by S&P that the Collateral Manager provides to the Collateral Administrator):

$$0.247621 + (SPWARF/9162.65) - (DRD/16757.2) - (ODM/7677.8) - (IDM/2177.56) - (RDM/34.0948) + (WAL/27.3896), \text{ where}$$

Term	Meaning
SPWARF	S&P Global Ratings Weighted Average Rating Factor
DRD	S&P Default Rate Dispersion
ODM	S&P Obligor Diversity Measure
IDM	S&P Industry Diversity Measure
RDM	S&P Regional Diversity Measure
WAL	S&P Weighted Average Life

For purposes of this calculation, the following definitions will apply:

"S&P CLO Specified Assets": Collateral Debt Obligations, other than Defaulted Obligations, with an S&P Rating equal to or higher than "CCC-"

"S&P Default Rate Dispersion": The value calculated by multiplying the Principal Balance for each S&P CLO Specified Asset by the absolute value of the difference between the Rating Factor of such S&P CLO Specified Asset and the S&P Global Ratings Weighted Average Rating Factor, then summing the total for the portfolio, then dividing this result by the Aggregate Principal Balance of the S&P CLO Specified Assets.

"S&P Effective Date Adjustments": In connection with determining whether the S&P CDO Monitor Test is satisfied in connection with the Effective Date if an S&P CDO Formula Election Date has occurred, the following adjustments will apply: in calculating the S&P CDO Adjusted BDR, the amount of Principal Proceeds that is permitted to be designated as Interest Proceeds pursuant to the definition of Interest Proceeds Designation Cap shall be excluded.

"S&P Global Ratings Weighted Average Rating Factor": The number (rounded up to the nearest whole number) determined by:

- (a) summing the products of (i) the principal balance of each Collateral Debt Obligation multiplied by (ii) the Rating Factor of such Collateral Debt Obligation (as described below) and
- (b) dividing such sum by the principal balance of all such Collateral Debt Obligations.

The "Rating Factor" for each Collateral Debt Obligation is the number set forth in the table below opposite the S&P Rating of such Collateral Debt Obligation.

<u>S&P Rating</u>	<u>Rating Factor</u>
AAA	13.51
AA+	26.75
AA	46.36
AA-	63.90
A+	99.50
A	146.35
A-	199.83
BBB+	271.01
BBB	361.17
BBB-	540.42
BB+	784.92
BB	1233.63
BB-	1565.44
B+	1982.00
B	2859.50
B-	3610.11
CCC+	4641.40
CCC	5293.00
CCC-	5751.10
CC	10,000.00
SD	10,000.00
D	10,000.00

"S&P Industry Diversity Measure": The value calculated by determining the Aggregate Principal Balance of the S&P CLO Specified Assets within each S&P Industry Classification, then dividing each of these amounts by the Aggregate Principal Balance of the S&P CLO Specified Assets from all the industries, squaring the result for each industry, then taking the reciprocal of the sum of these squares.

"S&P Obligor Diversity Measure": The value calculated by determining the Aggregate Principal Balance of the S&P CLO Specified Assets from each obligor and its Affiliates, then dividing each of these amounts by the Aggregate Principal Balance of S&P CLO Specified Assets from all the obligors in the portfolio, squaring the result for each obligor, then taking the reciprocal of the sum of these squares.

"S&P Regional Diversity Measure": The value calculated by determining the Aggregate Principal Balance of the S&P CLO Specified Assets within each Standard & Poor's region categorization (see "Guidance Criteria Structured Finance CDOs: Global Methodology And Assumptions For CLOs And Corporate CDOs," or such other published table by S&P that the Collateral Manager provides to the Collateral Administrator), then dividing each of these amounts by the Aggregate Principal Balance of the S&P CLO Specified Assets from all regions in the portfolio, squaring the result for each region, then taking the reciprocal of the sum of these squares.

"S&P Weighted Average Life": The value calculated by determining the number of years between the current date and the maturity date of each S&P CLO Specified Asset, then multiplying each S&P CLO Specified Asset's Principal Balance by its number of years, summing the results of all S&P CLO Specified Assets, and dividing this amount by the Aggregate Principal Balance of all S&P CLO Specified Assets.

SCHEDULE G

MOODY'S RATING DEFINITIONS

"Moody's Credit Estimate": With respect to any Collateral Debt Obligation as of any date of determination, an estimated credit rating for such Collateral Debt Obligation (or, if such credit estimate is the Moody's Rating Factor, the credit rating corresponding to such Moody's Rating Factor) provided or confirmed by Moody's in the previous 12 months or, if such estimate was provided or confirmed by Moody's more than 12 months but less than 15 months previously, the Moody's rating that is one subcategory lower than such estimated credit rating (or corresponding credit rating); provided that if Moody's has been requested by the Issuer, the Collateral Manager or the issuer of such Collateral Debt Obligation to assign or renew an estimate with respect to such Collateral Debt Obligation but such rating estimate has not been received, pending receipt of such estimate, the Moody's Rating or Moody's Default Probability Rating of such Collateral Debt Obligation shall be (1) "B3" if the Collateral Manager certifies to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator that the Collateral Manager believes that such estimate shall be at least "B3" and if the Aggregate Principal Balance of Collateral Debt Obligations determined pursuant to this subclause (1) does not exceed 5% in Aggregate Principal Amount of the Collateral Portfolio of all Collateral Debt Obligations or (2) otherwise, "Caa1" if the Collateral Manager certifies to the Trustee and the Collateral Administrator that the Collateral Manager believes that such estimate shall be at least "Caa1". Any credit estimate assigned by Moody's shall expire 15 months from the date such estimate was issued, and after such date, the Moody's Credit Estimate shall be "Caa3".

"Moody's Default Probability Rating": With respect to a Collateral Debt Obligation other than a DIP Loan:

(i) if the Obligor of such Collateral Debt Obligation has a corporate family rating by Moody's, such rating;

(ii) if not determined pursuant to clause (i) above, if the senior unsecured debt of the Obligor of such Collateral Debt Obligation has a public rating by Moody's (a "Moody's Senior Unsecured Rating"), such Moody's Senior Unsecured Rating;

(iii) if not determined pursuant to clause (i) or (ii) above, if the senior secured debt of the Obligor has a public rating by Moody's, the Moody's rating that is one subcategory lower than such rating;

(iv) if not determined pursuant to clause (i), (ii) or (iii) above, the Collateral Manager may elect to use (A) a Moody's Credit Estimate or (B) a rating estimated in good faith by the Collateral Manager in accordance with the Moody's RiskCalc Calculation, in each case to determine the Moody's Rating Factor for such Collateral Debt Obligation for purposes of the Moody's Weighted Average Rating Factor Test; provided that no more than 20% (or such higher percentage as Moody's may confirm) of the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Debt

Obligations may have Moody's Rating Factors assigned using the Moody's RiskCalc Calculation;

(v) if the Moody's Default Probability Rating is not determined pursuant to clause (i), (ii), or (iii) above (and a Moody's Rating Factor is not determined pursuant to clause (iv) above), the Moody's Derived Rating, if any; or

(vi) if the Moody's Default Probability Rating is not determined pursuant to clause (i), (ii), (iii) or (v) above (and a Moody's Rating Factor is not determined pursuant to clause (iv) above), the Moody's Default Probability Rating will be "Caa3".

(vii) With respect to a DIP Loan:

(A) the rating which is one subcategory below the facility rating (whether public or private) of such DIP Loan rated by Moody's; or

(B) with respect to any DIP Loan if not determined pursuant to clause (i) above, a rating of "Caa3".

For purposes of determining a Moody's Default Probability Rating, if an Obligor does not have a Moody's corporate family rating and any entity in such Obligor's corporate family has a Moody's corporate family rating, the Moody's corporate family rating from Moody's of such entity will be deemed to be the Moody's corporate family rating of the Obligor.

"Moody's Derived Rating": With respect to a Collateral Debt Obligation, the Moody's Rating or the Moody's Default Probability Rating determined in the manner set forth below.

(a) With respect to any DIP Loan, the Moody's rating which is one subcategory below the facility rating (whether public or private) of such DIP Loan rated by Moody's.

(b) If not determined pursuant to clause (a) above, if another obligation of the Obligor is rated by Moody's, by adjusting the rating of the related Moody's rated obligations of the related Obligor by the number of rating subcategories according to the table below:

<u>Obligation Category of Rated Obligation</u>	<u>Rating of Rated Obligation</u>	<u>Number of Subcategories Relative to Rated Obligation Rating</u>
Senior secured obligation	greater than or equal to B2	-1
Senior secured obligation	less than B2	-2
Subordinated obligation	greater than or equal to B3	+1
Subordinated obligation	less than B3	0

(c) If not determined pursuant to clause (a) or (b) above, by using any one of the methods provided below:

(i) pursuant to the table below:

Type of Collateral Debt Obligation	Rating by S&P (Public and Monitored)	Collateral Obligation Rated by S&P	Number of Subcategories Relative to Moody's Equivalent of Rating by S&P
Not Structured Finance Security	= >BBB-	Not a Loan or Participation in a Loan	-1
Not Structured Finance Security	= <BB+	Not a Loan or Participation in a Loan	-2
Not Structured Finance Security		Loan or Participation in a Loan	-2

(ii) if such Collateral Debt Obligation is not rated by S&P but another security or obligation of the Obligor has a public and monitored rating by S&P (a "parallel security"), the rating of such parallel security shall at the election of the Collateral Manager be determined in accordance with the table set forth in subclause (i) above, and the Moody's Rating or Moody's Default Probability Rating of such Collateral Debt Obligation shall be determined in accordance with the methodology set forth in clause (b) above (for such purposes treating the parallel security as if it were rated by Moody's at the rating determined pursuant to this subclause (ii)).

"Moody's Rating": (a) With respect to a Collateral Debt Obligation that is a Moody's Senior Secured Loan:

(i) if Moody's has assigned such Collateral Debt Obligation a public rating or a private letter rating (including pursuant to a Moody's Credit Estimate), such rating;

(ii) if not determined pursuant to clause (i), if the Obligor of such Collateral Debt Obligation has a corporate family rating by Moody's, the Moody's rating that is one subcategory higher than such corporate family rating;

(iii) if not determined pursuant to clause (i) or (ii), if the Obligor of such Collateral Debt Obligation has a Moody's Senior Unsecured Rating, the Moody's rating that is two subcategories higher than such Moody's Senior Unsecured Rating;

(iv) if not determined pursuant to clause (i), (ii) or (iii), the Moody's Derived Rating, if any; or

(v) if not determined pursuant to clause (i), (ii), (iii) or (iv), "Caa3".

(b) With respect to a Collateral Debt Obligation that is not a Moody's Senior Secured Loan:

(i) if Moody's has assigned such Collateral Debt Obligation a public rating or a private letter rating (including pursuant to a Moody's Credit Estimate), such rating;

(ii) if not determined pursuant to clause (i), if the Obligor of such Collateral Debt Obligation has a Moody's Senior Unsecured Rating, such Moody's Senior Unsecured Rating;

(iii) if not determined pursuant to clause (i) or (ii), if the Obligor of such Collateral Debt Obligation has a corporate family rating by Moody's, the Moody's rating that is one subcategory lower than such corporate family rating;

(iv) if not determined pursuant to clause (i), (ii) or (iii), if the subordinated debt of the Obligor of such Collateral Debt Obligation has a public rating from Moody's, the Moody's rating that is one subcategory higher than such rating;

(v) if not determined pursuant to clause (i), (ii), (iii) or (iv), the Moody's Derived Rating, if any; or

(vi) if not determined pursuant to clause (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) or (v), "Caa3".

For purposes of determining a Moody's Rating, if an Obligor does not have a Moody's corporate family rating and any entity in such Obligor's corporate family has a Moody's corporate family rating, the Moody's corporate family rating from Moody's of such entity will be deemed to be the Moody's corporate family rating of the Obligor.

"Moody's RiskCalc Calculation": For purposes of the definition of Moody's Default Probability Rating, the calculation made as follows, as modified by any updated criteria provided to the Collateral Manager by Moody's:

1. For purposes of this calculation, the following terms have the meanings provided below.

".EDF" means, with respect to any loan, the lowest five year expected default frequency for such loan as determined by running the current version Moody's RiskCalc in both the Financial Statement Only (FSO) and the Credit Cycle Adjusted (CAA) modes in accordance with Moody's published criteria in effect at the time.

"Pre-Qualifying Conditions" means, with respect to any loan, conditions that will be satisfied if the obligor or, if applicable, the Underlying Instrument with respect to the applicable loan satisfies the following criteria:

(a) the independent accountants of such obligor shall have issued an unqualified, signed audit opinion prepared in accordance with GAAP with respect to the most recent fiscal year financial statements (and, in the case of a Collateral Debt Obligation originated in connection with a leveraged buyout transaction, a full one-year audit after the acquisition has been completed), including no explanatory paragraph addressing "going concern" or other issues;

(b) the obligor's earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization is equal to or greater than \$5,000,000;

(c) the obligor's annual sales are equal to or greater than \$10,000,000;

(d) the obligor's book assets are equal to or greater than \$10,000,000;

(e) the obligor represents not more than 3.0% of the Aggregate Principal Balance of all Collateral Debt Obligations that are loans;

(f) the obligor is a private company with no public rating from Moody's;

(g) for the current and prior fiscal year, such obligor's:

(i) earnings before interest and taxes/interest expense ratio is greater than 1.0:1.0 and 1.25:1.00 with respect to retail (adjusted for rent expense);

(ii) debt/earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization ratio is less than 6.0:1.0;

(h) no greater than 25% of the company's revenue is generated from any one customer of the obligor;

(i) the obligor is a for profit operating company in any one of the Moody's Industry Classifications with the exception of (i) Banking, Finance, Insurance and Real Estate and (ii) Sovereign and Public Finance;

(j) none of the financial covenants of the Underlying Instrument have been waived within the preceding three months; and

(k) the Underlying Instrument (including any financial covenants contained therein) has not been modified or waived within the preceding three months except for waivers or modifications determined by the Collateral Manager in its reasonable discretion not to relate to a decline in credit quality.

2. The Collateral Manager shall calculate the .EDF for each of the loans to be rated pursuant to this calculation based upon the signed, unqualified, full-year, audited financial statements prepared in accordance with GAAP (unless calculations based upon updated, unaudited financial statements are approved by Moody's). The Collateral Manager shall also provide Moody's with (1) the .EDF and the information necessary to calculate such .EDF,

(2) the obligor's audited financial statements for the most recent year, (3) documentation evidencing the satisfaction of the Pre-Qualifying Conditions, (4) all model runs and mapped rating factors and (5) documentation for any loan amendments or modifications. Moody's shall have the right (in its sole discretion) to (i) amend or modify any of the information utilized to calculate the .EDF and recalculate the .EDF based upon such revised information, in which case such .EDF shall be determined using the table in paragraph 3 below in order to determine the applicable Moody's Default Probability Rating, or (ii) have a Moody's credit analyst provide a credit estimate for any loan, in which case such credit estimate provided by such credit analyst shall be the applicable Moody's Default Probability Rating.

3. As of any date of determination, the Moody's Rating Factor for each loan that satisfies the Pre-Qualifying Conditions shall be the weaker of (i) the Collateral Manager's internal rating or (ii) the Moody's Rating Factor based on the .EDF for such loan determined in accordance with the table below¹:

RiskCalc-Derived .EDF	Moody's Rating Factor
Baa3.edf and above	1766
Ba1.edf, Ba2.edf, Ba3.edf, or B1.edf	2720
B2.edf or B3.edf	3490
Caa.edf	4470

"Moody's Senior Secured Loan":

(a) A loan that:

(i) is not (and cannot by its terms become) subordinate in right of payment to any other debt obligation of the Obligor of the loan;

(ii) (x) is secured by a valid first priority perfected security interest or lien in, to or on specified collateral securing the Obligor's obligations under the loan and (y) such specified collateral does not consist entirely of equity securities or common stock; provided that any loan that would be considered a Moody's Senior Secured Loan but for clause (y) above shall be considered a Moody's Senior Secured Loan if it is a loan made to a parent entity and as to which the Collateral Manager determines in good faith that the value of the common stock of the subsidiary (or other equity interests in the subsidiary) securing such loan at or about the time of acquisition of such loan by the Issuer has a value that is at least equal to the outstanding principal balance of such loan and the outstanding principal balances of any other obligations of such parent entity that are *pari*

¹ RiskCalc-based Moody's Rating Factors are derived from five-year .edfs. To produce these .edfs, the RiskCalc model should be run in both Financial Statement Only ("FSO") mode and Credit Cycle Adjusted ("CCA") mode. In the CCA mode, the model inputs are based on current financial data and should be run for the current year, as well as for each of the previous four years (12, 24, 36, 48 months prior). The weakest .edf from these six runs will then be mapped to determine the obligor's Moody's Rating Factor.

passu with such loan, which value may include, among other things, the enterprise value of such subsidiary of such parent entity; and

(iii) the value of the collateral securing the loan together with other attributes of the Obligor (including, without limitation, its general financial condition, ability to generate cash flow available for debt service and other demands for that cash flow) is adequate (in the commercially reasonable judgment of the Collateral Manager) to repay the loan in accordance with its terms and to repay all other loans of equal seniority secured by a first lien or security interest in the same collateral; and

(b) the loan is not:

(i) a DIP Loan; or

(ii) a loan for which the security interest or lien (or the validity or effectiveness thereof) in substantially all of its collateral attaches, becomes effective, or otherwise "springs" into existence after the origination thereof.

SCHEDULE H

CONTENT OF PRE-EFFECTIVE DATE MONTHLY REPORT

Each Monthly Report delivered prior to the Effective Date will contain the following information:

(a) the Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Debt Obligations and Eligible Investments and the Principal Balance, interest rate, maturity date, issuer, S&P Industry Classification and Moody's Industry Classification (in the case of Collateral Debt Obligations), Moody's Rating including listing on any credit watch list for possible upgrade or possible downgrade (and specifying the clause (and, if applicable, the subclause) of the definition thereof under which such Moody's Rating was determined) (provided, however, that any estimated rating obtained pursuant to the definition of Moody's Rating or private (or other non-public) rating shall be disclosed only as an asterisk in any distributed report), Moody's Default Probability Rating, including listing on any credit watch list for possible upgrade or possible downgrade (and specifying the clause (and, if applicable, the subclause) of the definition thereof under which such Moody's Default Probability Rating was determined and if a Moody's Rating Factor is assigned using the Moody's RiskCalc Calculation or is derived from a rating by S&P, a notation to such effect and the date of the most recent modification of any such Moody's RiskCalc Calculation), S&P Rating, including listing on any credit watch list for possible upgrade or possible downgrade (provided, however, that any estimated rating obtained pursuant to the definition of S&P Rating or private (or other non-public) rating shall be disclosed only as an asterisk in any distributed report) of each Collateral Debt Obligation, Eligible Investment and any other security or debt obligation included in the Collateral;

(b) the nature, source and amount of any Proceeds in each of the Accounts, including Interest Proceeds and Principal Proceeds (stating separately the amount of Sale Proceeds), received since the date of determination of the last Monthly Report (or since the Closing Date, in the case of the initial Monthly Report) (as applicable, the "Last Report");

(c) the number, identity and, if applicable, par value of any Collateral that was released for sale or other disposition (specifying the category under Section 12.1 under which it falls) and the number, identity and, if applicable, par value of Collateral acquired by the Issuer and in which the Issuer has Granted an interest to the Trustee since the date of determination of the Last Report;

(d) the identity of each Collateral Debt Obligation which became a Defaulted Obligation since the date of determination of the Last Report and the percentage of the Aggregate Principal Amount of the Collateral Portfolio that represents the aggregate principal balance of Defaulted Obligations held more than 36 months since they became Defaulted Obligations;

(e) the acquisition or disposition price of each item of Collateral acquired by the Issuer and in which the Issuer, pursuant to this Indenture, has Granted an interest to

the Trustee and each item of Collateral disposed of by the Issuer, in each case, since the date of determination of the Last Report and the identity of the purchasers or sellers thereof, if any, which are affiliated with either of the Issuers or the Collateral Manager;

(f) the identity of each Collateral Debt Obligation which is a Benchmark Floor Obligation and the specified "floor" rate per annum related thereto as specified by the Collateral Manager;

(g) the identity of each Eligible Investment vehicle and a statement that such vehicle does not own any Structured Finance Securities; and

such other information as the Collateral Manager may reasonably request.

SCHEDULE I

CONTENT OF MONTHLY REPORT

Each Monthly Report delivered on or after the Effective Date will contain the following information:

(a) the Aggregate Principal Amount of the Collateral Debt Obligations and Eligible Investments and the Principal Balance, interest rate, maturity date, issuer, seniority, Domicile, S&P Industry Classification and Moody's Industry Classification (in the case of Collateral Debt Obligations), Moody's Rating including listing on any credit watch list for possible upgrade or possible downgrade (and specifying the clause (and, if applicable, the subclause) of the definition thereof under which such Moody's Rating was determined) (provided, however, that any estimated rating obtained pursuant to the definition of Moody's Rating or private (or other non-public) rating shall be disclosed only as an asterisk in any distributed report), Moody's Default Probability Rating, including listing on any credit watch list for possible upgrade or possible downgrade (and specifying the clause (and, if applicable, the subclause) of the definition thereof under which such Moody's Default Probability Rating was determined and if a Moody's Rating Factor is assigned using the Moody's RiskCalc Calculation or is derived from a rating by S&P, a notation to such effect and the date of the most recent modification of any such Moody's RiskCalc Calculation), Moody's Rating Factor (in the case of Collateral Debt Obligations), S&P Rating, including listing on any credit watch list for possible upgrade or possible downgrade (provided, however, that any estimated rating obtained pursuant to the definition of S&P Rating or private (or other non-public) rating shall be disclosed only as an asterisk in any distributed report) and S&P Recovery Rate of each Collateral Debt Obligation, Eligible Investment and any other security or debt obligation included in the Collateral;

(b) the nature, source and amount of any Proceeds in each of the Accounts, including Interest Proceeds and Principal Proceeds (stating separately the amount of Sale Proceeds), received since the date of determination of the last Monthly Report or Valuation Report, as applicable (or since the Closing Date, in the case of the initial Monthly Report) (as applicable, the "Last Report");

(c) the number, identity and, if applicable, par value of any Collateral that was released for sale or other disposition (specifying the category under Section 12.1 under which it falls) and the number, identity and, if applicable, par value of Collateral acquired by the Issuer and in which the Issuer has Granted an interest to the Trustee since the date of determination of the Last Report;

(d) the identity of each Collateral Debt Obligation which became a Defaulted Obligation since the date of determination of the Last Report and the percentage of the Aggregate Principal Amount of the Collateral Portfolio that represents the aggregate principal balance of Defaulted Obligations held more than 36 months since they became Defaulted Obligations;

(e) the Aggregate Principal Amount of Pledged Obligations with respect to each Concentration Limitation and a statement as to whether each applicable percentage is satisfied;

(f) the acquisition or disposition price of each item of Collateral acquired by the Issuer and in which the Issuer, pursuant to this Indenture, has Granted an interest to the Trustee and each item of Collateral disposed of by the Issuer, in each case, since the date of determination of the Last Report and the identity of the purchasers or sellers thereof, if any, which are affiliated with either of the Issuers or the Collateral Manager;

(g) the number of Received Obligations held by the Issuer;

(h) the Aggregate Principal Balance of Collateral Debt Obligations which were upgraded or downgraded since the most recent Monthly Report and for which the Trustee has actual knowledge;

(i) the identity of each Collateral Debt Obligation which is a Benchmark Floor Obligation and the specified "floor" rate per annum related thereto as specified by the Collateral Manager;

(j) with respect to each Participation included in the Pledged Obligations, the identity of the related Selling Institution, the notional or principal amounts of all Participations associated with a particular counterparty and the S&P rating of each Participation and the S&P rating of the related Selling Institution;

(k) the identity of any Collateral Debt Obligation that has a Moody's Rating based on an S&P rating;

(l) the identity of any Collateral Debt Obligation that is Margin Stock;

(m) the identity of any Collateral Debt Obligation that has an S&P Rating based on a Moody's rating;

(n) the Moody's Diversity Score, the Moody's Weighted Average Rating Factor and the Weighted Average Spread;

(o) the Market Value of all Collateral Debt Obligations, together with identification of Defaulted Obligations (and the S&P Collateral Value thereof), Collateral Debt Obligations that have an S&P Rating of "CCC+" and lower, and Current Pay Obligations;

(p) the identity of each (i) Collateral Debt Obligation that is currently deferring interest, the date on which interest was last paid in full in Cash thereon, and the percentage of the Aggregate Principal Amount of the Collateral Portfolio currently deferring interest and (ii) Non-Quarterly Pay Obligation;

(q) the Aggregate Principal Amount of Exchange Transactions then part of the Collateral Portfolio;

(r) the percentage of the Aggregate Principal Amount of the Collateral Portfolio that has an S&P Rating of "CCC+" or below (excluding Defaulted Obligations and Current Pay Obligations);

(s) a calculation in reasonable detail necessary to determine compliance with each Collateral Quality Test, each Coverage Test, the Interest Diversion Test, the required ratio and a "pass/fail" indication;

(t) the identity of each Collateral Debt Obligation held by an Issuer Subsidiary;

(u) [reserved];

(v) the amount of any Contributions made to the Issuer received since the date of determination of the Last Report;

(w) the total number of (and related dates of) any Trading Plans implemented during such month, the identity of each Collateral Debt Obligation sold or acquired in connection with such Trading Plan(s), and the percentage of the Collateral Portfolio consisting of such Collateral Debt Obligations that were sold or acquired in connection with such Trading Plan(s);

(x) the number, identity and par value of each Collateral Debt Obligation acquired after the end of the Reinvestment Period, and the nature, source and amount of the Proceeds applied to the purchase of such Collateral Debt Obligation;

(y) the aggregate amount of Designated Unused Amount and Designated Principal Proceeds;

(z) for each Collateral Debt Obligation purchased after the Reinvestment Period, on a separate page of the report, (1) the source of funds used for the purchase (e.g., Sale Proceeds of Credit Risk Obligations or Unscheduled Principal Payments) and (2) a comparison showing the stated maturity of any purchased Collateral Debt Obligation in comparison to the stated maturity of the related Credit Risk Obligation or Collateral Debt Obligation from which Unscheduled Principal Payments have been received and used for such purchase;

(aa) the identity of each Eligible Investment vehicle and a statement that such vehicle does not own any Structured Finance Securities;

(bb) if the Monthly Report for which the Determination Date occurs on or after the Effective Date and on prior to the last day of the Reinvestment Period, the results of the S&P CDO Monitor Test (with a statement as to whether it is passing or failing), including the S&P Class Default Differential, the S&P Class Break-Even Default Rate

and the S&P Class Scenario Default Rate and the characteristics of the Current Portfolio and the applicable S&P CDO Model Cases;

(cc) if the Monthly Report for which the Determination Date occurs on or after the Effective Date and on or prior to the last day of the Reinvestment Period and the Collateral Manager has elected to use the S&P CDO Monitor Test and the related definitions set forth in Schedule F hereto, (A) the S&P CDO Adjusted BDR, (B) the S&P CDO BDR, (C) the S&P CDO Monitor SDR, (D) the S&P Default Rate Dispersion, (E) the S&P Global Ratings Weighted Average Rating Factor, (F) the S&P Industry Diversity Measure, (G) the S&P Obligor Diversity Measure, (H) the S&P Regional Diversity Measure and (I) the S&P Weighted Average Life;

(dd) for purposes of Section 3.5(e), the cases currently selected by the Collateral Manager with respect to the S&P CDO Monitor Test;

(ee) the identity of any Intermediary and its short-term and long-term deposit ratings from S&P;

(ff) the identity and type of each Permitted Non-Loan Asset;

(gg) the identity of each Loss Mitigation Obligation, Specified Defaulted Obligation and Specified Equity Security;

(hh) if the Monthly Report for which the Determination Date occurs on or after the last day of the Reinvestment Period, an indication as to whether the Weighted Average Life Test and the Moody's Weighted Average Rating Factor Test were satisfied as of the last day of the Reinvestment Period;

(ii) the identity of any Collateral Debt Obligation that is a Cov-Lite Loan;

(jj) with respect to each Collateral Debt Obligation, (x) the facility size, (y) the total indebtedness of the related Obligor and (z) an indication as to whether the related Obligor is a loan-only issuer; and

(kk) such other information as the Trustee may reasonably request.

SCHEDULE J

CONTENT OF VALUATION REPORT

(a) The Valuation Report shall contain the following information with respect to such Payment Date:

(b) The Aggregate Principal Balance of the Collateral Debt Obligations as of the close of business on the related Determination Date, after giving effect to (i) Proceeds received on the Collateral Debt Obligations with respect to the related Due Period and the reinvestment of such Proceeds in Substitute Collateral Debt Obligations or Eligible Investments during such Due Period and (ii) the disposition and release of any Collateral Debt Obligations during such Due Period;

(c) the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Secured Notes of each Class as a dollar figure and as a percentage of the original Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Secured Notes of such Class as of the first day of the Due Period, the amount of principal payments to be made on the Secured Notes of each Class on the next Payment Date, the amount of any Deferred Interest with respect to any Deferrable Class, the Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Secured Notes of each Class as a dollar figure and as a percentage of the original Aggregate Outstanding Amount of the Secured Notes of such Class, in each case after giving effect to the principal payments, if any, for such Payment Date;

(d) the sum of the Interest Distribution Amounts due to the Holders of each Class of Secured Notes for such Payment Date (in the aggregate, by Class) and the amount of Interest Proceeds and Principal Proceeds payable to the Holders of the Subordinated Notes (in each case determined as of the related Determination Date);

(e) the Administrative Expenses payable for such Payment Date on an itemized basis;

(f) for the Collection Account:

(i) the amount of Interest Proceeds payable from such Account on such Payment Date; and

(ii) the amount of Principal Proceeds payable from such Account on such Payment Date;

(g) for each Account, the Balance on deposit in such Account at the end of the related Due Period and the Balance remaining in such Account immediately after all payments and deposits to be made on such Payment Date;

(h) with respect to each Class, the amount of Defaulted Interest, if any, and Deferred Interest, if any

- (i) the Collateral Management Fee to be paid on such Payment Date; and
- (j) the information that would be required in a Monthly Report under Schedule I.

SCHEDULE I

Additional Addressees

Holder of the Notes

Issuer:

Romark CLO – IV Ltd.
c/o MaplesFS Limited
P.O. Box 1093, Boundary Hall
Cricket Square, Grand Cayman KY1-1102
Cayman Islands
Attention: The Directors
Email: cayman@maples.com

Co-Issuer:

Romark CLO – IV LLC
c/o Puglisi & Associates
850 Library Avenue, Suite 204
Newark, Delaware 19711
Attention: Manager
Email: dpuglisi@puglisiassoc.com

Collateral Manager:

Romark CLO Advisors LLC
151 West 42nd Street, 29th Floor
New York, New York 10036
Attention: Legal Department
Email: legal@RomarkAdvisors.com

Rating Agency:

S&P

Email: CDO_Surveillance@spglobal.com

Information Agent:

Email: Shenkman.chicago@usbank.com

Placement Agent:

J.P. Morgan Securities LLC
383 Madison Avenue, 3rd Floor
New York, NY 10179
Attention: Structured Products

DTC, Euroclear and Clearstream

(as applicable):

legalandtaxnotices@dtcc.com
consentannouncements@dtcc.com
voluntaryreorgannouncements@dtcc.com
eb.ca@euroclear.com
ca_general.events@clearstream.com

Cayman Islands Stock Exchange:

P.O. Box 2408
Grand Cayman, KY1-1105
Cayman Islands
Fax: +1 (345) 945-6061
Email: listing@csx.ky